

Network Asset Technical Document

Underground Distribution Schemes (UDS) Manual



Issue Date: December 2015
Prepared by: Geoff Williams
This version: Eleventh Edition

Document Control

Endorsement/approvals

	Name	Title	Signature
Written by	Geoff Williams	Senior Standards & Policy Engineer Network Planning & Standards,	See hard copy on file for wet signature
Checked by	Stefan Oosthuizen	Engineering Team Leader Network Planning & Standards	See hard copy on file for wet signature
Approved by	Robert Rogerson	Network Standards & Technology Manager Network Planning & Standards	See hard copy on file for wet signature
Approved by	Andy Kondola	Head of Function Network Planning & Standards	See hard copy on file for wet signature

Record of revisions

This document contains multiple formatting sections. When it is updated please ensure all section headers and footers have also been updated with correct version numbers and dates.

Edition	Date	DMS version	Revised by	Description
First	Nov 1995		NA	DSB 95/2 Handbook for Developer & General Conditions for Developer July 1995
Second	Mar 1996		NA	Revised from First Edition
Third	Feb 2002		NA	Issued as UDS Manual – Policy and Installation Options
Fourth	Jul 2005		NA	Updated and reformatted
Fifth	Apr 2007		Kwok Ng	Updated and rewritten (DMS#3384127)
Fifth Revision 1	May 2007		Geoff Williams	Section 5.3.2 - Design Load Section 5.3.2.1 - Residential, Single Phase, Diversified Loads
Fifth Revision 2	Aug 2007		Geoff Williams	Section 2.8 - Treatment of existing assets Section 3.8.12 - Economic re – test
Sixth	May 2008		Geoff Williams	Changes noted in summary of review issues. Refer DM# 4244043v3
Seventh	Dec 2008		Geoff Williams	Changes noted in summary of review issues. Refer DM# 4277066v7
Eighth	June 2010		Geoff Williams	Changes noted in summary of review issues. Refer DM# 6901197v3
Ninth	July 2011	#3384127v20	Geoff Williams	Changes noted in summary of review issues. Refer DM# 8173227v4 Refer Appendix 18 for details of changes in this edition.
Tenth	Sep 2013	#3384127v26	Geoff Williams	Refer Appendix 18 for details of changes in this edition.
Eleventh	Dec 2015	#3384127v29	Geoff Williams	Refer Appendix 14 for details of changes in this edition.

Documents referenced in this document

DMS#	<i>Title of document</i>
	Refer to List References in the manual

Other documents that reference this document

DMS#	<i>Title of document</i>
7159802	Western Australian Distribution Connections Manual

Stakeholders

In the process of document update, the following Internal and External Stakeholders must be consulted:

Internal Sections of Western Power	External Organisations
CNC	UDIA representatives
Group Commercial	Subdivision electrical design houses
Operational Asset Management	Subdivision construction companies
Field Service Coordinators	Other UDS subscribers
Power Training Services	Civil Contractor's Federation
Network Planning & Standards	

Notification list

When this document is updated, the following positions must be notified of any authorised change:

Position/title
Stakeholder Reference Group
Registered Documentation Subscribers
Stakeholders

© Copyright 2013, Electricity Networks Corporation trading as Western Power

Use of the material in this without the permission of the copyright owners is prohibited.

FOREWORD

Welcome to Western Power's 11th edition of the Underground Distribution Schemes (UDS) Manual.

This Manual reflects all aspects of Western Power's involvement in the land development process – for both large and small subdivisions. It has independent stand-alone sections for policies, processes, design requirements, installation requirements and materials and is now supported by Western Power's web page. This allows the user to quickly access other Western Power documents referenced in the Manual, including our Distribution Design Catalogue (DDC), Distribution Substation Manual (DSM) and Underground Cable Installation Standard (NS 14).

This Manual is a 'living document' and is reviewed and updated on a regular basis to meet the evolving needs of industry. Western Power works closely with industry groups as part of this review process. I would like to acknowledge the valuable input from such groups, including the Urban Development Institute of Australia, the Civil Contractors Federation, the Subdivision Designers Forum and the Western Australian Planning Commission.

The information in this Manual is intended to be useful to all stakeholders and I hope you find it easy to read and understand. It reflects Western Power's commitment to continuous improvement and our desire to work closely with all participants in the land development industry. In keeping with this, I would value your feedback on any aspect of this manual.

Andy Kondola
Head of Network Planning and Standards
Western Power

BLANK PAGE

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	1
1.1	Purpose.....	1
1.2	Definitions and acronyms	2
1.3	Reference Documents.....	5
1.4	Scope.....	7
1.5	Roles and responsibilities of Developers	8
1.6	Roles and responsibilities of Western Power.....	8
1.7	Types of subdivisions	9
1.7.1	Subdivision types based on land use and classification.....	9
1.7.2	Subdivision groupings	9
1.8	The land development process with reference to Western Power and WAPC	10
1.8.1	High level land development process for subdivisions that require WAPC clearance	10
1.9	Non-WAPC referred subdivisions	13
2	General design policies	14
2.1	Western Power's policy and design principles of network extension in subdivision	14
2.1.1	Safety.....	14
2.1.2	Extension of high voltage feeders for now and future	14
2.1.3	Power quality.....	16
2.1.4	Network reliability	16
2.1.5	Network maintainability.....	17
2.1.6	Environmental management.....	17
2.1.7	Meeting community expectation.....	17
2.2	Requirements for the provision of underground or overhead power	17
2.2.1	Electrical reticulation.....	17
2.2.2	Freehold title subdivisions	17
2.2.3	Survey strata subdivisions	19
2.2.4	Amalgamations	20
2.3	Three phase power	20
2.4	Headworks to subdivisions.....	21
2.5	Increasing existing overhead transformers and switchgear	21
2.6	Network capacity augmentation.....	21
2.7	Future transmission power equipment.....	21
2.8	Treatment of existing assets within or adjacent to a subdivision	22
2.8.1	Transmission power lines (i.e. operating at 66KV or above)	22

2.8.2	Distribution power lines that traverse lots of size 10 hectares or less.....	22
2.8.3	Distribution power lines that traverse lot of sizes greater than 10 hectares	24
2.8.4	Cost responsibilities.....	24
2.8.5	Basis philosophy	25
2.8.6	Relocation or removal of existing poles adjacent to subdivisions	26
3	General charging policies.....	27
3.1	Distribution headworks charges, reinforcement and interface works	27
3.2	Small residential subdivision in existing underground areas (not more than four lots of any sizes)	27
3.3	Small residential subdivision in existing overhead areas (not more than 4 lots)..	27
3.4	Large subdivision of residential lots of size of 1000m ² or less in urban areas	27
3.5	Large subdivision of residential lots of size greater than 1000m ² in urban areas and areas zoned “rural” or “special rural” (Broadacre subdivision).....	28
3.6	Commercial and industrial subdivisions.....	28
3.7	Changes to existing assets that need to be altered	28
3.8	High voltage pool policy and operation	28
3.8.1	Background history.....	28
3.8.2	High voltage pool administration.....	29
3.8.3	System charge	29
3.8.4	Subdivision design load.....	30
3.8.5	Schedule of rates	30
3.8.6	HV pool charge	30
3.8.7	HV pool payment.....	30
3.8.8	High voltage pool mechanism.....	30
3.8.9	Subdivisions and assets included in HV pool	31
3.8.10	Subdivisions and assets excluded from HV pool	31
3.8.11	Economic test.....	31
3.8.12	Economic re-test	33
3.9	‘Per-lot fee’ system.....	33
4	Land development process	35
4.1	Western Australian planning commission subdivision process	35
4.1.1	WAPC subdivision process.....	35
4.1.2	Conditions of subdivision development	36
4.1.3	When will Western Power issue a clearance certificate on WAPC applications?37	
4.1.4	How can Western Power conditions be met?	37
4.1.5	Clearance request submission.....	38
4.1.6	Clearance of special subdivision lots	38
4.1.7	Clearance charges	41
4.1.8	Electronic land development process (eLDP).....	41
4.2	Development of small subdivision up to four lots	41

4.2.1	Process detail.....	43
4.2.2	Western Power's responsibility	43
4.2.3	Developer's responsibility	44
4.3	Development of large subdivision of more than four lots.....	44
4.3.1	Process	44
4.3.2	Process detail.....	46
4.3.3	Developer's responsibilities	48
4.3.4	Western Power's responsibilities	50
4.3.5	Charges and refunds.....	50
4.4	Western Power Designer information	51
4.4.1	Request for design information package	51
4.4.2	Design information package (DIP)	52
4.4.3	Information for feasibility studies.....	53
4.4.4	Submission requirements of design for design conformance review.....	54
4.4.5	Delays in DIP and DCR Western Power requested information of Designers ..	55
4.4.6	Revision of design due to major and minor changes while under construction .	55
4.4.7	Intellectual property license	56
4.5	Submission for DCR with approved non standard equipment.....	56
4.5.1	Prior to DCR and quote issued by Western Power	56
4.5.2	After DCR and quote issued by Western Power	57
4.6	Dispute resolution process	57
5	Design policy and requirements	59
5.1	Designer qualification and experience	59
5.1.1	Engineer	59
5.1.2	Designer	59
5.1.3	Designer Organisation.....	59
5.2	Engineer's, Designer's and Designer Organisation's responsibilities	60
5.2.1	Engineer's responsibility	60
5.2.2	Designer's responsibility	60
5.2.3	Designer Organisation's responsibilities.....	60
5.3	Design requirements	61
5.3.1	Environmental and aboriginal considerations	61
5.3.2	Design load	61
5.3.3	Flood and water table level considerations for above ground assets	63
5.3.4	Point of supply.....	64
5.3.5	Service pillars.....	65
5.3.6	LV kiosk installation.....	66
5.3.7	HV cables.....	66
5.3.8	LV cables	67
5.3.9	Cable alignment	68

5.3.10	Permitted number of cables within nominal green field cable alignment	68
5.3.11	Ducts.....	69
5.3.12	Cables and electrical services in access lanes and laneways.....	69
5.3.13	Cable near to retaining walls.....	70
5.3.14	Cable easement	70
5.3.15	Water course drains and navigable canals.....	71
5.3.16	Transformers and size.....	71
5.3.17	HV breech joints.....	72
5.3.18	Substations	72
5.3.19	HV earths near to telecommunications equipment	74
5.3.20	Distribution HV power lines, cables and earths in proximity of metallic pipes ...	75
5.3.21	Low voltage feeder design criteria	76
5.3.22	Uni-pillars in low voltage feeder	76
5.3.23	Load and network connection on a LV spur	77
5.3.24	Electrical requirements for motor/pump starting	77
5.3.25	Streetlighting.....	77
5.3.26	Underground transmission protection pilot cables	81
5.3.27	Existing customers and affected parties.....	81
5.3.28	Subdivision design drawing requirements.....	81
5.3.29	Variations to Western Power designs or standards	81
5.4	Design for 63KVA, 3 phase, ground mounted transformer application.....	82
5.4.1	Design aspects and philosophy	82
5.4.2	HV connection.....	82
5.4.3	LV connection	82
5.5	Single phase underground distribution system (SPUDS).....	83
5.6	Design documents	84
5.6.1	Western Power design manual/policy (available online. Refer section 1.3)	84
5.6.2	Western Power design manual/policy	84
5.6.3	Western Power design software	84
6	Installation policy and requirements	85
6.1	Small subdivision (i.e. not more than four lots)	85
6.1.1	Installation policy	85
6.1.2	Process and responsibility	85
6.2	Large subdivision (i.e. more than four lots)	85
6.2.1	UDS workplace	87
6.2.2	Construction administration	88
6.2.3	Early clearance completion.....	96
6.2.4	Warranty	96
6.2.5	Ownership and responsibilities for equipment	96
6.2.6	Tests	96
6.2.7	Installer requirements, qualifications and responsibilities	99

6.2.8	Construction requirements and standards.....	102
6.2.9	Installation document.....	112
7	Materials and equipment	113
7.1	Materials & equipment for large subdivisions.....	113
7.1.1	Direct purchase from Western Power logistic.....	113
7.1.2	Process for ordering from Western Power logistic.....	113
7.1.3	Material collection process	114
7.1.4	Responsibility for security and damage.....	114
7.2	Materials hotline	114
7.3	Standard streetlight materials list.....	115
7.4	Alternative materials and equipment	115
7.4.1	Process overview	115
7.4.2	Approval review process.....	116
7.4.3	Application for equipment approval.....	116
7.4.4	Certificate of approval of equipment.....	116
7.4.5	Notification of use of approved alternative equipment for subdivision	116
7.4.6	Spares for alternative materials and equipment in subdivision.....	117

List of Appendices

Appendix 1 - Map of the South West Interconnected System.....	119
Appendix 2 – Request for Variation to Western Power Design or Standard.....	120
Appendix 3 – Subdivision Design Submission NER Engineer Certification.....	121
Appendix 4 – Subdivision Design Drawing Minimum Requirements (Page 1 of 4).....	124
Appendix 5 – Decorative Street Lights Approval Forms	128
Appendix 6 – Cable Duct Specification.....	130
Appendix 7 – Sample Operational Label.....	131
Appendix 8 – HV Cable Joint Schedule	132
Appendix 9 – Site Inspection Schedule.....	133
Appendix 10 – Site Inspection Reports.....	134
Appendix 11 – Completion Check List	141
Appendix 12 – Handover Certificate	142
Appendix 13 – Equipment and Installation Drawings	143
Appendix 14 - UDS Manual Amendments Register.....	159

List of Figures

Figure 1: Land Development Process.....	11
Figure 2: Small Subdivision Process WAPC Approval Not Required.....	13
Figure 3: Y Split and non Y Split Feeder Configurations	15
Figure 4: Development Process for Small Subdivisions	42
Figure 5: Development Process for Large Subdivisions	45
Figure 6: Dispute Resolution Process.....	58
Figure 7: Construction timeline for large subdivisions	89
Figure 8: Site query process.....	90
Figure 9: Materials Delivery.....	114
Figure 10: Map of the South West Interconnected System.....	119
Figure 11: Sample Operational Label	131
Figure 12: Cable Trench Layout (Sheets 1 of 7)	147
Figure 13: Cable and Duct Placements on Truncations	154
Figure 14: Placement of Duct where Cable crosses Water Course or Open Drain	155
Figure 15: Cross Section Details of Cable Encasement.....	156
Figure 16: Shared Driveway Service Pillar Access.....	157
Figure 17: Pillar location and Installation requirements	158
Figure 18: Extended Substation Site	158

List of Tables

Table 1: Summary of Conditions of Subdivision Development	36
Table 2: Process Detail for Small Subdivisions	43
Table 3: Required DIP Request Information	52
Table 4: Design Information Package.....	53
Table 5: Submission Requirements of Design for DCR.....	54
Table 6: Minimum ADMD Values (kVA)	62
Table 7: Cable Duct/Conduit and Pipe Sizes	69
Table 8: Transformers and Sizes.....	72
Table 9: Design Aspects and Philosophy of 63kVA Transformer.....	82
Table 10: List of Western Power Policies and Manuals Available.....	84
Table 11: Large Subdivision Process & Responsibilities	86
Table 12: Test Work Instruction Schedule	98
Table 13: UDS Installer Qualification Requirement	101
Table 14: Approval Review Process for Non-Standard Equipment.....	116

Enquiries and contacts

Western Power welcomes any comments you may have to help us maintain and improve this document.

If you have any comments or queries please contact the Customer Service Centre on 13 10 87 or make an enquiry on-line through the Western Power's website:

[UDS manual feedback](#)

Subscribe on-line

Any person who wishes to receive an e-mail advice whenever this on-line manual is updated can register with the Documentation Subscription Service on the Western Power's website

[Subscription](#)

BLANK PAGE

1 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

This manual sets out the procedure for every Underground Distribution Scheme (UDS) relating to a subdivision that is to be supplied with electricity from Western Power's network and governs the relationship, between:

- Western Power as the network operator, whose network a UDS will become a part of; and
- Every Developer, as the proponent of a subdivision, who requires a UDS to provide a reticulated supply of electricity to the lots in a subdivision.
- Requirements for the electrical distribution system for a survey strata subdivision within a freehold lot to be undertaken by others outside the UDS processes as non Western Power reticulation.

This manual also informs land developers, designers and installation contractors of the policies, processes, practices and requirements and equipment relating to the provision of electricity services in all new subdivisions on Western Power's network including:

- Western Australian Planning Commission subdivision processes of creating, fulfilling and clearing conditions.
- Requirements for subdivision electricity reticulation, Lot power supplies, interface connection to the existing Western Power network and possible reinforcement thereof to support the anticipated load increase.
- Removal or relocation of overhead distribution power lines that are adjacent to or within a proposed subdivision.
- Restriction of land use associated with existing transmission power lines.
- Responsible parties to undertake small and large subdivisions design and construction.
- Subdivision design and construction requirements.
- Residential financial equalisation arrangement for large residential subdivisions (HV pool)
- Large subdivision Developer handover of the installed UDS to Western Power for final testing, commissioning and acceptance enabling connection to the network and energisation.

The manual describes subdivision requirements be they greenfield or brownfield and defines small and large subdivisions to indicate whether Western Power or Developer is responsible for the design and construction of the works. The responsible party in practice may vary on a case by case basis as agreed by Western Power considering such issues as appropriateness of:

- Developer's contractors working near existing electricity infrastructure in brownfield areas. Western Power undertaking small subdivisions within a larger greenfield development involving the same Developer.

1.2 Definitions and acronyms

In this document the following words and expressions have the meanings given to them below:

Acceptance of Quote	This is the acceptance by the Developer of the Quote made by Western Power to provide Electricity Infrastructure. This normally takes place upon receipt of payment from the Developer.
Boundary re-alignment	The boundary between two existing lots is shifted by less than one metre.
Boundary relocation	The boundary between two existing lots is shifted by more than one metre.
Bypass reticulation	Reticulation installed to provide an alternate route or prospective alternate route between two points on the electricity distribution network. One of the two points may be on a proposed part of the network.
Cable Joiner	A person appropriately qualified to undertake the type of cable jointing and termination described.
Contract	The formal agreement between the Developer and the Contractor for the execution of the works.
Contractor	The person or organisation that has contracted with the Developer for the execution of construction works.
Construction Manager (CM)	The officer appointed by Western Power as Western Power's representative to whom all site contractual and technical matters are referred.
Decoupled large subdivision	Construction of a subdivision stage that is permitted to commence prior to issue and payment of interface works quote.
Distribution Design Catalogue (DDC)	This catalogue identifies how the majority of distribution structures are assembled.
Design Conformance Review (DCR)	Review by Western Power to ensure all design document and certificates are included in the Engineer's submission; and all design parameters provided by Western Power through the Design Information Package have been incorporated into the UDS design.
Design Information Package (DIP)	A package of distribution network information unique to a UDS or development that a Developer must use in the preparation of its design for Electricity Infrastructure.
Designer	The person engaged by the Developer or employed by a Designer organization to design Electricity Infrastructure for a UDS.
Designer Organisation	The organization engaged by the Developer to design Electricity Infrastructure for a UDS.
Developer	The person or organisation that develops land as owner or by any other authority and provides Electricity Infrastructure for a UDS.
Distribution Headworks Charge	Charges payable by the Developer for subdivisions located in the Distribution Headworks Scheme to fund power capacity upgrades in regional and remote locations within the electricity network. The scheme applies only to those areas as defined in the Distribution Headworks Scheme Policy.

Distribution Quotation Management System (DQM)	A system to enable entry and tracking of customer work requests, in addition to the calculation and generation of quotes for the resultant work.
Electricity Infrastructure	Electricity apparatus provided within a subdivision and associated reinforcement of and connection to Western Power's network.
Engineer	A person who is eligible for corporate membership with Chartered status of Engineers Australia and is a professional electrical engineer registered on National Engineer Register (NER).
HV	High voltage: Exceeding low voltage, but not exceeding or including 66kV. This includes Medium Voltage (MV) equipment.
Interface Works	Works external to the subdivision including required reinforcement, extension and connection to Western Power's network.
Large subdivisions	Considered in this UDS manual to comprise more than four lots. This number may vary by agreement with Western Power on a case by case basis.
LGA	Local government authority
LV	Low voltage: As defined by AS/NZS 3000:2007 Clause 1.4.98 'Voltage'.
LV Design	A Western Power program to calculate voltage drops, line loads, kilowatt losses, transformer loads and fuse reach in underground and overhead low voltage radial networks.
MEN	Multiple Earthed Neutral
MPS	Modular Package Substation.
Must	A mandatory requirement.
Offer, Quote	Means an offer by Western Power to the Developer setting out the costs, terms and conditions upon which the Electricity Infrastructure of a subdivision will be constructed in a conformed design.
Practical Completion	The completion of works such that they can be used for the purpose for which they were designed, without restriction.
Prefer	A choice to be adopted unless circumstances justify a variation.
Reinforcement Works	Strengthening of Western Power's network as required to provide capacity for the subdivision.
PAW	Public access way
POS	Public open space

Scheme	All equipment and components associated with distribution electricity services within a subdivision.
Service Pillar	Distribution enclosure owned by Western Power provided on a customer's property which provides a connection point to the electricity network for the customer's electrical installation.
Service Connection	The final part of the electricity network owned by Western Power provided on a customer's property to which the customer's electrical installation is connected.
Shall	A mandatory requirement.
Should	A requirement to be adopted unless circumstances justify a variation.
Site	The Developer's workplace which includes all parts of the development that are the subject of the offer and acceptance between Western Power and the Developer for the provision of Electricity Infrastructure for a subdivision.
Site Superintendent/Project Engineer	The person appointed by the Developer to direct and administer the contract and site construction work on his behalf.
Small subdivisions	Considered in this UDS manual to comprise not more than four lots. This number may vary by agreement with Western Power on a case by case basis.
SWIS	The electricity network in the South West corner of Western Australia as shown on the map in Figure 10 of the manual.
SPUD	Single Phase Underground Distribution.
SPURS	Single Phase Underground Rural Supply
Australian and New Zealand standards	<p>AS/NZS prefix refers to standards developed by Standards Australia and Standards New Zealand.</p> <p>SA/SNZ prefix refers to international standards (e.g. ISO, IEC) adopted by Standards Australia and New Zealand.</p>
Subdivision	The total area of land included in the WAPC subdivision boundary. This includes all stages and the amalgamation of lots.
Substation	A collection of switchgear and/or a transformer/s on a single site (which may or may not be screened or enclosed).
Supervisor	The person employed by the Construction Contractor to be responsible for the supervision of the works. This person's qualifications shall satisfy the requirements of the "Electricity Act of Western Australia 1947" and "Electricity (Licensing) Regulations 1991".
Transmission Voltage	Including 66kV and above.

UDIA	Urban Development Institute of Australia.
UDS	Underground Distribution Scheme
WAPC	Western Australian Planning Commission.
Western Power	Electricity Networks Corporation of 363-365 Wellington Street, Perth, Western Australia, trading as Western Power, a statutory corporation pursuant to the Electricity Corporations Act 2005.
Will	A mandatory requirement.
Working Day	Any day from Monday to Friday excluding public holidays but including Western Power's rostered day off.
Works	The electricity works associated with the provision of Electricity Infrastructure to the development that is the subject of the offer and acceptance.

1.3 Reference Documents

This manual should be read in conjunction with but not limited to the following:

State Law Publisher	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electricity (Network Safety) Regulations 2015 • Electricity (Licensing) Regulations 1991 • Energy Operators (Powers) Act 1979 • Land Administration Act 1997 • Occupational Safety and Health Act and Regulations • Planning and Development Act 2005 • Transfer of Land Act 1893
Western Power's Website	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clearance of WAPC Conditions • Constructing Distribution Power Lines in the vicinity of pipelines • Contractor Safety Guidelines • Deciding between overhead and underground construction in road reserves • Details of the material hotline • Developer's Authorisation and Design Information Package (DIP) Request • Distribution Construction Standards Handbook • Distribution Design Catalogue • Distribution Equipment Labelling Standard • Distribution Pole to Pillar Policy • Distribution Substation Manual • Electrical System Safety Rules (ESSR)

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Enquiries and Contacts• Environmental policy• FAQ on Earthing Standards• HV System charges• Map of the South West Interconnected System• Material selection guidelines• Network and Subdivision Charges• Network Standard NS 11 / 2013 - Testing & Commissioning• Network Standard NS 14.2 – Underground Cable Installation Manual, Part 2• Noise Compliance Requirements for Distribution Transformers• Our facilities - Power Training Services• Planning for Works near Overhead Powerlines• Recovering tax cost on capital contributions• Request for Quote on work associated with WAPC application• Roadside Power Pole Policies• Street light Information• Subdivision Design Guideline – No 4• Subdivision Developer's Authorisation and DIP Request• Subscribe on-line• Technical Rules• Telecommunication equipment located in the vicinity of proposed distribution HV earths• UDS manual feedback• Un-metered Supplies Policy• Western Power Charges• Western Australian Distribution Connections Manual• Western Power Environmental Policy• Western Power Group Commercial, 'Terms and conditions of sale of materials'• Work near electricity• Work Practice Manual
--	--

Australian Standards

AS 2067-2008	Substations and high voltage installations exceeding 1kV a.c.
AS 4799-2000	Installation of underground utility services and pipelines within railway boundaries
AS/NZS 1158	Lighting for roads and public spaces
AS/NZS 2053	Conduits and Fittings for Electrical Installations
AS/NZS 3000:2007	Australian/New Zealand Wiring Rules
AS/NZS 3835	Earth Potential Rise – Protection of telecommunications network users, personnel and plant
AS/NZS 4853	Electrical Hazards on Metallic Pipelines
AS/NZS 7000	Overhead line design – Detailed procedure
ESAA C(b)2	Guide to the Installation of Cables Underground
SA/SNZ TS IEC 61000.3.5:2013	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Limits - Limitation of voltage fluctuations and flicker in low-voltage power supply systems for equipment with rated current greater than 75 A

External references and publications

Dial Before you Dig	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Utility Providers Code of Practice for Western Australia
Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Model Subdivision Conditions Schedule Review WAPC Planning Bulletin Number 33 (Right of Way or Laneways in established areas guidelines) WAPC Policy No. DC 2.6 (Residential road planning)
Department of Commerce	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Code of Practice: Excavations Energy Safety Guidelines for work in the vicinity of overhead power lines Western Australian Electricity Requirements (WAER) WorkSafe

1.4 Scope

This manual explains the administrative, design and installation requirements of the provision of Electricity Infrastructure for subdivisions that to be integrated into Western Power's network and taken over by Western Power.

The Electricity Infrastructure works consist of but are not limited to the following:

- Low voltage electricity reticulation within a subdivision.

- High voltage network extension within a subdivision.
- Street lights within a subdivision.
- Distribution substations within a subdivision.
- High voltage Reinforcement and Interfacing Works outside a subdivision.
- Low voltage Reinforcement and Interfacing Works outside a subdivision.
- Upgrade of existing distribution substations outside a subdivision for that subdivision.
- Developer requested replacement of overhead with underground infrastructure in the road reserve adjacent to the subdivision

1.5 Roles and responsibilities of Developers

The Developer is the applicant of the Electricity Infrastructure works and pays Western Power the quoted price to carry out Western Power's part of works on the Developer's subdivision site that is the developer's workplace to create serviced lots that the Developer can sell to prospective land purchasers.

For large subdivisions the Developer is responsible for:

- Carrying out the requirements of this UDS Manual for Electricity Infrastructure works.
- Requesting DIP from Western Power.
- Appointing and authorizing an Engineer, a Designer Organisation, Cable Laying Contractor, a licensed Electrical Contractor and a Site Superintendent/Project Engineer to carry out the Electricity Infrastructure works in accordance with this manual.
- Installing Electricity Infrastructure for the provision of reticulated supply of electricity to subdivision developments.
- Ensuring a reliable and quality electricity network is designed and constructed for end user customers of electricity for the life of the asset. The life expectancy of the asset is 50 years.
- Site safety for the whole subdivision site.

1.6 Roles and responsibilities of Western Power

Western Power is responsible for:

- Advising the WAPC and the Developer of the requirements of Electricity Infrastructure works needed to provide reticulated supply of electricity to each lot of a subdivision.
- Carrying out Western Power's part of works in accordance with the Quote.
- Site safety at locations where Electricity Infrastructure works are being carried out by Western Power.
- Carrying out quality assurance work in accordance with this manual. When Western Power carries out quality assurance work, it will work on the Developer's workplace in accordance with the Developer's site safety requirements and will comply with the directions of the Developer's site safety manager.

1.7 Types of subdivisions

1.7.1 Subdivision types based on land use and classification

Subdivisions in general can be categorised into residential, rural residential, commercial and industrial subdivisions. Rural-residential subdivision developments are generally approved on land zoned “Rural” or “Special Rural”.

These categories can be further broken down to classifications of:

- Green title (freehold) lot subdivision.
- Vacant and survey strata subdivision.
- Built or building strata subdivision.

The subdivision of green title and survey-strata lots requires the approval of the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC).

Built or building strata lots do not require the approval of the WAPC if the appropriate local government certifies that a given strata plan is exempt from the need to obtain the WAPC’s approval. (Reference: *WAPC Policy No. DC 1.3 Strata Titles*)

It is common to have a mixture of residential, commercial and/or industrial freehold lots in a subdivision development. Multi-storey (vertical) vacant strata subdivisions, with a mixture of commercial units at lower levels and residential apartments on upper levels, are also becoming popular.

1.7.2 Subdivision groupings

Western Power classifies the above subdivision types into two groups that have different processes and responsibilities. The groups are small subdivisions and large subdivisions.

Refer to [Clause 1.1](#) ‘Purpose’ regarding flexibility of responsible parties to undertake some smaller subdivision electricity infrastructure works.

1.7.2.1 Small subdivision

The following subdivision developments, referred to in this manual, are classified as small subdivisions:

Subdivisions that require WAPC clearance include those:

- Where the number of freehold lots being created is not more than four.
- Vacant strata or survey-strata lots in a strata plan/scheme.
- The re-alignment of lot boundaries and the amalgamation of lots into one single lot.

Subdivisions that do not require WAPC clearance include those:

- Built strata titles in a strata scheme/plan which are exempt from the need to obtain WAPC approval.

The design and installation of Electricity Infrastructure will be carried out by Western Power. Refer to [Clause 1.1](#) ‘Purpose’ regarding flexibility of responsible parties to undertake some smaller subdivision electricity infrastructure works.

1.7.2.2 Large subdivision

Large Subdivisions for the purposes of this manual are subdivision developments where the number of freehold lots being created is more than four.

The design of the Electricity Infrastructure within a UDS must be carried out by an external Designer, which the Developer must engage.

Underground Electricity Infrastructure within the subdivision is supplied and installed by the Developer.

1.8 The land development process with reference to Western Power and WAPC

1.8.1 High level land development process for subdivisions that require WAPC clearance

The high level land development process for subdivisions that requires WAPC clearance is given in [Figure 1](#).

Note: For both small and large subdivisions the WAPC process is identical. However, as discussed in [Clause 1.7](#), the responsibilities and internal Western Power processes are different.

The process and Western Power's involvement in the process are described overleaf.

LAND DEVELOPMENT PROCESS

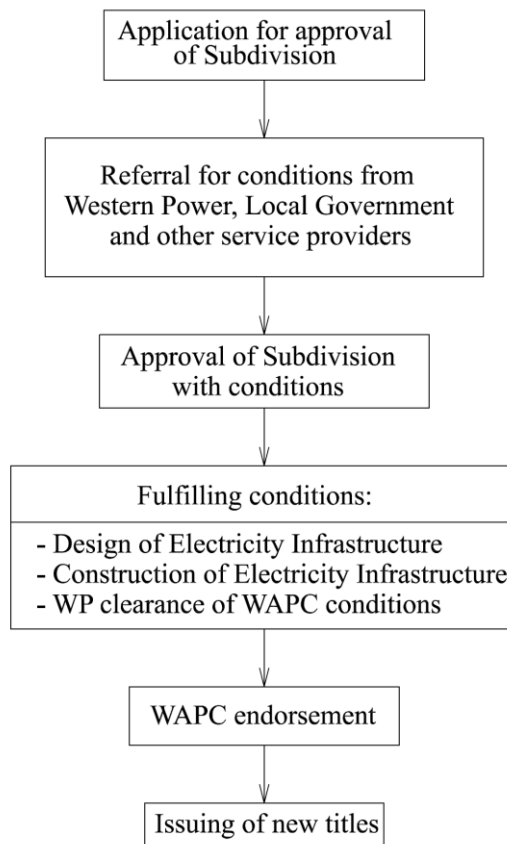


Figure 1: Land Development Process

1.8.1.1 Application for approval of subdivision

The Developer submits an appropriate application form to WAPC for a subdivision development with subdivision plans and any supporting documentation.

Responsibility: The Developer

1.8.1.2 Referral for conditions

WAPC refers the application to Western Power, other service providers and the relevant local government for recommendations of relevant servicing requirements.

Western Power will recommend conditions on reticulation, removal of asset and easements etc as required.

Responsibility: WAPC and Western Power

1.8.1.3 Approval of subdivision with conditions

WAPC issues a consolidated set of conditions, including Western Power's for the subdivision to proceed. The approval period is four years for subdivisions creating more than five lots and three years for subdivisions of five lots or less.

Responsibility: WAPC

1.8.1.4 Fulfilling conditions

The Developer is responsible for fulfilling all conditions in the WAPC approval, including those associated with Western Power.

Design of electricity infrastructure of a UDS (Large subdivisions)

The Developer engages an electrical Designer to design Electricity Infrastructure to serve the subdivision development in accordance with the requirements of Western Power. The Developer engages an Engineer to oversee the design and certify the UDS design complies with the requirements of this manual. The Engineer or the Designer will submit the design drawing to Western Power for Design Conformance Review (DCR).

Responsibility: Developer, Designer and Engineer

Construction of Electricity Infrastructure: (Large subdivisions)

When the design drawing is confirmed as conforming, the Developer will proceed to construction of the network asset in accordance with the requirements for small or large subdivisions whichever is applicable (see [Clause 6.2](#)).

Responsibility: Developer

Western Power clearance of conditions

When all Western Power conditions have been met, the Developer then sends a request for clearance to Western Power who will confirm conditions as being met and then issue a clearance certificate.

Responsibility: Developer, Developer's Surveyor and Western Power

1.8.1.5 WAPC endorsement

The Developer will submit deposited plan(s) to WAPC after collecting clearance certificates from Western Power, other service providers and the relevant local government authority (LGA). The WAPC will endorse its approval on submitted deposited plans if satisfied those deposited plans are in accordance with the approved plans and the conditions are met.

Responsibility: Developer and WAPC

1.8.1.6 Issuing of new title

With the endorsement of the WAPC, the Developer can then apply to Landgate for new titles.

Responsibility: Developer and Landgate

1.9 Non-WAPC referred subdivisions

Small subdivisions that do not require WAPC clearance are handled by a different Western Power development process and the simplified process is given in Figure 2 below.

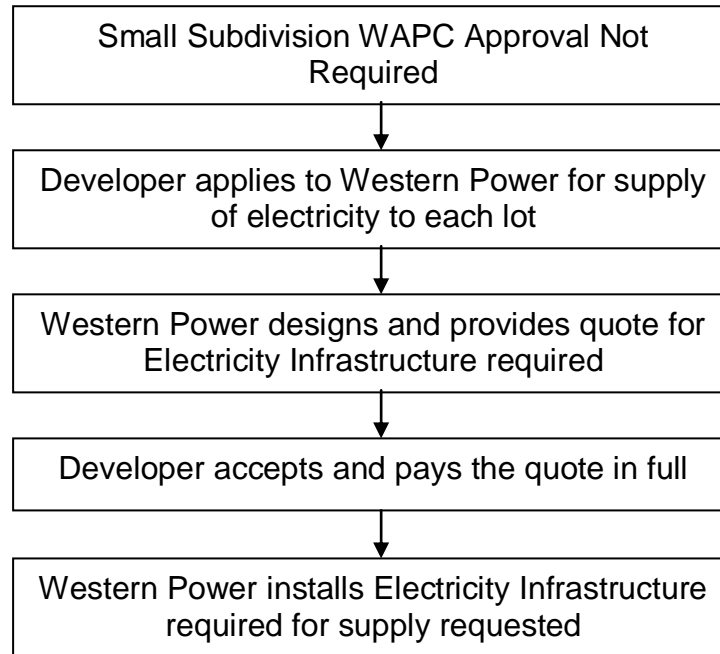


Figure 2: Small Subdivision Process WAPC Approval Not Required

2 General design policies

2.1 Western Power's policy and design principles of network extension in subdivision

Western Power is required to ensure that its network is safe, fit to supply electricity to consumers and the quality of supply meets statutory requirements.

In order to fulfil the statutory requirements, the design of network extension and electricity reticulation for subdivisions must comply with the following major design principles:

2.1.1 Safety

Safety is Western Power's priority value. Western Power's network must be designed, constructed, maintained and operated to ensure safety of consumers, the public and Western Power personnel.

The Developer must ensure the design and construction of all Electricity Infrastructure meets the following requirements:

Electrical safety

The design scheme of a subdivision must provide a safe and efficient connection of all consumers' installations to Western Power's network. It must meet the requirements of Electricity (Network Safety) Regulations 2015, Western Australia Electrical Requirements, AS/NZ Standard 3000-Australian/New Zealand Wiring Rules and all applicable standards.

Construction safety

Subdivision construction work must be carried out in a safe manner and conform to Electricity (Supply Standards and System Safety) Regulations 2001, Occupational Safety and Health Act and Regulations and all applicable standards.

Operational safety

All subdivision Electricity Infrastructure design and construction must conform to Electricity (Network Safety) Regulations 2015, Occupational Safety and Health Act and Regulations and all applicable written laws and standards to enable Western Power employees to carry out operation and maintenance in a safe manner.

2.1.2 Extension of high voltage feeders for now and future

The HV network is not only extended or reinforced to meet the requirement of a subdivision, but also to meet any planned future growth. HV feeder cables must be extended to meet the requirements of Western Power distribution development plans.

The Developer must install HV feeder cables according to the Western Power specified plan provided to meet the long term planning requirement.

HV feeder cables must also be designed either in a 'Y' or 'radial' configuration (see [Figure 3](#) below) so that:

- Within a minimum length of exit cable from the zone substation or upstream of the Y split, the HV feeder cable must be 400mm² XLPE AL cable. Where 400mm² XLPE AL cable cannot be suitably installed due to installation or site constraints owing to its large bending radius, 240mm² XLPE CU cable is allowed subject to approval by Western Power. The minimum length of exit cable and the location of the Y-split from the zone substation are dependent of the type of feeder, load size, distance of the load centre from the zone substation and the surrounding network configuration. It must not be less than 2km; and

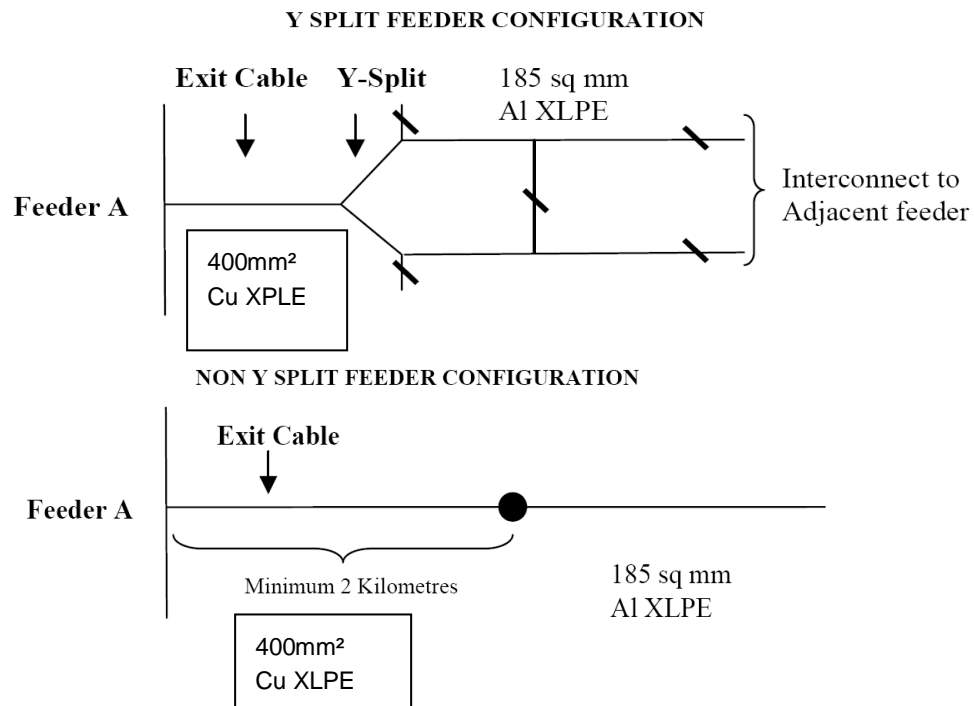


Figure 3: Y Split and non Y Split Feeder Configurations

- The Y-split is normally placed at an un-congested point where the feeder cable is split into two separate radial spurs via a ring main unit. HV cable of 185mm² XLPE AL is used once the feeder cable has been split for the remainder of the feeder; and
- Interconnection between the HV feeder cables is close to where the feeder splits and at the end of the feeder where appropriate; and
- All backbone feeders through new subdivisions must be 400mm² XLPE AL cable. A backbone feeder is primarily a radial feeder emanating directly from a zone substation circuit which supplies all the loads of the feeder, including the loads of its tee-off feeders along its length. HV feeders through a subdivision, which is of remote distance from existing zone substations and is in proximity to a proposed future zone substation, will become backbone feeders emanating from that zone substation.

2.1.3 Power quality

The Developer shall ensure that:

The design scheme of a subdivision provides Western Power's network customers and all other customers who will take supply from Western Power's network with a quality of electricity supply within the limits below.

Voltage level

- For low voltage (i.e. 240V single phase or 415V three phase) - plus or minus 5% of the nominal voltage at the point of supply (see [Clause 5.3.4](#)).
- Western power will determine acceptable volt drops for medium and high voltage (i.e. 6.6kV, 11kV, 22kV and 33kV three phase).

It should be noted that the voltage levels specified in this manual are the five minute average values measured at the customer's point of supply. Voltage levels may vary for short periods of time.

Voltage fluctuations and flicker

The voltage fluctuation which occurs at the customer's point of supply shall be within limits defined in SA/SNZ TS IEC 61000.3.5:2013 "Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) – Limits - Limitation of voltage fluctuations and flicker in low voltage power supply systems for equipment with a rated current greater than 75 A."

Subdivision designers shall undertake this evaluation where the power supply of the lot being developed is being undertaken as part of the subdivision works. The evaluation for lots developed independently of the subdivision shall be undertaken by that customer and Western Power.

Evaluations that form part of the subdivision shall be in accordance with SA/SNZ TS IEC 6100.3.5:2013, undertaken and signed by an engineer as described in [Clause 5.1.1](#) 'Engineer' and submitted to Western Power for review as part of the DCR process.

2.1.4 Network reliability

The Developer shall ensure the subdivision Electricity Infrastructure is designed to provide Western Power's network customers with a reliable supply of electricity by:

- Providing interconnections with other feeders both the HV and LV feeders of the subdivision, so that in the event of loss of one feeder, the other feeders can continue to supply customers and ensure a high level of reliability and expectations are maintained. To permit flexibility, LV connections may not be required for broadacre subdivisions with transformer sizes 63kVA or less and generally greater than 100 metres between the closest associated network pillars; and
- Including interconnection of HV feeders. For both Urban Distribution Feeders and Radial Distribution Feeders in the Perth Metropolitan Area depending upon load and arrangement and number of residences respectively. The requirements shall be in accordance with the requirements of [Technical Rules](#) for the South West Interconnected Network Clauses 2.5.5.3(b)(2)(C) and 2.5.5.4. Interconnection between Rural Distribution Feeders shall be provided in accordance with Technical Rules Clause 2.5.5.5.

2.1.5 Network maintainability

The Developer shall ensure that all Electricity Infrastructure is designed and constructed to minimize the cost of maintenance during its life.

2.1.6 Environmental management

The Developer must ensure the network in the subdivision is designed and constructed to comply with all written laws that govern environmental and Western Power requirements etc. This includes but is not limited to noise, clearing, soil, management, rare flora, fauna, fire safety etc.

2.1.7 Meeting community expectation

The Developer must ensure the network in the subdivision is designed and constructed to meet all applicable requirements of the relevant statutory authorities.

2.2 Requirements for the provision of underground or overhead power

2.2.1 Electrical reticulation

The following defines subdivision requirements of underground reticulation and service connections and where overhead services may be retained or provided. The requirements consider greater expected intensity of land use, especially of building construction and vehicular movement and the subsequent increased safety hazard of overhead reticulation on smaller lots. These requirements have been agreed in principle with Energy Safety.

These requirements apply to Western Power's electrical reticulation servicing freehold subdivisions and private distribution systems servicing survey strata lots and common property

Underground electricity reticulation is mandatory in all new freehold and survey strata subdivisions with lot sizes up to 10 hectares and applies to all subdivisions, including residential, rural residential, commercial and industrial.

Subdivisions with all lot sizes between 10 hectares and 50 hectares may have overhead electricity reticulation but the service connection for each lot must be from an underground service pillar. Underground reticulation is preferred.

Subdivisions in which all lot sizes are over 50 hectares may be sold without any electricity reticulation. When electricity reticulation is to be installed, underground service connections are preferred although overhead service connection will be allowed.

2.2.2 Freehold title subdivisions

2.2.2.1 Reticulation internal to freehold subdivisions

- All new reticulation within a freehold title subdivision must be underground unless the lot size is greater than 10 hectares.
- All existing overhead reticulation within a freehold title subdivision must be removed unless the lot size is greater than 4 hectares.
- Existing overhead reticulation within a freehold title subdivision on a lot of area between 4 hectare and 10 hectare must be removed from the lot unless it meets various criteria (refer [Clause 2.8](#)).

- Where a freehold title subdivision incorporates a new through road or section of an existing or proposed through road then bypass reticulation may be necessary in the road or road section.

2.2.2.2 Reticulation external to freehold subdivisions

- All new reticulation in road reserves bordering a freehold title subdivision must be underground unless the lot size is greater than 4 hectares.
- Normally, existing overhead reticulation bordering a freehold title subdivision will be removed but may remain in situ even if new reticulation is installed electrically parallel to it.
- New low voltage mains cable reticulation must be installed if more than 2 freehold titled lots are created fronting the same road and the combined lot frontages span an existing bay of low voltage overhead mains. This requirement may be applied where more than one subdivision is occurring simultaneously and the combined lot frontages of the subdivisions span an existing bay of low voltage overhead mains.
- New reticulation may be required in order to bring a suitable supply to the subdivision.

2.2.2.3 Service connections in freehold subdivisions

- All lots in freehold title subdivisions must be connected underground unless the lot size is greater than 50 hectares.
- No connection is required for lots greater than 50 hectares.
- If the boundary of a freehold titled lot of area less than 4 hectare is realigned or relocated then an underground connection is required to be installed if there is no existing connection to the lot.
- If the boundary of a freehold titled lot of area between 4 hectare and 50 hectare is relocated then an underground connection is required to be installed if there is no existing connection to the lot.
- If the boundary of a freehold titled lot of area less than 4 hectare is realigned and the realignment results in an existing overhead connection traversing another lot than the one it is servicing then an underground connection is required to be installed in lieu of the overhead connection.
- If the boundary of a freehold titled lot of area greater than 4 hectare is realigned and the realignment results in an existing overhead connection traversing another lot than the one it is servicing then the overhead connection is required to be re-routed.
- New freehold title commercial/industrial lots that have an existing overhead connection must be connected underground if more than two lots are being created.
- New freehold title residential lots that have an existing overhead connection must be converted to underground connection unless the lot size is greater than 50 hectares.
- Freehold title lots that have an existing overhead connection must be converted underground if the boundary is relocated.

2.2.3 Survey strata subdivisions

2.2.3.1 General

Reticulation within the survey strata subdivision is the responsibility of that Developer and it will not become part of Western Power's network. The following information details the reticulation and connection guidelines.

2.2.3.2 Reticulation internal to survey strata subdivisions

- All new reticulation within a survey strata subdivision must be underground unless the area of the survey strata lot or common property that the reticulation is located in is greater than 10 hectares.
- All new reticulation within common property with an area greater than 10 hectares must be underground when it is installed in or adjacent to roads passing and servicing survey strata lots of area 10 hectare or less.
- All existing overhead reticulation within a survey strata subdivision must be removed unless the area of the survey strata lot or common area that the reticulation is located in is greater than 4 hectares.
- Existing overhead reticulation within a survey strata subdivision on a survey strata lot or common property of area between 4 hectare and 10 hectare must be removed from the lot unless it meets various criteria (refer [Clause 2.8](#)).
- Where a survey strata subdivision requires internal installation of HV reticulation, then bypass reticulation may be necessary.

2.2.3.3 Reticulation external to survey strata subdivision

- All new reticulation bordering a survey strata subdivision must be underground unless the area of the survey strata lot or common area is greater than 4 hectares.
- Generally, existing overhead reticulation bordering a survey strata subdivision may remain in situ. However if more than two lots are being created and more than one point of supply is being provided then new mains cable reticulation must be installed.
- New low voltage mains cable reticulation must be installed if more than 2 strata titled lots are created fronting the same road and the combined lot frontages span an existing bay of low voltage overhead mains. This requirement may be applied where more than one subdivision is occurring simultaneously and the combined lot frontages of the subdivisions span an existing bay of low voltage overhead mains.

2.2.3.4 Service connections in survey strata subdivisions

- All survey strata lots and common property in survey strata subdivisions must be connected underground unless the area of the survey strata lot or common property that is being connected is greater than 50 hectares.
- New survey strata lots that have an existing overhead connection must be converted to underground connection unless the lot size is greater than 50 hectares.

- If the boundary of a survey strata lot of area less than 4 hectare is realigned or relocated and the realignment results in an existing overhead connection traversing another freehold title or survey strata lot than the one it is servicing then an underground connection is required to be installed in lieu of the overhead connection.
- If the boundary of a survey strata lot of area greater than 4 hectare is realigned and the realignment results in an existing overhead connection traversing another freehold title or survey strata lot than the one it is servicing then the overhead connection is required to be re-routed off that lot.
- If more than two strata lots or built stratas are created on a freehold lot then a main switchboard (MSB), suitable for supplying all of the strata lots, shall be established at the point of supply. For 3 and 4 stratas created within a freehold lot a dedicated point of supply may be provided in lieu of a main switchboard. Consideration shall be given to the maximum permissible consumers main route length from the point of supply to the meter position.
- Survey strata lots that have an existing overhead connection must be converted underground if the boundary is relocated.
- WAPC's model condition (E3) and associated advisory notes relate to "service access rights" for strata schemes. This condition requires that a 1 metre wide 136C easement is applied to ensure access to the electrical point of supply through other survey strata lot/s where building connections do not exist or access cannot be obtained via common property. Refer [Clause 5.3.14](#)
- Where details of a proposed survey strata development on a freehold lot are known at the time of subdivision the design load shall be determined in accordance with [Clause 5.3.2.5](#) and the point of supply may be located as part of the subdivision to suit the future development

2.2.4 Amalgamations

A lot created by amalgamation of two or more lots is considered a new lot. A new underground connection is required as per [Clause 2.2.2.3](#) unless either:

- The WAPC apply conditions that prevent the lots being sold or developed without further subdivision; or
- The amalgamated lot is being created to allow the immediate subdivision into smaller lots and this is guaranteed to Western Power's satisfaction.

2.3 Three phase power

Due to increasing demand for three phase power to supply high power use equipment, it is a requirement that, wherever practicable, all new subdivisions supply three phase power to each lot.

Where single phase power is the closest to the subdivision, but three phase power is available within 500m of a subdivision, the Developer must extend that three phase power to each lot of the subdivision.

Where single phase power is the closest and three phase power is no more than one kilometre away from the subdivision, Western Power may elect to extend its three phase system to within 500m of a subdivision. The Developer will then be required to extend the last 500m to the subdivision.

However, in some urban fringe and country areas it may be impracticable to obtain three phase power. In these situations, a single phase power supply is allowed.

2.4 Headworks to subdivisions

The community recognizes the benefits of underground power reticulation include improved aesthetics, and a safer and more reliable power supply. To meet community expectations, Western Power will extend new headworks in underground in urban and urban fringe areas. However, Western Power will consider the extension of the overhead distribution network on a short term basis across vacant land to the subdivision, provided that the vacant land will be developed into a subdivision in the near future (within five years).

2.5 Increasing existing overhead transformers and switchgear

Western Power will not increase the capacity of existing aerial transformers to meet the needs of subdivisions. This means underground cables, ground mounted switchgear and transformers will be installed to supply the subdivision.

The reinforcement and infrastructure works associated with the proposed underground Electricity Infrastructure will be done to meet the subdivision's power requirement and any planned or logical future growth.

2.6 Network capacity augmentation

Network capacity at each lot of a subdivision may be limited by the existing capacity of the network. The Developer may be required to reinforce the network to achieve the design capacity of its proposed Electricity Infrastructure in the subdivision.

Major subdivisions, e.g. multiple stage large residential subdivisions and large industrial subdivisions for resource processing plants, may have substantial power requirements. These subdivision loads may require new distribution infrastructure, and in the event of significant accumulated loads a new zone substation and new transmission lines to provide the network capacity needed to supply the subdivision.

The Developer must ensure that a site for the zone substation is provided at no cost to Western Power. In addition, major upgrade to the existing HV network (e.g. construction of a new feeder) may be required to service these subdivisions. Typically, Western Power will pay for the Transmission works, i.e. 66kV and above including lines and zone substation. The Developer will have to pay for all the distribution augmentation.

The Developer must consult Western Power at the subdivision development planning stage to ensure Transmission and Distribution infrastructure reinforcement is considered. It should be noted that the need for a new zone substation will vary with different subdivisions and their locations.

Note, in urban fringe, remote and country areas, there may be constraints on the existing network such as network capacity and geographical distance from a zone substation. These can have a significant effect on the cost of extending and reinforcing distribution network. These costs can be substantially higher than would be experienced for a similar level of reinforcement within a metropolitan network. The Developer is advised to consider these additional costs in the feasibility study stage of developments.

2.7 Future transmission power equipment

Currently, the installation of underground Electricity Infrastructure is limited to the distribution system. While the technology exists for underground transmission power lines, i.e. power lines operated at 66kV and above, it is generally cost prohibitive.

An area built with the distribution network underground may need to route an overhead transmission line through or install new zone substation in the area. Western Power will normally advise the Developer of the potential line corridor and zone substation at the time of subdividing. The Developer must inform prospective land purchasers of Western Power's future development. Where Western Power has advised of future transmission equipment the Developer must ensure this is shown on all marketing documents and other materials for prospective land purchasers.

2.8 Treatment of existing assets within or adjacent to a subdivision

This policy applies to all land development proposals, including but not restricted to all subdivisions, amalgamations and strata title developments.

The treatment of existing Western Power overhead power lines that traverse or are adjacent to such development proposals shall be as below.

2.8.1 Transmission power lines (i.e. operating at 66KV or above)

Transmission power lines are those that operate at 66,000 volts and above.

For an overhead transmission power line that traverses or is adjacent to the development, generally the power line can remain in situ. However, an *Easement in Gross* is to be provided for the power line at the proponent's cost. The power line is to be considered adjacent to the development if the development is within the prescribed safety clearance zone (the easement) applicable to the particular transmission line. This is determined in accordance AS/NZS 7000 Overhead line design – Detailed procedures.

There may be circumstances where it is impractical for the overhead transmission power line to remain in situ. Each case will be dealt with on its merits.

2.8.2 Distribution power lines that traverse lots of size 10 hectares or less

For an overhead distribution power line that traverses lots of 10 hectares or less within the development, the following options are available:

2.8.2.1 Rebuild underground through the development in road reserves

The overhead distribution power line can be rebuilt in underground construction in gazetted road reserves through the development.

2.8.2.2 Relocate off the development

If no gazetted road reserves are created in the development or, at Western Power's discretion, the gazetted road reserves that are created are deemed not suitable for rebuilding the line in, then the overhead distribution power line can be relocated entirely off the development. In this case, the power line must be rebuilt in underground construction. However, provided none of the following circumstances exist, then the power line can be rebuilt in overhead construction:

- Where the surrounding Electricity Infrastructure is already installed underground;
- Where the local government authority has a requirement for underground electricity in the area;
- Where there is an underground scheme proposed or in place for the area;
- Where clearing required for overhead construction would cause unacceptable environmental impact or excessive maintenance costs to Western Power; or

- Where an objection has been made by an affected member of the community and has not been resolved.

Note that whenever a power line is to be relocated off the development, it is the responsibility of the proponent to perform all negotiations with all affected members of the community and relevant departments and bodies. Western Power will not be an active participant in these negotiations.

2.8.2.3 Rebuild underground through the development outside of road reserves

In circumstances where, in Western Power's opinion, it is impractical to achieve one of the previous two options, the overhead distribution power line can be rebuilt in underground construction through the development outside of gazetted road reserves. However, in such circumstances, the rebuilt underground power line must be installed within one metre of a property boundary if the area of the lot is less than 2 hectares. Where the area of the lot is 2 hectares or greater than the underground power line may be installed away from the boundary provided all of the following conditions are met.

- a) A local government authority has restricted the construction of buildings on the lot to a local government authority nominated building envelope;
- b) The building envelope is at least two metres from the underground power line easement;
- c) The cable is installed in ducts to Western Power's requirements;
- d) A spare duct is installed to Western Power's requirements;
- e) Permanent above ground markers are installed along the cable route to Western Power's requirements; and
- f) Cable pulling pits are installed to Western Power's requirements along the spare duct route if the duct length is in excess of the cable drum length.

In all cases a [Planning and Development Act 2005](#) Section 167 easement is to be provided at the proponent's cost. The section/s of the power line installed underground through the development off gazetted road reserves is to be kept to an absolute minimum.

To minimise the impact of undergrounding the overhead line on adjacent landowners, the line to cable transition pole and its stay may be located within the development. The transition pole will also be located within the subdivision to minimise the impact on future landowners, i.e. not block driveways, PAWs, etc. In general, the transition pole shall be located within 0.5m of the lot boundary.

2.8.2.4 Rebuild overhead through the development outside of road reserves

In circumstances where in Western Power's opinion it is impractical to achieve one of the previous three options, the overhead distribution power line can be rebuilt in overhead construction through the development outside of gazetted road reserves provided:

None of the following circumstances exists:

- Where any appropriate Authority has a requirement for new electricity lines in the property to be underground;
- Where clearing required for overhead construction would cause an unacceptable environmental impact;
- Where an objection has been made by an affected member of the community and has not been resolved; and

All of the following conditions are met:

- The lot size is 4 hectares or larger;
- The edge of any existing or proposed building or building envelope for the lot is at least 10 metres from the centre line of the overhead line;
- Ongoing ready access will be provided to the line for construction, operation and maintenance; and
- Vegetation will be cleared and kept clear from the line in accordance with Western Power Network's requirements;

And either:

- The overhead line runs parallel to a roadside boundary;
- The overhead line is within 10 metres of the roadside boundary; or
- The overhead line runs parallel to the lot boundary;
- The local government authority requires a firebreak of minimum width 3 metres in the lot along the boundary, and
- The line located between the lot boundary and the firebreak;

Note that whenever a power line is to be relocated within a property, it is the responsibility of the proponent to perform all negotiations with, and obtain the approval of, all affected members of the community and relevant departments and bodies. Western Power will not be an active participant in these negotiations.

2.8.2.5 Leave in-situ

In circumstances where, in Western Power's opinion, it is impractical to achieve one of the options outlined in Clauses [2.8.2.1](#), [2.8.2.2](#) or [2.8.2.3](#) then the existing overhead distribution power line can remain in situ provided it meets the conditions stated in Clause [2.8.2.4](#).

2.8.3 Distribution power lines that traverse lot of sizes greater than 10 hectares

For an overhead distribution power line that traverses lots of greater than 10 hectares within the development, generally the power line can remain in situ provided that no building envelope or structure is proposed underneath or near the line. There may be circumstances where it is impractical for the overhead distribution power line to remain in situ. Each case will be dealt with on its merits.

2.8.4 Cost responsibilities

The cost of all work associated with relocating or undergrounding distribution power lines, including vegetation clearing and the cost for provision of easements etc, is the responsibility of the proponent. However, in some cases the replacement of an aging overhead line with underground construction may result in a partial cost benefit to Western Power. Where Western Power determines that this is the case it will contribute to the cost of underground construction, equivalent to the partial cost benefit.

2.8.5 Basis philosophy

This policy formalises the long-standing practice that has been embodied in land development clearance conditions that have been agreed between Western Power and Department of Planning and in use for a considerable period of time.

The basic philosophy behind this policy is that as land is developed, there is an increase in the pressure to maximize utilisation of the available area. Where an overhead line is permitted to remain over such land, the end result is often conflict between future landowners' land use requirements and the overhead power line. The principal problems that arise, which this policy is intended to mitigate are:

- Risk to public safety and security of supply. Pressure to maximize land usage can result in unregulated construction under or close to overhead power lines (e.g., metal sheds, sea containers and stored equipment). These often breach safety clearances from overhead power lines, which not only jeopardises the security of the supply, but also more importantly, poses a serious risk to public safety.
- In built-up areas, building setback requirements have been progressively relaxed since the introduction of Department of Planning Residential Design Codes "R Codes". This allows construction of buildings much closer to property boundaries than was previously permitted. In many cases, new setbacks would permit buildings to be constructed within the safety clearance zone (easement) of transmission lines that are located on their normal road reserve alignment. The conditions imposed by the easement would require such buildings to be located outside of this zone. Similarly the safety clearances from overhead distribution lines may affect or impose construction constraints on adjacent buildings or defined building forms of future buildings. Refer [Clauses 2.8.6.2](#).
- Increased difficulty of access for operation and maintenance. Development of land usually results in the construction of fences, gardens, walls and other improvements. These can cause difficulty in gaining access to the power line for operational or maintenance purposes if not properly managed.
- Satisfaction of public expectations. There is a growing public expectation that overhead power lines will be removed from properties or placed underground – particularly at the distribution voltage level. Implementing this at the subdivision stage simplifies this and ensures that the user pays.

The reasons for the difference in policy for transmission and distribution power lines are summarised as follows:

In the case of transmission power lines, it is generally cost prohibitive to relocate or underground them. The only alternative is to protect them with an easement. Because they are significantly fewer in number (and more important in terms of the network) compared to distribution lines it is practical to patrol them on a regular basis to ensure that easement conditions are being complied with. Subdivision planners are advised to discuss with Western Power effects of transmission power line on land use at preliminary planning stage.

In the case of distribution power lines, easements are a limited practical deterrent but are required in order to give Western Power the legal right to have infrastructure removed. With such a vast network of distribution power lines throughout the state, it is not possible to patrol all lines to ensure that easement conditions are being complied with.

Easements are often forgotten or ignored by property owners, hence the need for relocation or undergrounding of power lines. A lot size of 10 hectares has been chosen as the limit below which the pressure to maximise the available land begins to jeopardise the integrity of an overhead distribution power line.

2.8.6 Relocation or removal of existing poles adjacent to subdivisions

2.8.6.1 Relocation

- Lots with less than 30m frontage: Poles shall be relocated to align with lot boundaries where necessary, or removed and replaced with underground reticulation. Where it can be demonstrated to Western Power that the pole will not cause an issue with future lot use, Western Power may permit the pole to remain in situ.
- Lots with frontages greater than 30m: Poles may remain in present locations if they do not hinder the ability to provide a driveway demonstrated by provision of at least 20m of suitable frontage.

2.8.6.2 Removal

The Developer shall consider the following in determining the need to replace existing overhead with underground infrastructure as an addition to project Infrastructure works scope.

- The effect that subdivision works including changes to ground levels and structures such as retaining walls have on safety clearances to existing Western Power overhead lines
- Constraints that overhead distribution lines may impose on adjacent building developments as referred to in [Clause 2.8.5](#).

Safety clearance considerations include:

- OHS Regulations 1996 where working in the vicinity of overhead power lines.
- AS/NZS 7000 clearance of power lines from structures.

3 General charging policies

3.1 Distribution headworks charges, reinforcement and interface works

All Distribution Headworks Charges, Reinforcement and Interface Works that include extensions, removals, moving or upgrades to the network external to subdivision shall be fully funded by the Developer. This work may include the construction of a new HV feeder from a zone substation, distribution transformers, LV networks etc for a subdivision. The moving of network includes the relocation of transmission line protection pilot cables affected by the subdivision.

3.2 Small residential subdivision in existing underground areas (not more than four lots of any sizes)

The Developer will be charged with the estimated full cost of the design and construction of all Electricity Infrastructure installations, including trenching and laying of cable. The Developer by agreement with Western Power may undertake their own trenching and cable laying in accordance with the installation requirements ([Section 6](#)) in this manual. Western Power's cost for this work will be deducted from its Quote.

Refer to [Clause 1.1](#) 'Purpose' regarding flexibility of responsible parties to undertake some smaller subdivision electricity infrastructure works.

3.3 Small residential subdivision in existing overhead areas (not more than 4 lots)

For small subdivision developments located within an overhead reticulated power area, the Developer will be charged for the full cost of all design and construction of Electricity Infrastructure, including Reinforcement and Interface Works, trenching and laying of cables.

However, a Pole-to-Pillar fee will apply if the subdivision meets the requirements of Western Power's [Pole to Pillar Policy](#).

3.4 Large subdivision of residential lots of size of 1000m² or less in urban areas

The Developer shall be responsible for the design, supply, installation and testing of the subdivision Electricity Infrastructure (Refer [Clause 4.3.3](#)) and payment of Western Power's quotation for the associated Infrastructure Works (Refer [Clause 4.3.2.10](#)).

In order to provide equity between developments, a Residential Subdivision High Voltage Pool has been established (see [Clause 3.8](#)). This pool is mandatory for all large residential subdivisions with lot sizes of 1000m² or less.

For each lot in an applicable residential subdivision, a system charge per kVA of the After Diversity Maximum Demand (ADMD) is levied to the Developer and paid into a pool. This pool then reimburses the cost of the high voltage infrastructure required for all applicable subdivisions.

The latest [HV system charge](#) is published on Western Power's website.

The provision and installation of Low Voltage (LV) Infrastructure and street lighting is not part of the HV Pool Mechanism and is to be paid for in full by the Developer.

The Residential Subdivision HV Pool does not include 33kV subdivisions. Design and construction of all 33kV infrastructures must be fully funded by the Developer.

The operation of the HV Pool policy is explained in detail in [Clause 3.8](#).

3.5 Large subdivision of residential lots of size greater than 1000m² in urban areas and areas zoned “rural” or “special rural” (Broadacre subdivision)

The subdivision HV Pool does not apply to residential subdivisions with lots larger than 1000m² as they are too variable for a pool to operate.

3.6 Commercial and industrial subdivisions

The subdivision HV Pool does not apply to industrial and commercial subdivisions.

When a subdivision has a mixture of residential, commercial and industrial freehold lots, the subdivision is considered as a commercial or industrial subdivision, if the total design load of the commercial and industrial lots is greater than 50% of the total design load of the subdivision. Likewise is considered as a residential subdivision when the total design load of the residential lots is greater than 50% of the total design load of the subdivision.

For the purpose of assessment, schools are considered to be commercial lot.

3.7 Changes to existing assets that need to be altered

The cost of all work associated with removing, relocating or undergrounding transmission or distribution assets including zone substations, distribution substations, power lines, vegetation clearing and the cost for provision of easements etc, is to be fully funded by the Developer.

However, in residential subdivisions with lot size not more than 1000m² the subdivision HV Pool will apply to the undergrounding of one HV overhead distribution line that traverses the subdivision. The undergrounding of any additional overhead distribution line will be fully funded by the Developer.

3.8 High voltage pool policy and operation

3.8.1 Background history

The High Voltage (HV) Pool was introduced by Western Power in 1999. The mechanism of the HV Pool was developed as a joint initiative between The Urban Development Industry of Australia (UDIA) and Western Power.

Due to the use of standard size components and for network planning purposes, the HV Electricity Infrastructure of a subdivision often provides capacity in excess of that required by the subdivision.

It was often the case that the first Developer in an area paid for the entire HV Electricity Infrastructure required to service the area. The excess capacity was then utilised by subsequent Developers without contribution to its cost.

The cost of low voltage (LV) Electricity Infrastructure of a particular subdivision is closely linked to the need of that subdivision; and its capacity is mostly used by that subdivision.

The HV Pool mechanism was introduced as part of Western Power pricing strategy to address inequities between Developers in the application of the Western Power's full cost policy for providing Electricity Infrastructure in subdivisions.

Initially, two HV Pools were established, viz. Residential HV Pool for residential subdivisions of lot sizes not more than 1000m² and Commercial/Industrial HV Pool for commercial and industrial subdivisions. The Commercial/Industrial HV Pool failed to achieve an equitable result and it was subsequently agreed with UDIA to discontinue its use.

The Residential HV Pool provides the land development industry with a cost equalising mechanism for Electricity Infrastructure for a UDS for residential subdivisions.

The provision of Electricity Infrastructure to new subdivisions remains a full cost policy; however, Western Power has agreed to operate the Residential HV Pool for residential subdivisions provided it remains cost neutral to Western Power.

3.8.2 High voltage pool administration

Western Power administers the Residential HV Pool and, by agreement with UDIA, recovers the cost of administering the HV Pool by recouping 4% of the HV Pool Charge (see [Clause 3.8.6](#)) of each proposed subdivision.

Western Power's administration work on the HV Pool includes:

- Day-to-day maintenance of the scheme.
- Training of HV pool administrators and industry users.
- Management of the pool integrity including auditing.
- Financing the inherent lagging nature of the HV Pool income, and
- Provision of I.T. support to develop and maintain the required technology systems.

The administration fee is collected by adding 4% to the system charge each time it is reset. This fee is not to be included in the HV Pool but is directed to a separate account to pay for Western Power's administration of the HV Pool.

The operation of the HV Pool does not create the relationship of:

- Employer and Employee;
- Principal and Contractor;
- Partnership; or
- Joint venture;

between Western Power and the Developer in respect of a UDS.

3.8.3 System charge

The system charge is the cost per kVA (\$/kVA) to fund HV Pool Payments (see [Clause 3.8.7](#)).

The System Charge in \$/kVA is inclusive of the 4% HV Pool administration fee. The latest [HV system charge](#) is published on [Western Power's](#) Web site.

The system charge is required to be reset either every six months or when the HV Pool balance is trending away from neutrality.

3.8.4 Subdivision design load

The design load used to calculate the system charge for the proposed subdivision includes all residential and commercial/industrial design loads within the WAPC subdivision boundary. The design load requirements are in [Clause 5.3.2](#).

3.8.5 Schedule of rates

The Western Power design process and cost estimating package is based upon a suite of compatible units (CU). Each CU is a physical network component broken down into its individual parts with associated estimated material cost and estimated installation costs.

The schedule of rates (SOR) of each CU in the HV Pool is estimated using the Western Power material costs and industry installation rates. The Western Power material costs are automatically updated weekly and the industry installation rates are updated by industry representatives annually.

The schedule of rates is used to calculate the HV Pool Payment of each subdivision (see [Clause 3.8.7](#)).

3.8.6 HV pool charge

The HV Pool Charge of a proposed subdivision is the system charge multiplied by the proposed Design Load of that subdivision ($\$/kVA \times \text{Design Load}$).

The HV Pool Charge is the amount paid into the Pool by the Developer for the provision of HV Electricity Infrastructure of a UDS for a proposed subdivision based on the “Design Load” of that subdivision.

3.8.7 HV pool payment

The HV Pool Payment is the amount paid to the Developer by the HV Pool for the provision of the HV Electricity Infrastructure of a UDS for a proposed subdivision.

The HV Pool Payment is estimated by adding up the schedule of rates of all the CUs required for the HV Electricity Infrastructure of the UDS of the proposed subdivision.

3.8.8 High voltage pool mechanism

The HV Pool mechanism is independent of the cost of Installations. The HV Pool mechanism equalises the HV Electricity Infrastructure costs by requiring Developers to pay the HV Pool Charge into the HV Pool and the HV Pool then pays the Developer the HV Pool Payment.

The net result is that the Pool collects funds from Developers who contribute under their share of HV Electricity Infrastructure and compensates Developers who pay over their share, with the objective of keeping the HV Pool in balance.

A complying residential subdivision that meets the economic criteria can participate in the HV Pool (see [Clause 3.8.11](#)).

The Developer will install both the HV and LV Electricity Infrastructure at its own cost. However, the Developer pays Western Power to carry out other works. The payment to Western Power includes the following:

- The payment from the Developer to Western Power to carry out all the HV and LV Electricity Infrastructure installation works excluding civil works.
- The payment from the Developer to Western Power to carry out other works such as network interfacing work, additional work requested by the Developer and DCR.
- The net difference between the HV Pool Payment paid to the Developer by HV Pool and the HV Pool Charge paid into the Pool by the Developer.

$$\{\text{Payment} = (\text{Other costs}) + (\$/\text{kVA} \times \text{Design Load} - \text{Total of SOR of CUs})\}.$$

A balance of HV Pool Payment will exist when the amount of payment is negative. The balance of HV Pool Payment is available to the Developer only upon successful completion of handover inspection of the subdivision.

3.8.9 Subdivisions and assets included in HV pool

The following subdivisions and assets are included in the Residential HV Pool:

- Large subdivisions of residential freehold lots of size not exceeding 1000 m² processed through the WAPC land development process.
- The provision of the high voltage overhead and underground Reinforcement and Interfacing Works necessary for the proposed subdivision, provided they are carried out in accordance with Western Power's Policy Statement, "Deciding Between Distribution Overhead and Underground Constructions in Road Reserves".
- The provision of underground HV Electricity Infrastructure within the proposed subdivision boundaries.
- The removal of one HV overhead distribution line with transformers and pole top switches is included in the HV Pool. However, the relocation or removal of any additional HV Electricity Infrastructure is not part of the HV Pool.
- Large subdivisions of residential lots with a mixture of lots greater than and less than 1000 m² of which the loads of the lots exceeding 1000 m² is not more than 50% of the total subdivision load.

3.8.10 Subdivisions and assets excluded from HV pool

The following subdivisions and assets are excluded from the Residential HV Pool;

- Small (not more than 4 lot) subdivisions of residential lots.
- Large subdivisions of residential lots of size exceeding 1000m².
- Large subdivisions of residential lots with a mixture of lots greater than and less than 1000m² of which the load of the lots exceeding 1000m² is more than 50% of the total subdivision load.
- Subdivisions supplied from the 33kV distribution network.
- HV Infrastructure that is not associated with the permanent supply of the Design Load such as more than one HV network relocation, temporary installations or additional works required by Western Power for network reinforcement purposes.
- The provision of Low Voltage (LV) Electricity Infrastructure is not part of the HV Pool mechanism and is paid for in full by the Developer outside the HV Pool process.

3.8.11 Economic test

The HV Pool Mechanism is designed to accommodate the vast majority of residential subdivisions, but there are some occasions when the inclusion of a subdivision into the HV Pool would increase the system charge unreasonably, to the detriment of all other HV Pool participants.

To manage this issue two economic tests have been included in the HV Pool process. A subdivision that fails in either one of the two following tests cannot participate in the HV Pool.

The two tests are:

3.8.11.1 System charge impact test (Economic % Test)

The system charge impact test is a measure of the impact on the baseline system charge when the proposed subdivision is included in the Pool.

It is determined by comparing the sum of the HV Pool Payment for the proposed subdivision and the baseline accumulated HV Pool payment, divided by the sum of the proposed Design Load and the baseline accumulated design load with the baseline system charge (see formulae below).

$$\text{Baseline System Charge} = \frac{\text{Baseline Acc HV Pool Payment}}{\text{Baseline Acc Design Load}}$$

$$\text{Economic \%} = \frac{(\text{Acc HV Pool Payment} / \text{Acc Design Load})}{\text{Baseline System Charge}} - 1 \times 100\%$$

Where:

- Baseline Acc HV Pool Payment = Accumulated HV Pool Payment used in the determination of the last system charge reset
- Baseline Acc Design Load = Accumulated Design Load used in the determination of the last system charge reset
- Acc HV Pool Payment = Baseline Acc HV Pool Payment + HV Pool Payment of the proposed subdivision
- Acc Design Load = Baseline Acc Design Load + Design Load of the proposed subdivision
- If the test result indicates that the system charge would increase by more than 2% (i.e. Economic % > 2%) then the proposed subdivision fails the system charge impact test.

3.8.11.2 Ratio test (Economic kVA Test)

The Economic kVA Test is a measure of the cost effectiveness of providing HV Electricity Infrastructure for the proposed subdivision.

It is determined by comparing the HV cost per kVA (i.e. total of SOR of CUs divided by the Design Load) of the proposed subdivision with the baseline system charge (see formula below).

$$\text{Ratio} = \frac{\text{HV Pool Payment of the subdivision} / \text{Design Load of the subdivision}}{\text{Baseline System Charge}}$$

If the result is equal to or greater than four times (i.e. Ratio ≥ 4) then the proposed subdivision fails the ratio test.

3.8.12 Economic re-test

When the first stage of a subdivision development in an area or any stage of a large subdivision development scheme fails the economic tests, that stage cannot participate in the HV Pool.

If within three years of the Acceptance of Quote of that stage the Developer does further stages of the subdivision development, or other Developers do subdivisions that are adjacent to the original subdivision, the economic tests will be redone by using the combined HV Pool Payment and Design Load for all stages.

Developers shall be responsible for initiating any re testing of stages that have previously failed.

If the subdivision with the combined stages or subdivisions subsequently passes the tests, the HV Pool pays the Developer the HV Pool Payment and the Developer pays the HV Pool the HV Pool Charge for the subdivision under re-test.

When the system charge is reset, no subdivisions that previously failed the economic tests are eligible for an economic re-test until a further stage of subdivision or another subdivision is connected to them. The economic re-test will be done using the SOR appropriate at the time when the connection of a further stage of subdivision or another subdivision takes place.

3.9 'Per-lot fee' system

The per-lot fee replaces the bond scheme and will apply to all subdivision energisation quotes issued by Western Power from 1 July 2007.

The per-lot fee will provide funds for Western Power to consider calling upon to undertake selected subdivision works resulting from Developer default. A component of the fee will also be used to cover related administration costs. For example, debt recovery fees for defaults.

- Terms and conditions – These terms and conditions comprise the per-lot fee arrangements for subdivision energisation, unless specifically excluded or modified in writing by an authorised representative of Western Power.
- Applicability – The per-lot fee will apply to large subdivisions of 5 or more green (freehold) titled lots. The fee is applicable to residential and commercial lots and includes public open space. Un-serviced lots e.g. balanced lots, will not be charged.
- The per-lot fee has been revised to \$0 per-lot.
- Revision – The per-lot fee will be reviewed on an annual basis. At each review Western Power will assess the total cost of land developments defaulted in the prior 12 month period. Western Power will set the revised fee to ensure reasonable risk is covered within the next 12 month period.
- Payments – Where a per-lot fee quote supplied by Western Power payment options and deadlines will also be provided. Please note that Western Power must receive the per-lot fee payment in full prior to enabling Western Power processes to proceed.
- Modifications or Amendments – Western Power will require an additional per-lot fee payment when a Developer increases the number of lots being developed. The Developer is required to finalise additional payment where required, in advance of works commencing, or if they have commenced, then before those works continue. Where a Developer reduces the number of lots being developed, they can apply to Western Power for a refund of the appropriate per-lot fee payment.

- Early Clearance – Payment of the per-lot fee will not by itself secure early clearance. Early Clearance will only be given after the design DCR has been [accepted by Western Power](#) (Refer [Clause 4.3.2.6](#)) and the subdivision quote and per-lot fee quotations where required have been paid in full and deposited plan accepted by Western Power. Also refer [Clause 4.1.5](#) Clearance Request Submission and [Clause 6.2.3](#) for time to complete the subdivision where early clearance granted. For early clearance requests it is recommended that MGA94 files be provided with the deposited plan to assist with the later energisation process.

4 Land development process

This section details the Developer's and Western Power's involvement in the WAPC's land development process. It then details Western Power's processes and responsibilities for both small and large subdivisions.

4.1 Western Australian planning commission subdivision process

[The Planning and Development Act 2005](#) requires plans of subdivisions to be approved by the WAPC. Under the Act, the Registrar of Titles shall not create or register a Certificate of Title for land within a subdivision plan unless it has been endorsed with the approval of the WAPC. The high level process from the application of subdivision development through to issuing new titles has been described in [Clause 1.9](#).

4.1.1 WAPC subdivision process

- The Developer submits an application for a freehold (green title) subdivision or survey strata to WAPC.
- WAPC refers the application to Western Power, other service providers and the relevant local government to determine its conditions for a subdivision development.
- Western Power reviews the present network (both distribution and transmission) to determine the conditions that will be applied to the subdivision application.
- Western Power then replies to the WAPC with the recommended conditions. Western Power also advises the applicant that it has processed the application and forwarded its recommendations to the WAPC.
- WAPC approves the application and issues a consolidated set of conditions, including those from Western Power, for the subdivision to proceed.
- Developers obtain a Quote from Western Power for the work required to fulfil the conditions. For small subdivisions (refer [Clause 4.2.1](#)) the applicant must complete and return the form "Request for Quote on work associated with WAPC application" to Western Power.
- All conditions are fulfilled.
- The surveyor representing the Developer requests clearance of the conditions from Western Power.
- Western Power issues a clearance certificate when WAPC's conditions are met.
- The Developer submits deposited plan(s) to WAPC after collecting all clearance certificates. The WAPC endorses its approval on submitted deposited plans if satisfied the deposited plans are in accordance with the approved plans and the conditions are met.
- The Developer applies to Landgate for new Titles.

An application guide for approval of freehold subdivisions or survey strata is available at [WAPC's](#) web site.

4.1.2 Conditions of subdivision development

Why does Western Power impose conditions on subdivision applications?

As a responsible network operator and a public utility, Western Power imposes conditions on any subdivision application to ensure the following:

- Lots being created will have adequate underground electricity services.
- Any potential impact on Western Power's network, for now and the life of the subdivision is addressed.
- The network is extended in a proper and safe manner that will meet the long-term power requirement of the network.
- The extension of the network will meet all safety and legal requirements and standards.
- Suitable quality electricity supply is provided to any customer connected to the network.
- The reliability of the network is maintained or improved.

When and where will Western Power conditions be imposed?

Western Power will generally impose conditions on subdivision applications in accordance with the following table:

When & Where	Summary of Conditions
Freehold title subdivision	Provision of underground electricity supply, one connection per lot.
Survey strata title subdivision	Provision of underground electricity to survey strata lots, one connection per strata plan.
Existing or future transmission/ distribution network asset	Provision of electricity service supply easement.
Network infrastructure on or near to subdivision being affected	Relocation/removal/replacement of Electricity Infrastructure.
Substation sites required	Provision of land as road reserve.

Table 1: Summary of Conditions of Subdivision Development

When underground power is required WAPC may also require any existing overhead mains on the same side of the road as the lot being subdivided and consumer services within property boundaries be converted to underground.

In the development of subdivision conditions for approval, WAPC takes recommendations only from Western Power but may add or delete conditions as it sees fit.

Model Conditions Schedule of WAPC can be obtained from the [WAPC](#) website.

4.1.3 When will Western Power issue a clearance certificate on WAPC applications?

Western Power will issue a clearance certificate when:

- a clearance request is received from the Developer or the Developer's surveyor;
- all Western Power conditions have been met;
- other conditions as required based on the situation of each subdivision application that has potential impact on Western Power's network, e.g. road widening, are addressed to the satisfaction of Western Power;
- all Western Power's requirements in the DIP are met; and
- overhead services which are part of the subdivision or affected by the subdivision are converted to underground.

4.1.4 How can Western Power conditions be met?

4.1.4.1 Small Subdivisions

For small subdivisions of not more than four lots, the following items need to be completed to meet Western Power's conditions:

- The applicant/Developer of a subdivision completes and returns to Western Power the "[Request for Quote on work associated with WAPC application](#)", which can be obtained from Western Power's website.
- Western Power will provide a design and quotation for the work required to meet the conditions.
- The Developer pays for the Quote and completes its work in accordance with the terms and conditions in the Quote.
- Overhead services are converted underground.
- Other conditions as required, based on the situation of each subdivision application, that have potential impact on Western Power's network, e.g. road widening, are addressed to the satisfaction of Western Power.

4.1.4.2 Large subdivisions

For large subdivisions of more than four lots, the following items need to be completed to meet Western Power's conditions:

- A Developer will request a Design Information Package (DIP) from Western Power.
- The Developer will need to engage a Designer to develop an electrical design for the subdivision.
- The Developer will submit the electrical design in accordance with the requirement in the DIP and this manual to Western Power for Design Conformance Review (DCR).
- Western Power will issue a Quote for Interface Works.

- The Developer pays for the Quote and completes its work in accordance with the terms and conditions in the Quote and the requirements of this manual.
- Overhead services are converted underground.
- Other conditions as required, based on the situation of each subdivision application that has potential impact on Western Power's network, e.g. road widening, are addressed to the satisfaction of Western Power.

4.1.5 Clearance request submission

Once the financial and installation requirements have been met, the Developer's surveyor can submit a request for clearance to Western Power. The form for this purpose can be found on Western Power's website

All clearance requests should be submitted to

Western Power

GPO Box L921

PERTH WA 6842

Or wapc@westernpower.com.au

4.1.5.1 Requirements

WAPC conditions on approved subdivision plans for both freehold and survey strata developments are only cleared after the following requirements are met:

- Payment in full of Western Power quote including where appropriate a Per-Lot Fee (Refer [Clause 3.9](#)) and
- Submission of a copy of the deposited and or survey strata plan of the subdivision to Western Power showing substation sites, easement, restrictive covenant and Notification requirements, and
- Compliance with other easement and/or special requirements that may include provision of Main Switchboards and Completion Notices for survey strata developments and

Either,

Western Power receipt of As Constructed drawings for large projects

Or,

For early clearance request a copy of Approved for Construction drawing being part of the DCR submission and compliance with Early Clearance requirements of [Clause 3.9](#).

4.1.5.2 Clearance

Western Power will approve clearance and endorse the submitted deposited plans provided all conditions and requirements are met. A clearance certificate letter, along with the endorsed deposited plans, will be forwarded to the Developer's surveyor. In a case where clearance is not provided, the surveyor will be advised of the reasons by Western Power.

4.1.6 Clearance of special subdivision lots

Developers will usually develop subdivisions in progressive stages. The creation of new lots in stages will result in balance lots of substantial size without underground power supply.

4.1.6.1 Balance lots

Balance lots that can be used "**as is**" must be serviced and Electricity Infrastructure installed. Those lots are of a similar size to those within the subdivision. Design drawings must show servicing and payment for the Electricity Infrastructure must be made.

Where lots are substantially bigger and in Western Power's opinion will not be sold as is, then servicing of the lot may be deferred subject to agreement with Western Power, or a financial provision for an appropriate supply as determined by Western Power's Policy.

Western Power will consider all or some of the following in lieu of a financial contribution:

- A Letter of Undertaking from the Developer agreeable to Western Power stating its intention for further subdivision and development for any balance lot, that is WAPC identified to or zoned for future urban purposes and that is not to be sold before it is serviced must be submitted to Western Power.
- Provision of a Notification 70A imposed on the title noting that the lot owner will liaise with Western Power to provide a suitable power supply or make a financial contribution for same prior to the sale of land.
- Evidence that planning authority identified or zoned the land for future subdivision purposes and have approved a future structure plan.
- Lot identified as a lot 9000 series.
- Letter of Agreement suitable to Western Power stating the intention of future subdivision and in the event of prior sale of the land will request and pay for a suitable power supply or an agreed financial contribution with Western Power.
- The balanced lot is to be developed by a state or local government body.

Where a financial contribution is required:

- In situations where specific supply requirements are unknown, Western Power will only require the cables installed for clearance (where appropriate¹).
- Transformers, switchgear and other infrastructure will not be installed until the customer's requirements are known and they are ready to construct their premise. Refer also [Clause 4.1.6.2](#).

¹ Cable will not be installed in situations where a high degree of uncertainty exists regarding the suitable location and size of the cable

4.1.6.2 Multi residential and/or commercial/industrial subdivision lots where installation of a required distribution substation is not considered appropriate at subdivision stage.

Required substations to be provided as part of subdivision are preferably located within public owned land. Refer [Clause 5.3.18](#). Alternative arrangements may be agreed between Western Power and the Developer if the installation is not appropriate at the time of subdivision for the following reasons.

- **Situation 1:** Local Planning Scheme built form building setback requirements or the proposed building development does not provide adequate land for an external substation including consideration of fire clearance requirements. It is expected that the substation would be installed within the building as part of the subsequent building development.
- **Situation 2:** The proposed site building development and subdivision are not undertaken concurrently and it is considered inappropriate to nominate a substation location that may not suit the future development. Should the substation be installed external to the future building then an extension of road reserve for the substation site is preferred.

Western Power may accept a deferment of the substation installation subject to the following:

- A financial provision paid to Western Power to contribute to the future works, being the present estimate cost of the works.
- Additionally for Situation 1 provide approved local planning scheme and associated built form conditions applying to the lot demonstrating setback and other requirements preventing an external substation installation.
- A letter of access offer agreement suitable to Western Power prepared to describe the arrangement.

4.1.6.3 Homestead lots

Homestead lots are part of a proposed residential subdivision development. They are usually being serviced with overhead electricity supply. In general, they should only be cleared with the whole subdivision as they will obtain underground supply via the network that will be constructed in that subdivision.

In some instances, a Developer may require the clearance of homestead lots prior to the construction of the subdivision. Western Power will provide clearance to homestead lots subject to the following conditions being met:

- The homestead lots front an existing road where existing network connection is available.
- A DIP request for the subdivision has been received by Western Power.
- The Developer provides a letter of undertaking that the underground supply of the homestead lot will be incorporated into the design of the subdivision and converted as part of the subdivision.
- The Developer is to provide an undertaking ([Clause 4.1.6.1](#)) for the balance of the lot.

- The existing aerial supply of the homestead lot must be converted to underground power at full cost to Developers prior to clearance being issued.
- The electrical contractor has submitted a Notice of Completion with a copy to Western Power (accompanying the request for clearance application) indicating that site electrical works are complete enabling the aerial to underground conversion to be undertaken by Western Power.

4.1.7 Clearance charges

There is no charge on the initial submission of a request for clearance. However, re-submission of a request for clearance, resulting from insufficient or incorrect detail in the original application, will incur a charge in accordance with the '[Network service charges](#)' – published on the Western Power's website.

4.1.8 Electronic land development process (eLDP)

Electronic Land Development Process (eLDP) is one of the activities of the Shared Land Information Platform (SLIP) initiated by the Department of the Premier and Cabinet. The eLDP being developed by DLI is an "end to end", case-managed system encompassing the whole of the land development process, from lodgement of the application of subdivision approval, to the issue of new titles.

4.1.8.1 Project aim

The project aim is to develop an electronic, automated process based on best practice that will facilitate harmonisation and integration of agencies of differing roles and objectives within the land development process. The process (when fully developed) will be implemented by DPI, WAPC, referral authorities (e.g. Western Power) and local government. Developers are out of scope of the electronic process being developed.

4.1.8.2 Pilot process and role of Western Power

Western Power is actively participating in the scoping, analysis and design phases. A pilot process "WAPC Short Track Referrals" on simple subdivision applications subdividing one lot into two has been running since the end of October 2005. In the pilot process, WAPC advises Western Power via e-mail of any new referrals of subdivision applications. Western Power's Work Administration will login to the DPI Short Track Referral web page to download applications into Western Power's system for work administration purposes. Western Power's Work Administration will submit Western Power's conditions to WAPC through the Short Track Referral web page.

4.2 Development of small subdivision up to four lots

Small subdivisions are defined in [Clause 1.7.2](#). Essentially there are two processes to provide power. The processes vary slightly depending on whether or not they need WAPC clearance. Details and responsibilities for each stage are given in the following sections.

DEVELOPMENT PROCESS FOR SMALL SUBDIVISIONS

(Not more than 4 lots)

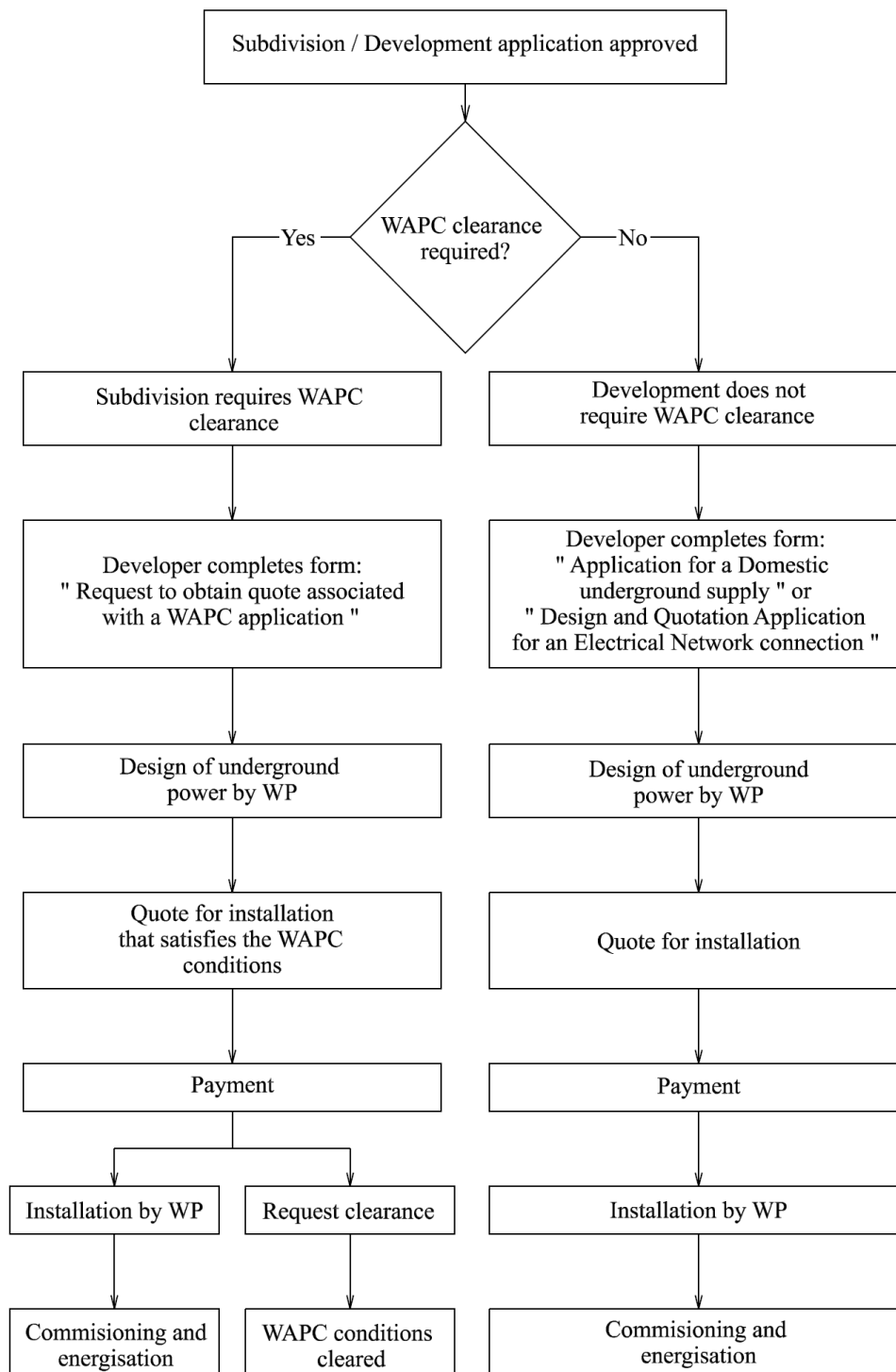


Figure 4: Development Process for Small Subdivisions

4.2.1 Process detail

A Developer, who intends to proceed with the development of a subdivision of not more than four lots, should follow the process in the following table:

WAPC Clearance Required (Freehold, vacant or survey strata subdivision)	WAPC Clearance not required (Previous cleared subdivision or built strata development)
The Developer must complete the appropriate application form which can be obtained from: the Western Power website	The Developer must complete the "Application For Domestic Underground Supply" form or "Design & Quotation Application for an Electrical Network Connection" form, which can be obtained from: the Western Power website
Return the completed form to Customer Network Connections, GPO Box L921, PERTH WA 6842) for processing. The application will not be processed unless the subdivision is approved by WAPC.	Return the completed form to Customer Network Connections, GPO Box L921, PERTH WA 6842) for processing.
Western Power will create a design project and advise the Developer of the reference project number.	Western Power will create a design project and advise the Developer of the reference project number.
Western Power will carry out the design of underground power and provide a Quote on the work required to meet the clearance conditions of WAPC approval.	Western Power will carry out the design of underground power to the Developer and provide a Quote for the installation work.

Table 2: Process Detail for Small Subdivisions

The Quote will be valid for 90 days and Western Power does not charge for the initial Quote. However, if requirements change or if the Quote expires, Western Power reserves the right to charge for any additional time spent in the preparation of a re-quote.

Western Power provides the Developer two options to pay for the work, if the Developer decides to proceed.

The two payment options are as follows:

Either:

A full up-front payment of the quoted amount at the time of Acceptance of Quote;

Or:

Provided the total quotation is for more than \$30,000, two staged payments of:

- 30% of the quoted amount, plus a \$550 administrative charge at the time the quotation is accepted.
- 70% of the quoted amount prior to commencement of site works.

4.2.2 Western Power's responsibility

The Quote provided by Western Power covers the following scope of work:

- The Design of UDS for the subdivision, for a fee.
- The supply and installation of all materials including cable and service pillars for the provision of underground power.
- The supply and installation of street lights, if required.



- The trenching and laying of cables.
- Western Power will provide a service connection point in the form of a service pillar at property boundaries or where required a substation. Any electrical installation beyond service connection point is the responsibility of landowners or the Developer.

4.2.3 Developer's responsibility

The Developer/customer's scope of work and expenses include the following:

- The accurate pegging of all subdivision and lot boundaries.
- Providing land for the installation of a substation (transformers and switchgear) if required. The land must be incorporated as part of public road reserves, at no cost to Western Power.
- Prior to the commencement of any work, the Developer must ensure the finished levels at each service pillar and substation site are set and all final survey boundaries pegs are in place.
- Any verge reinstatement, the clearing or pruning of vegetation to Western Power's required safety profiles and relocation of other services, such as gas or water. Developers should liaise directly with the local council or service utility with regard to the cost of this work or repairs.
- Obtain all necessary and relevant clearances required, including environmental clearance, native title, aboriginal heritage, etc.
- Where an easement restrictive covenant or Notification is required by Western Power, the Developer must provide these at no cost to Western Power.
- Advise potential land purchasers of all easement locations, restrictive covenants and Notifications and their use and restrictions.
- Notify all affected parties, including other Western Power customers affected by the development. Where existing aerial mains are to be removed as part of the subdivision work, the Developer will also be responsible for the reconnection of existing Western Power connected customers to underground power and the cost to carry out the work.
- Electrical installations beyond service pillars including consumers' main cables between service pillars and meter boards.
- Coordination of all other services work.
- Ensure the site is safe, in accordance with the *Occupational Health Act 1984* and *Occupational and Health Regulations 1996* and other Acts of Parliament, during the construction phase.

4.3 Development of large subdivision of more than four lots

Developers intending to proceed with the development of a subdivision of more than four lots shall engage a Designer organisation to produce designs in accordance with this manual.

4.3.1 Process

The following figure shows the development process for large subdivisions.



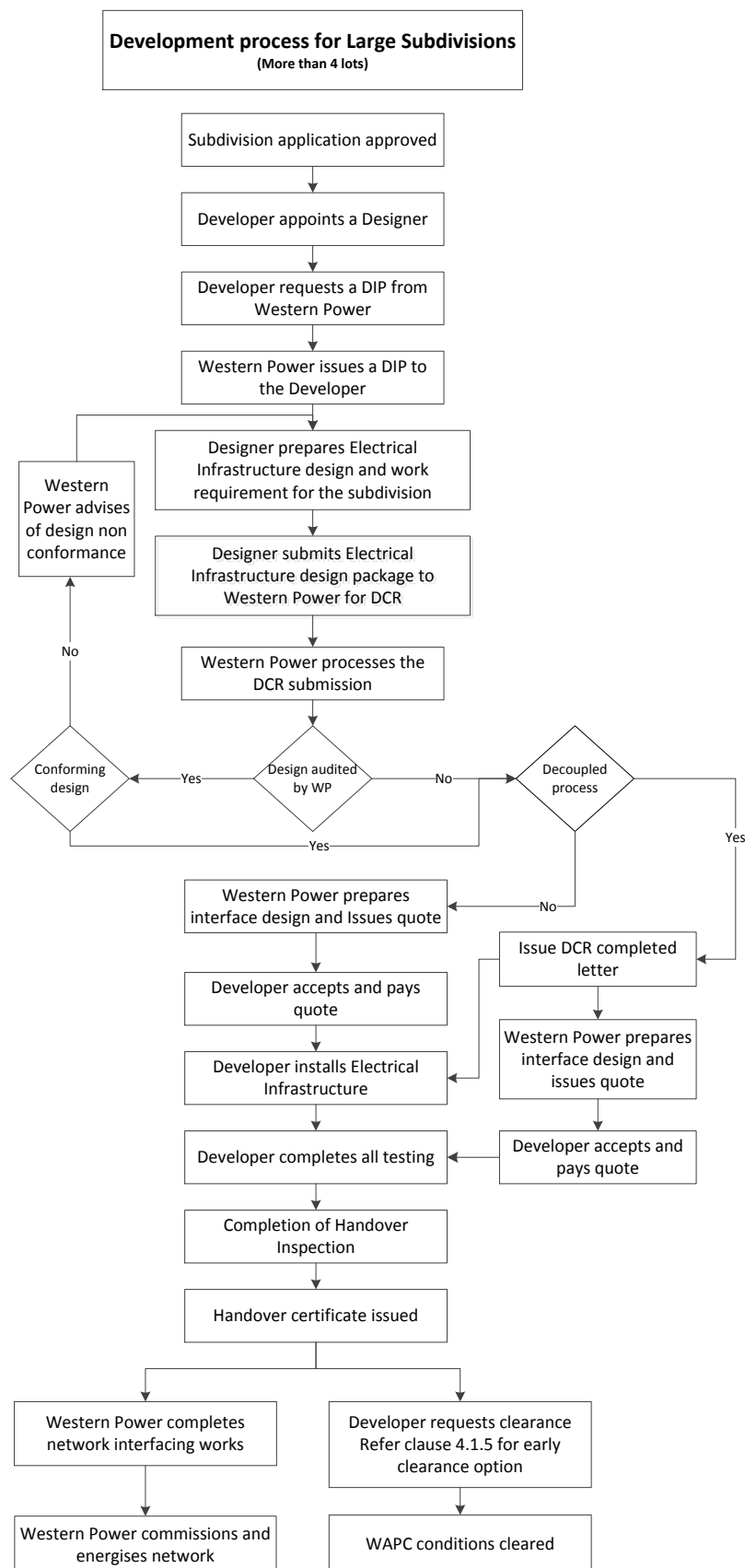


Figure 5: Development Process for Large Subdivisions

4.3.2 Process detail

4.3.2.1 Designs for underground distribution schemes

Developers are responsible for providing UDS designs by engaging Designers to develop them. The Developer must appoint an Engineer to check and certify that UDS designs meet the requirements of this Manual. Western Power will:

- Provide the Designer Organisations with DIP appropriate to the developments and their locations.
- Provide a site visit service, if required, to confirm the location of any Western Power equipment.
- Audit the UDS designs certified by Engineers on random basis to ensure they conform to Western Power's design requirements, planning criteria and construction practices.

4.3.2.2 Developer requests a DIP from Western Power (DIP request)

The Developer is required to contact Western Power to register responsibility for the design of an UDS for a subdivision and request a Western Power DIP through the electronic mailbox subdivisions@westernpower.com.au, in accordance with the requirements in [Clause 4.4.1](#). This contact may follow feasibility studies undertaken by the Developer based on information provided by Western Power.

The Developer must complete the "[Subdivision Developer's Authorisation and DIP Request](#)" form i that provides details of the appointment of the Design Organisation, the Designer and the Engineer of the UDS design; and authorises Western Power to directly deal with them. This form is available for download from Western Power's website.

At this point, the Developer will provide information/documentation shown in [Clause 4.4.1](#).

4.3.2.3 Western Power issues a DIP to Designer Organisation

Western Power will review the proposed subdivision, prepare the DIP, containing the information outlined in [Clause 4.4.2](#), and issue it electronically to the Designer Organisation.

For any changes to the information contained in the DIP, written approval from Western Power must be obtained before they can be included in design.

The information contained in the DIP will be valid for a period of six months from date of issue.

4.3.2.4 Designer designs UDS

On receipt of the DIP, the Designer will proceed to prepare the UDS design. At this stage, it may be necessary for the Developer to negotiate with Western Power to specify which, if any, part of the work is to be undertaken by Western Power, e.g. headwork extensions. The Designer will then incorporate this into the design and capture it on the Bill of Materials. This work will be reflected in the final Quote from Western Power.

4.3.2.5 Engineer submits design for design conformance review (DCR)

When the UDS design is completed, the Engineer will check and certify that it meets the requirements of this manual and all applicable written laws. The Engineer or Designer will then electronically submit the design to Western Power for a DCR in accordance with [Clause 4.4.4](#) and Quote through subdivisions@westernpower.com.au.

4.3.2.6 Western Power processes DCR submission

Western Power perform a DCR to ensure design parameters have been incorporated into the design process and required design documents and certificates have been submitted.

Note that this review does not constitute approval of the design. Western Power takes no responsibility for the accuracy or correctness of the UDS design or associated Bill of Materials.

Western Power will carry out a conformance audit on the UDS designs at random. Western Power reserves the right to carry out a conformance audit on every UDS design by Western Power or Western Power appointed person.

When a UDS design is audited by Western Power, Western Power will advise the Designer whether the design is accepted or rejected due to non-conformance. If it is rejected, Western Power will give the reasons of non-conformance and advise the Designer of the re-conformance review fee. The Designer may then redesign and resubmit the scheme with the required re-conformance review fee.

4.3.2.7 Quote issue

Western Power will issue a Quote to the Developer of the UDS design except those which fail the conformance audit. The Quote will include standard charges, DIP and DCR fees, Reinforcement and Interface Work costs and quality assurance charges.

Generally Western Power will undertake Reinforcement and Interface Works however by agreement the Developer may undertake part of these works. Also refer to [Clause 6.2](#).

4.3.2.8 Formal offer validity

The formal offer from Western Power in the form of a Quote is valid for a period of three months from the date of official correspondence. If payment has not been made within that three month validity period, the project file will be cancelled unless agreement in writing is received from Western Power to extend. Should the project be re-established at a later date, it will be treated as a new subdivision and subject to charges.

4.3.2.9 Developer accepts and pays Quote

If the Developer accepts and pays the Quote, the process will proceed in accordance with the agreed project criteria. Refer [Clause 4.3.2.10](#) and section 6 for details of decoupled construction arrangements where developer is permitted to commence construction works prior to issue and payment of Western Power's quote.

The Developer is responsible for advising all other authorities or groups involved in the underground services e.g. Telstra, local councils, etc, and issuing drawings as necessary.

Installation will be coordinated through the nominated Western Power resource centre.

Western Power will order the materials that it is to provide after payment of the quotation. The order will be based on the Bill of Materials provided by the Designer. Western Power takes no responsibility for the accuracy or correctness of the Bill of Materials. A copy of materials to be ordered will be forwarded with the quotation letter for verification.

The Developer is responsible for purchasing materials and excepting those required for the work agreed to be undertaken by Western Power.

Errors in design or Bill of Quantities which result in under-ordering of materials and under-quoting for the installation of equipment will result in Western Power issuing an amended Quote or additional quotation to the Developer.

4.3.2.10 Payment of quote

For non decoupled large subdivision customers Western Power offers two payment options.

Either:

- A full up-front payment of all charges applicable.

Or

- Provided the total quotation is for more than \$30,000, two staged payments of:
 - 30% of the quoted amount, plus a \$550 administrative charge at the time the quotation is accepted.
 - 70% of the quoted amount prior to commencement of site works, or clearance request, and to include per lot fee if applicable.

For decoupled large subdivision customers for which delayed quote payment is accepted all charges must be in one payment. Refer [Clause 4.3.2.12](#) for additional decoupled project information.

Payment in full is required as a prerequisite for early clearance request. Refer to [Clause 3.9](#) "Per-Lot Fee" System for early clearance requirements.

4.3.2.11 Delayed construction

For those projects for which quote payment is a prerequisite to UDS construction commencement the Developer is required to provide a construction administration package and commence their construction works on site within 6 months of quotation payment. Should this not occur Western Power reserves the right to provide a revised quotation (including re-conformance charges), should 12 months elapse Western Power reserves the right to cancel the project and provide a refund to the customer minus any costs incurred to date.

4.3.2.12 Decoupled construction agreement

Stages of some large subdivision may due to a critical timeframe be permitted to commence construction prior to interface works quote issue and payment following submission of DCR documents. For these decoupled projects Western Power will issue a letter acknowledging completion of the DCR and that the quote would be issued in due course following the completion of Western Power's interface works design.

The quote must be paid prior to a CM being appointed, issue of Handover certificate and Western Power undertaking interface works, commissioning and energisation.

4.3.3 Developer's responsibilities

Developers shall fulfil the following responsibilities in accordance with the requirements of Installation (refer [Clause 6.2](#)) which will include the following scope of work and expenses:

- The Developer shall engage and appoint a Designer Organisation to design the Electrical Infrastructure of the subdivision and represent them in all matters relating to the design.

- The Developer shall ensure that the Designer Organisation appoints an Engineer to oversee the design of the UDS and to certify the UDS design meets the requirements of this manual. The Developer shall also ensure that the Engineer appointed by the Design Organisation is covered by professional indemnity insurance of no less than \$2 million, either personal or under the umbrella of the Designer Organisation.
- The Developer shall appoint a Site Superintendent/Project Engineer.
- The Developer shall engage contractors to carry out construction of the subdivision.
- The Developer is fully responsible for ensuring that the Designer and Designer Organisation, the Site Superintendent/Project Engineer and installation contractors fulfil their responsibilities during the design and construction phases. The Developer has the ultimate responsibility for meeting Western Power's requirements.
- Providing land for the installation of a substation (transformers and switchgear), if required. The land must be incorporated as part of public road reserves or public open space (POS) at no cost to Western Power.
- Where any easement, restrictive covenant or Notification is required by Western Power, the Developer must provide these at no cost to Western Power.
- All necessary and required civil works.
- Advise potential land purchasers of all easement locations, restrictive covenants and Notifications and their proposed use and restrictions.
- The Developer is responsible for notifying, negotiating with and obtaining agreement and approval from all parties, including other Western Power customers affected by the subdivision work. Where existing aerial mains are to be removed as part of the subdivision work, the Developer is responsible for reconnecting existing Western Power customers to underground power and associated costs. Where Electricity Infrastructure is to be installed in a road reserve, the Developer must obtain the approval of the relevant road authority.
- The Developer must notify, negotiate with and obtain agreement of the parties affected on the removing of vegetation from neighbouring properties and/or road reserves arising from the work associated with a UDS in a subdivision.
- Providing Western Power with "As Constructed" drawings and "As Constructed" records.
- Supplying, installing and testing all cables and equipment and jointing cables in accordance with this manual. Projects where the Developer has agreed with Western Power to the undertaking interface works (refer [Clause 6.2](#)) Western Power shall undertake jointing and termination onto existing Western Power cables and equipment.
- Providing equipment that meets Western Power's technical requirements.
- Supplying and installing street lights.
- Provide pre commissioning sheets for all pillars, cable connections, transformers, RMUs and street lights.

- Documented QA of cable alignments, cable depths, sand bedding, sand cover and danger tape.
- Providing Western Power with a 12 month warrantee for all equipment, installations and civil works.

The Developer is ultimately responsible to ensure that all design and construction works of a UDS meet the requirements of this manual.

4.3.4 Western Power's responsibilities

Western Power is responsible for:

- Providing a DIP (and if appropriate, information for preliminary feasibility studies) necessary to allow the Developer's Designer to design the UDS scheme.
- Reviewing the Developer's DCR submission. **This is not an approval or endorsement of the design.** That is the responsibility of the Engineer.
- Handling technical and construction matters with the Developer's representatives that cannot be resolved by the Developer's Designer. Refer site query process [Clause 6.2.2.3](#).
- Carrying out quality assurance audits at key stages of installation and testing.
- Western Power may witness any tests performed by the Developer's installation contractor and/or perform its own tests prior to take over of the works.

4.3.5 Charges and refunds

4.3.5.1 Charges general

The charges contained in the formal offer are provided on the basis that all necessary information has been provided by the Developer and unless otherwise specified, the following assumptions have been made on work to be carried out by Western Power:

- All Western Power work will be undertaken within normal working hours unless otherwise specifically stated in the Quote. The Developer may request Western Power to carry out quality assurance inspections and witness any tests after hours (additional costs will apply).
- The site is readily accessible by a two wheel drive vehicle.
- Site plans without contours marked shall be assumed to be level.
- Site access is on a continuous basis. Site access and conditions are not detrimental to Western Power employees' or contractors' ability to work in an efficient, productive and safe manner.
- The work-site is a greenfield site and clear access is available to trench on the allocated alignment without obstruction from other services, vegetation, etc.
- All trenching is carried out in sandy soils free of rock.
- All trenching is able to be carried out by machine.
- Reinstatement is based on minimum greenfield reinstatement.

- Trenches are level and accurately follow the allocated alignment resulting in minimum cable lengths.
- All survey information, including boundaries, is accurate.
- Lot boundaries as shown on the pre-calculated plan are correct.
- Electrical demand allocations are as shown on the design drawings. These are calculated on the basis of either information provided by the Developer or Western Power standard values.

Any additional costs arising from deviations in these assumptions will be charged to the Developer. If any of the above assumptions are not applicable, Western Power must be informed to enable the calculation of new charges and avoid delays.

Changes to the subdivision layout, land use, zoning or the project staging may result in design changes and may incur additional charges.

4.3.5.2 Subdivision charges for individual installation schemes

The charges indicated on the [Networks and Subdivision Page](#) of the Western Power website are minimum charges assuming Designers use Western Power's software and standard presentation of designs. Western Power reserves the right to charge additional sums for designs, drawings, and calculations and study results not presented in the format as given in [Table 5](#). The Developer will be responsible for payment to Western Power of a recovery tax on capital contributions for commercial and industrial subdivisions. This amount will be included in Western Power's quote. Refer to Western Power's '[Recovering tax cost on capital contributions](#)'.

4.3.5.3 Charges arising from redesign

The amount of additional expenses incurred by Western Power due to design revisions will vary. Hence the Developer should refer to the appropriate Western Power contact as soon as possible to determine any change to the total project cost. If installation has already commenced when a revision is requested, Western Power may also charge "stand-down" expenses.

Design changes which result in the need for Western Power to reissue DIPs or repeat conformance reviews will incur additional charges.

4.3.5.4 Refunds

If a project is cancelled at the Developer's request during construction, full payment made will be refunded less all non-recoverable costs (including material and/or labour) incurred by Western Power.

Once a project has been completed, refund is not available.

4.4 Western Power Designer information

4.4.1 Request for design information package

When requesting a DIP, the Developer must provide all of the information shown in the following table, in electronic form. Refer [Clause 4.3.2.2](#)

Project Name	Name of the subdivision, e.g. Thomson's Lake Stage 1
Developer's Name	Who is the Developer?
Location Plan	Showing nearby roads and map number and grid reference from the StreetSmart street directory.
WAPC Number	If the WAPC number is not available at the time of requesting a DIP, the Developer must provide it to Western Power prior to the submission for DCR. Survey diagrams are not essential at this stage.
Number and Type of Lots	Split into residential, commercial and industrial lots respectively.
Proposed Design Loading ADMD's	This will assist the network planning study required. Western Power will specify the preferred design ADMD in the DIP if it considers proposed design ADMD is not suitable.
Letter of Authorization	Letter from the Developer appointing the Designer and/or Designer Organisation and the Engineer of the subdivision/s and authorising Western Power to directly deal with them.
Payment guarantee for DIP & CR fees	This is the Letter of Acceptance of responsibility for payment for DIP and DCR fees if the project does not proceed.
Number of stages	For large subdivision development with more than one stage, usually in green field development.
Stage plan	A preliminary pre-calculated cadastral plan (electronic format preferred) showing stage boundaries, lot boundaries and sizes, lot numbers and contours (optional). Any other information to be on separate layer/s.
Time frame of development	Especially for subdivisions with a large number of stages. This will assist the network planning study required.
Concept plan (electronic format)	For greenfield subdivisions with a large number of stages. If a comprehensive concept plan is provided when the DIP for the first stage is requested, Western Power may be able to provide a DIP to cover all the stages. For any subsequent stage, the Designer is still required to send a request with an updated concept plan, which also shows the design of previous stages. Western Power will provide a project number and the SPIDA coordinates.

Table 3: Required DIP Request Information

4.4.2 Design information package (DIP)

Western Power will provide Designer Organisations with a DIP in electronic form.

This will contain information unique to a scheme or stage of development. The Designer will use this within the framework of this manual, to complete the scheme design.

The DIP, along with the design information within the UDS or other relevant manuals, is to be used as the basis of the design.

The DIP is valid for six months from date of issue. If the scheme does not proceed within this validity period, the Designer must re-apply for a DIP, together with a new application fee. A single 3 month extension to the DIP validity period can be sought (justification needs to be provided) at no cost by approaching the appropriate Western Power Project Manager.

The DIP will consist of the information given in the following table:

DIP Letter	Detailing conditions and design requirements that apply. It also includes a reference number for future correspondence and drawing numbering.
DIP Drawing (.dgn)	Provides the following: Details of HV system, e.g. cable size, entry and exit points at boundary of development. Transformer and switchgear locations, cable route, etc. Requirements for HV Y splits and possible location in the existing network for connection. Details of LV cables and interconnection points. Three phase fault level. Any undergrounding or relocation of overhead systems required within the development and/or on surrounding boundary roads, if required. Any work Western Power requires to be done as part of the project. Project funding arrangement.
SPIDA map LV (.pdf)	SPIDA map showing surrounding LV network.
SPIDA map HV (.pdf)	SPIDA map showing surrounding HV network.
LV Design files (.lvd)	LV Design files of existing network if required.
Surrounding subdivision Design Drawings (pdf) or relevant layers of dgn drawings to protect identity of third parties.	Design drawings of previous subdivision stages surrounding the development, if available and required.
WAPC.pdf	Subdivision approval letter with conditions from WAPC.
General	Any other relevant information.

Table 4: Design Information Package

For any changes to the information contained in the DIP, written approval from Western Power must be obtained before they can be included in the design.

4.4.3 Information for feasibility studies

Consultants or Designers may request information to allow them to carry out a preliminary feasibility study. A SPIDA map of the existing surrounding HV and LV networks may be sufficient for this rather than a DIP.

Western Power will provide a SPIDA map and charge the fee shown in [Clause 4.3.5.2](#). If more information is required, the standard DIP will then be prepared and the appropriate fee charged.

Due to the nature of electricity distribution systems, the surrounding HV and LV network can change significantly with time. The change of the network may result in variation of the cost of providing supply extensions to subdivision developments.

This variation may be significant. Accordingly, please note that Western Power will not accept any responsibility for variations between the Developer's budget estimate and firm quotations, nor for any direct or indirect consequent impact on the Developer's costs.

4.4.4 Submission requirements of design for design conformance review

When submitting a design drawing (including a revised drawing) for DCR the Designer is to provide the entire document in electronic form in the appropriate format, as shown in the following table:

Document Name	Format required & detail
UDS Design Drawing.	DGN format (Microstation - Bentley). The subdivision plan drawings shall be geospatially correct by incorporation of Map Grid of Australia MGA94 grid system. This geospatial information is required to enable incorporation into Western Power's GIS. Refer Note 2 below.
LV Volt Drop Assessment Report.	LV Design File or other format approved by Western Power.
Voltage Fluctuation Assessment Report.	Motor Data and flick assessment in accordance with AS/NZS 61000 in a format approved by Western Power.
Bill of Materials (see Note 1 below).	TXT file based on the DDC manual created from Microstation or DQM CU EXPORT FACILITY and generated by the DQM/CAD Interface – Urban Residential Design Software.
Designer Organisation's authorisation.	PDF format authorising Western Power and its contractor and agents to use the UDS design drawings as Western Power sees fit and authorising Western Power to provide drawings to the Developer and other parties, and as otherwise provided in Clauses 4.4.7 , 6.2.2.6 and 6.2.2.7 of the UDS manual.
NER Engineer Certification/Check Sheet (see).	PDF format.
NER Engineer's certificate of \$2M Professional Indemnity (PI) insurance.	PDF format (Note: The certificate of PI insurance can be submitted on annual basis.).
Letters of Approval including environmental approval from local government and other service providers as required	PDF format.
Other certificates as required, e.g. substation retaining wall certificate.	PDF format.
Street Light Authorisation letters, for the use of decorative or private street lighting from the local government.	PDF format.

Table 5: Submission Requirements of Design for DCR

Note 1:

The Bill of Materials must cover the materials which Western Power is to provide for the work agreed to be undertaken by Western Power. It is to be based on compatible units contained in Western Power's DDC. It shall be in a format suitable for direct loading into Western Power's DQM.

Note 2:

- The MGA94 file should only include the pre-calculated cadastral plan of the current subdivision stage where Western Power asset are to be installed.

- If the MGA94 file is not provided with the submission for DCR, it is to be provided to Western Power through the electronic mail box subdivisionsadmin@westernpower.com.au at least five working days prior to Handover inspection.

The MGA94 file is required to be input into Western Power's GIS data base so that the necessary switching and commissioning program can be produced for the energisation of the subdivision.

4.4.5 Delays in DIP and DCR Western Power requested information of Designers

Projects on hold for more than three (3) months during DIP or DCR processes waiting subdivision designer information will be closed and invoiced.

4.4.6 Revision of design due to major and minor changes while under construction

During the construction of the subdivision there may be changes to the requirements of the subdivision which will require changes in the electrical design.

4.4.6.1 Major changes in design

If major changes are made to a design after design conformance and payment has been received from the Developer, the Designer must submit the revised design drawing to Western Power for a DCR of revision while under construction.

The following changes are considered major and a DCR of revision while under construction is required.

- Encroachment on any easements.
- Relocation of uni-pillars.
- Addition or deletion of pillars
- Installation of cables (HV or LV cables) to the 2.7m pole alignment, other than to avoid trees and rocks.
- Change of cable route.
- Change of status of switching points.
- Relocation of switchgear or transformer substation.
- Addition or deletion of lots in the subdivision.
- Addition or deletion of street lights.
- Changes that will affect the interface scope of works and quotation.
- Revised CAD drawings indicating boundary changes.

4.4.6.2 Minor changes in design

If the changes are minor and not significant enough to warrant a review of the design, they shall be reviewed by the Designer. However, the changes must be shown on the “As Constructed” drawing.

For details of changes that are considered to be minor, refer to [Clause 6.2.8.29](#) “Minor Changes during construction”.

4.4.7 Intellectual property license

By submitting a UDS design drawing (including a revised drawing) for DCR the Designer and Developer consent to Western Power and its contractors and agents:

- (i) using the UDS design drawings as Western Power sees fit including, without limitation, for Design Conformance Review purposes, to update Western Power’s asset registers including Spida-web, for ‘Dial Before You Dig’ purposes, and to facilitate the design of other nearby, surrounding or adjacent subdivisions and distribution schemes; and
- (ii) providing the UDS design drawings to the Developer and other parties including, without limitation, designers of nearby, surrounding or adjacent subdivisions and distribution schemes.

4.5 Submission for DCR with approved non standard equipment

Non-standard equipment must be approved by Western Power. A Developer must notify Western Power when it intends to use approved non-standard equipment in subdivisions, according to the following process.

To gain approval for non-standard equipment or find out what non standard equipment has been approved see [Clause 7.4](#)

4.5.1 Prior to DCR and quote issued by Western Power

Where the Developer knows that they are going to use non-standard equipment, prior to submission to Western Power:

- The Designer shall show on the design drawing the detail of approved equipment to be installed when the design is submitted for DCR.
- For approved non-standard switchgear, the make and equipment part number must be shown on the drawing.
- For approved non-standard transformers, the make and Western Power dummy stock code must be shown on the drawing. The Developer must also stencil the dummy stock code on the external surface of the transformer tank.
- For all other approved non-standard equipment, details will be stated on the Letter of Approval.
- Western Power will carry out the DCR.
- When the design is submitted as conforming, Western Power will issue a quotation.

Note: The equipment part number or the dummy stock code of non-standard equipment will be provided on the ‘Certificate of Approval’ of the equipment.

4.5.2 After DCR and quote issued by Western Power

Where the Developer decides to use non-standard equipment after DCR:

- The Designer shall revise the design drawing to include details of approved non-standard equipment to be used.
- For approved non-standard switchgear, the make and equipment part number shall be shown on the drawing.
- For approved non-standard transformers, the make and Western Power dummy stock code must be shown on the drawing. The Developer must also stencil the dummy stock code on the external surface of the transformer tank.
- For all other approved non-standard equipment, details will be stated on the Letter of Approval.
- The Designer must submit the revised design drawing as a revision for DCR.
- The Developer shall also sign and return the Acceptance of Quote form, together with any payment required to Western Power within two working days of the submission of a revision for DCR to avoid any revision charges.
- Western Power will review the revised design for conformance.
- When the revised design is submitted as conforming, it will proceed to installation.

Note: The equipment part number or the dummy stock code of non-standard equipment will be provided on the 'Certificate of Approval' of the equipment.

4.6 Dispute resolution process

A formal issue resolution path was established and announced in July 2005 through the Urban Power Bulletin. It provides a mechanism allowing Developers/Designers to raise issues about specific subdivision projects. It also provides a higher channel to raise the issue if Developers/Designers feel it has not been satisfactorily resolved. The process has been enhanced by appointing a Market Segment Manager who will act as the customer advocate and is shown in the following figure:

Subdivision issues resolution path

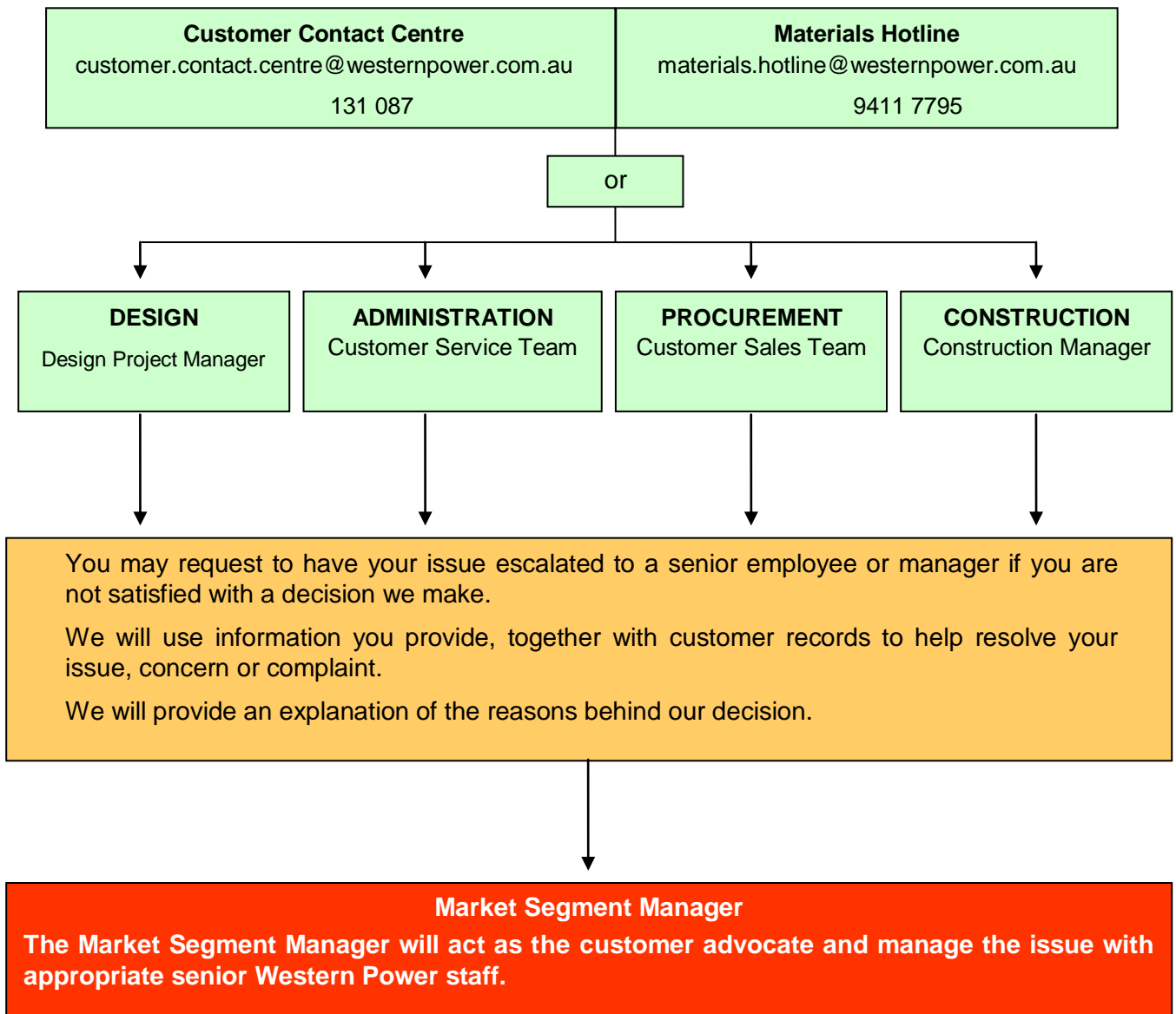


Figure 6: Dispute Resolution Process

5 Design policy and requirements

This section informs Designers of Western Power's policies and requirements for the design of the Electricity Infrastructure in underground distribution network in subdivisional developments.

5.1 Designer qualification and experience

Designer organisations must employ or engage Engineers and Designers with the following minimum qualifications and experience:

5.1.1 Engineer

The Engineer

- Must be in the discipline of Electrical Engineering with proven experience in subdivision electrical distribution design and must be registered as a professional engineer on the National Engineer Register (NER).
- Must be appointed by and responsible to the Developer.
- Must have Professional Indemnity (PI) insurance of no less than \$2 million. Where the Engineer's PI insurance is already covered by the policies of professional liability insurance of the Designer Organisation a separate PI insurance is not required.

5.1.2 Designer

A Designer must have the following qualification and experience:

- Formal training in electrical engineering with at least a certificate in Electrical Engineering from a nationally accredited institute in Australia or suitable electrical trade qualification.
- Experienced in electrical distribution design.
- Proficient in drafting skills, preferably Micro-station.
- Must also be competent in the application of Western Power design software of LV Design and application of SA/SNZ TS IEC 6100.3.5:2013.

5.1.3 Designer Organisation

The Designer Organisation:

- Must employ an Engineer and Designer/s to design the electrical reticulation of subdivisions.
- Must be authorised in writing by the Developer to represent it in all matters relating to the design of Electricity Infrastructure for subdivisions.
- Is responsible to the Developer.

5.2 Engineer's, Designer's and Designer Organisation's responsibilities

5.2.1 Engineer's responsibility

The Engineer is responsible for:

- Overseeing the design of all Electricity Infrastructure in each UDS.
- Approving the design of all Electricity Infrastructure in each UDS.
- Certifying UDS designs comply with the requirements of this manual and all applicable written laws, and
- Ensuring that a UDS design is safe to construct and connect to Western Power's network.

5.2.2 Designer's responsibility

The Designer is responsible for:

- Designing the UDS in accordance with all applicable written laws and the requirements of this manual.
- Providing any information required by Western Power to process the DIP and DCR, including site formation and design information from the Developer's Civil Engineer and Surveyor.
- Preferably attend pre-start meeting on site
- Resolve any site issues arising from the construction of UDS in a subdivision development.

5.2.3 Designer Organisation's responsibilities

This section has been written so that either the Designer or Engineer can perform the design of Electricity Infrastructure of a UDS. This includes:

- Representing the Developer of a subdivision development in all matters relating to the design and construction of UDS. This authorisation must be signed by the Developer.
- Inspecting the site prior to designing the UDS to check any particular site requirements are included in the UDS design.
- Communicating the requirements of the Developer to Western Power.
- Communicating the requirements of Western Power to the Developer.
- Notifying all concerned parties, including other Western Power customers affected by the development of a subdivision.
- Obtaining all relevant clearances and approvals required for the UDS, including environmental, native title, Aboriginal heritage etc., and providing them to Western Power.

- Obtaining approval from local government, other service providers (Including but not limited to Main Roads WA, Telstra and WaterCorp) and other affected parties (such as other Western Power customers).
- Providing Western Power with electronic “As Constructed” drawings of the UDS.

5.3 Design requirements

All UDS designs must comply with the [Electricity \(Network Safety\) Regulations 2015](#), Western Power’s requirements, this manual, any other relevant standards and information given in the DIP.

5.3.1 Environmental and aboriginal considerations

The Developer must investigate and manage all relevant environmental impacts and Aboriginal issues associated with its subdivision as is required by the relevant and applicable statutes as they apply at the time of the development process. The issues associated with a subdivision may include but not be limited to those given in Section 7 of [Network Standard NS 14.2-2003 Underground Cable Installation Manual Part 2 – Technical Requirements](#) which is available on the Western Power website.

If Western Power is to undertake work within or for the subdivision, the Developer is to provide copies of its environmental approvals where those approvals may cover Western Power work.

If Developer is to undertake any works outside the subdivision or undertake interface works by agreement with Western Power the Developer must undertake necessary environmental and aboriginal considerations and provide a copy to Western Power upon request.

Information on Western Power’s [Environmental Policy](#) which is available on the Western Power Website:

5.3.2 Design load

The maximum demand on a transformer or a LV feeder, when divided by the number of loads supplied, provides a value which is in essence the “average contribution per customer”, or simply the “average demand” for a typical customer.

The maximum demand on a transformer or a LV feeder is determined by using following the formula:

$$\text{Maximum Demand} = (N+1)/N \times \text{ADMD per lot} \times \text{number of lots},$$

where N = Number of lots and

ADMD = “After Diversity Maximum Demand”

For practical purposes, groups of 50 or more loads (i.e. $N \geq 50$) on a transformer or a LV feeder, $N \times \text{ADMD}$ are considered to produce a figure sufficiently close to the ultimate maximum demand. The effect of ADMD will diminish when N is reduced substantially below 50.

Hence, ADMD is the average load per customer determined by dividing the group maximum demand by the number of customers in the group when the group size is at least 50.

The Developer must use design loads for all UDS subdivision designs defined below.

To prevent incorrect diversity factor calculations, the number of nodes used in the LV design shall be the same as the number of loads that are shown on the design drawing plus known loads for future adjacent stages. Unloaded nodes shall not be included.

5.3.2.1 Residential, single phase, diversified loads – LV design A and B loads

For these loads, the load kVA is to be equal to the recommended After Diversity Maximum Demand (ADMD) value in the following table:

Residential Load Categories	ADMD
Single dwelling lots.	Determined by ADMD Calculator and specified in the DIP.
Duplex, triplex, or quadruplex lots.	Determined by ADMD Calculator and specified in the DIP.
Group housing/units up to 10 units.	Determined by ADMD Calculator and specified in per unit in the DIP.
Denser group housing exceeding 10 units, smaller units, retirement villages etc.	Determined by ADMD Calculator and specified in per unit in the DIP.

Table 6: Minimum ADMD Values (kVA)

The ADMD value of single, duplex, triplex or quadruplex lots and group housing units will be determined by the ADMD Calculator. The ADMD Calculator will calculate the ADMD of these lots based on size, land value and location (suburb). The value will be specified in the DIP. The ADMD values specified are minimum values.

The ADMD provided is based on the assumption that LV Design software is used to obtain the maximum load on a transformer or a LV feeder. When the number of loads is less than 50, the maximum load will be scaled up by the formula in [Clause 5.3.2](#).

5.3.2.2 Rural residential, single or three phase, diversified loads LV design C loads

Rural residential development, including hobby farms, rural home sites and rural retreats, are generally on lots of 1ha to 10 ha in Rural or Special Rural Zones. These loads are usually higher than that in residential lots in urban areas. Therefore, the minimum ADMD value of 5kVA must be used.

If there is reason to believe that the actual design value should be greater than 5kVA, use an appropriate greater value.

If the number of loads on a transformer is substantially below 50, the ultimate load on the transformer shall be calculated using the formula,

Maximum Demand = $(N+1)/N \times \text{ADMD per lot} \times \text{number of lots}$.

5.3.2.3 Non-residential, three phase diversified loads – LV design C loads

For these loads, the Developer must use average load kVA values e.g. *commercial and light industrial estates*, unless otherwise known.

The current minimum design requirement for these loads is 200kVA/hectare

The above value is based on a horizontal development, e.g. single storey building. If the development is likely to be a multi-level development, the minimum design value will also depend on the total usable floor space and the type of usage. These multi-level development loads shall be considered discrete loads. Refer to [Clause 5.3.2.5](#).

(To obtain the load kVA, multiply the kVA/hectare figure with the area of the lot, in hectares.
Note: 1 hectare = 10,000m²)

5.3.2.4 Single phase, non-diversified, discrete loads - LV design D loads

For these loads, the Developer must use maximum load kVA values, e.g. from the name-plate rating, equipment specifications or by measurement.

(e.g. Street lights, pumps, and other significant single phase loads).

To obtain the maximum kVA value for a single phase load, use either:

$$\text{Single Phase kVA} = \frac{kW}{\text{powerfactor}} ;$$

$$\text{or Single Phase kVA} = VI = \frac{240}{1000} * I$$

5.3.2.5 Three phase, non-diversified, discrete loads – LV design E loads

For these loads, the Developer must only use maximum load kVA values calculated in accordance with the guidance given in AS/NZS 3000, and by agreement with Western Power. For example:

- **High schools:** as specified by designer or electrical consultant and a minimum of 600kVA.
- **Primary schools:** as specified by designer or electrical consultant and a minimum of 250kVA.
- **Neighbourhood shopping centres:** obtain the load kVA based on a minimum load density of 200 kVA/hectare; or as specified by designer or electrical consultant with a minimum of 200kVA/hectare.
- **Large shops/business centres:** as specified by designer or electrical consultant.
- **Pumps and other large 3-phase fixed equipment:** obtain from equipment name-plate or specifications.

5.3.2.6 Single phase, non-diversified, discrete loads –LV design F loads

F loads can be used to model single phase discrete loads on a three phase network typically used for streetlight circuits.

5.3.3 Flood and water table level considerations for above ground assets

The Developer must ensure that all above ground assets are located above defined flood events and that the effect of water table level on transformer stability be addressed.

Flood water consideration

From a subdivision perspective two flood events are considered; that related to river and river fringe flooding and; that related to localised peak storm events also referred to as inundation. For both flood event types State Planning requires residential habitable floor levels not be below the local 1:100 year Annual Recurrence Interval (ARI) reference flood level plus defined freeboard margins. Freeboard allows for such factors as wind and wave action and historical and modelling uncertainties.

The developer must ensure ground mounted assets are installed above the following minimum flood level requirements and these localities not be subject to prolonged surface water pooling.

1. Distribution substation and HV switchgear sites:
 - 1:100 year ARI event plus 500mm freeboard.
 - May be greater at locations requiring increased flood security for example hospitals and essential services facilities. These to be determined on a case by case basis.
2. Mini and uni-pillars: 1:100 year ARI event plus 300mm.
3. Free standing low voltage (LV) frames, not forming part of a substation: 1:100 year ARI event plus 300mm.
4. Steel streetlight poles: 1:100 year ARI event.

Water table consideration

High water table level above the underside of transformer concrete support base is considered to result in unacceptable settlement over time possibly affecting the reliability of cable terminations.

Water table levels shall be addressed as follows:

- Less than 0.5m below proposed substation level: Not suitable substation location.
- Between 0.5m and 1.0m: Install the transformer support culvert on a nonstandard concrete support base arrangement. Refer [Distribution Substation Manual](#).
- Greater than 1.0m. Standard concrete base arrangement. Refer to [Distribution Substation Manual](#) drawings DSM-3-01 to 06

Compliance documentation

As part of the DCR submission the Developer will demonstrate compliance by provision of hydrology drawings indicating 1:100 year ARI and land contours and AHD values of substations. This information shall be in a suitable format to enable inclusion into Western Power's GIS for future project reference. Additionally water table levels are to be provided in those locations where substations are proposed to be installed.

Where hydrology drawings as referred above are not being prepared for the subdivision then flood levels shall be demonstrated in others ways that may include local government, land owner or previous Developer records.

5.3.4 Point of supply

Point of supply is where electricity is supplied and is the Western Power network and customer interface. It is also called point of connection.

Western Power will only provide one point of supply per freehold title lot and the point of supply will usually be in the form of a service pillar, a LV frame or a transformer at lot boundary.

Western Power will only provide one point of supply to service all the survey-strata lots that may include "common property lot" shown on a strata plan.

For residential lots, one mini-pillar will be installed to serve two lots, permitting a maximum of 2 consumers main connections per lot. If Developers intend to install one service pillar per lot due to special circumstances, such as parapet walls built to property boundary or retaining walls higher than 300mm, they must provide justifications to Western Power and obtain the approval of Western Power. Refer [Clause 2.2.3.4](#) for details of dedicated pillar option for 3 and 4 lots strata developments.

A uni-pillar should be provided for any group housing lot (building strata or survey strata) with more than four dwelling units or where loads exceed 63A.

Each industrial or commercial lot must be provided with a supply, either from a direct transformer connection or a uni-pillar.

5.3.5 Service pillars

5.3.5.1 Service pillar location

When lots face gazetted public road, service pillars must be located within the lot boundaries at the corner, as shown on:

- [Figure 17](#) : Pillar Location and Installation Requirements.
- [Western Australian Distribution Connection Manual](#) (Figure 49).
- [Utility Code of Practice Typical Lot Entry Arrangements](#).

The Utility Providers Code of Practice indicates several utility service lot entry arrangements, both front of lots and laneways, with the service pillar always located at the corner of the lot boundaries.

Also refer to [Clause 6.2.8.19](#) Service pillar Installation.

Service pillars will only be permitted in gazetted laneways where there are no other roads in the vicinity, or it is necessary because of high retaining walls along front property boundary preventing safe access for operational and maintenance purposes. Refer to [Clause 5.3.12](#) for additional laneway requirements.

In multiple battle-axe freehold lots with a shared driveway, pillars may be located to the side of the driveway. Where these result in a consumer's main being required to cross adjacent lots, this shall be covered by an easement across the front of the driveway. The easement may extend along the driveway, enabling all consumer mains to be installed within a common trench.

The easement shall be under Section 136C of the Transfer of Land Act 1893 in favour of Western Power.

Refer to UDS Manual [Figure 16](#).

In residential freehold and strata title subdivisions:

- Pillars for those lots created with non gazetted rear laneway frontage and street access leg shall be located at the street frontage, not the laneway. Location shall be on the street boundary of the front lot with the principal street frontage adjacent to, but not within the access leg if it is 1.5 metres or less.
- Where the pillar cannot reasonably be located adjacent to a common freehold boundary e.g. because of an existing driveway, then at Western Power discretion it may be located elsewhere on the street boundary of the front lot. In these instances an easement shall be provided from the common boundary to the pillar to protect neighbours future consumers mains. The easement shall be under Section 136C of the [Transfer of Land Act 1893](#) in favour of Western Power.

5.3.5.2 Service pillar exclusion zone

An exclusion zone shall be maintained around network equipment to allow network staff, emergency personnel and electrical contractors sufficient room to gain access to or remove covers from network equipment, and to provide a safe working environment while operating switches, links, or fuses, completing or removing service connections or carrying out maintenance tasks.

The exclusion zone land shall be as flat as possible and that any adjacent land and batters or retaining walls appropriate to ensure cable cover depth not reduced by soil erosion. It is required that no communications or other utility services shall pass through or be located within the service pillar exclusion zone.

For both mini and uni-pillars, the service exclusion zone shall be the minimum separation required between the pillar low voltage earth electrode this being at the centre of the pillar and other services as defined in AS/NZS 3000:2007 Table 3.7. This requires 500mm separation from water services, sanitary drainage and gas, and 600 for stormwater drainage.

The exclusion zone created around pillars and pits shall include a radial area extending 500 mm in the horizontal plain from the centre of the pillar or pit including to the adjacent property boundaries and uninhibited in the vertical plain.

Refer to [Clause 5.3.5.1](#) above for drawings indicating the exclusion zone and relation to lot boundaries and other utility services.

5.3.5.3 Service pillar identification

Service pillars bearing Western Power's present or former embossed logos and utilising triangular keyed cover locking bolts shall not be used for private non Western Power electricity distribution systems.

5.3.5.4 Service mini pillar network connections

Mini pillars installed both sides of a road connected to a single LV street feeder shall be connected as follows: Connect from the LV feeder tee off to the adjacent mini pillar, and from that to the pillar on the opposite side of the street, OR Connect each independently from the one LV feeder tee off where the maximum demand of both lots is greater than the 25mm² cable rating.

For mini pillar street light fuse and cable terminations connection requirement refer to Distribution Construction Standards drawings U8, R32, R33, R35-2, R35-3, R 35-1-1 and R 35-1-2. Refer to [Appendix 13](#).

5.3.6 LV kiosk installation

LV kiosks require the provision of an earth grading ring in accordance with the requirements of [Distribution Design Catalogue](#) Compatible Unit LU38 'LV Kiosk Type 1'. In situations where the earth ring will encroach onto adjacent lots an easement is requirement for an area from the kiosk to 250mm beyond the earth ring. Confirm project requirements with Western Power Land Development.

5.3.7 HV cables

The Developer must ensure that the following high voltage cables are used as a minimum for all UDS works, as indicated below unless otherwise specified in the DIP.

Where the use of termite treated cables is proposed, approval must be obtained from Western Power at the design stage as environmental issues must be addressed. Where termite treated cables are agreed to be installed ensure that the joint kits include termite protection. Note that Western Power 33kV cables have termite treatment.

Cables used on 6 to 22kV 3-phase systems between RMUs

400mm² aluminium (240mm² copper cable only permitted where 400mm² aluminium cable cannot be used due to installation or site constraints owing to its larger bending radius) XLPE insulated, PVC/HDPE sheathed cables used on 6.6kV, 11kV and 22kV systems before Y-split or the exit cable of not less than two km from zone substations.

3x1 core 185mm² aluminium XLPE insulated, PVC/HDPE sheathed cables after Y-split.

Note: Western Power will specify the size of HV cables to be used for specific situation in the DIP.

Cables used on 33kV 3 phase systems between RMUs

3x1 core 185mm² aluminium XLPE insulated PVC/HDPE sheathed cables.

Cables used on 6kV, 11kV and 22kV 3-phase between RMUs and Transformers or down stream of DOFs

3x1 core 35mm² aluminium XLPE insulated PVC/HDPE sheathed cables.

Cables 33kV 3-phase between RMUs and transformers or down stream of DOFs

3x1 core 50mm² aluminium XLPE insulated PVC/HDPE sheathed cables.

SPUD Transformer Cables 12.7/22kV

1 core 35mm² aluminium XLPE insulated PVC/HDPE sheathed cables.

Working ends

HV cables that in the future are proposed to be extended beyond the subdivision project stage shall terminate into live end seals adjacent to the stage boundary as working ends.

These HV network extensions may include network feeders and interconnections to meet network planning requirements and to supply transformers in adjacent subdivision stages.

For details of working ends refer to [Clause 6.2.8.20](#).

5.3.8 LV cables

The Developer must ensure that the following low voltage cables are used for all UDS works as a minimum, unless otherwise specified.

Feeder cables

240mm², 3 core, solid aluminium conductor, copper screen neutral (wave wound), 0.6/1kV, XLPE insulated, PVC sheathed cables.

120mm² cables can only be used for a spur feeder with not more than six residential lots connected or for rural lots connected to a 63kVA 3-phase transformer where the feeder length is not exceeding 500m.

Mini-pillar connection cables

25mm², 3 core, stranded copper conductor, helical wound stranded copper neutral screen, 0.6/1kV, XPLE insulated Orange PVC sheath cables. Provide at least 300mm of slack in proximity to the pillar to provide flexibility in the final pillar positioning/repositioning.

Street lighting cables

Single core 10mm² or 16mm² stranded copper, XLPE insulated, helical copper wire neutral screen, PVC sheathed cables.

25mm², 3 core, stranded copper conductor, helical wound stranded copper neutral screen, 0.6/1kV, XPLE insulated Orange PVC sheath cables.

Working ends

LV feeder cables that in the future are to be extended beyond the subdivision project stage shall terminate into live end seals adjacent to the stage boundary as working ends.

These proposed extensions into future adjacent stages are to provide improved utilisation and flexibility of the LV network to suit stage boundary delineation.

For details of working ends refer to [Clause 6.2.8.20](#).

5.3.9 Cable alignment

Western Power requires cables to be installed on proper alignment within gazetted public road reserves. Designers intending to install cables through private properties, Public Open Space (POS) and Public Access Way (PAW), must seek prior approval from Western Power and the Local Government Authority.

All cables, including street lighting cables, but excluding private streetlight cabling, shall be installed on the nominal alignment of 0 - 500mm from property boundary lines along gazetted public road reserve (Reference: Utility Providers [Code of Practice for Western Australia](#))

Any variation to the cable alignment, i.e. outside the 0 - 500mm alignment to the 2.4 – 3.0m alignment, requires the prior approval of Western Power. If the variation of the cable alignment affects other utility services, it must also be approved by all the affected utility providers.

The following should be considered prior to seeking Western Power approval for a variation to the cable alignment:

- Cable trench layouts – see drawings UDS-6-2 in Appendix 13
- Access to the 0 -500mm alignment is obstructed (e.g. trees or other services)
- Utilise the 0 – 500mm alignment on the other side of the road.
- The 2.4 – 3.0m alignment should only be considered when no aerials are present and the 0 - 500mm alignment on both sides of the road are not feasible to utilise.

Where the cable is out of the nominal 0 - 500mm or the 2.4 - 3.0m alignment, heavy duty ducts are to be used for mechanical protection (see [Clause 5.3.11](#)).

Where Western Power permits streetlighting cables to be installed on the 2.4 - 3.0m alignment, the cables must be installed in heavy duty ducts.

5.3.10 Permitted number of cables within nominal green field cable alignment

The Designer is to determine the number of cables that can be installed in the nominal cable alignment in accordance with the requirements on Drawing No. UDS-6-2 in [12: Cable Trench Layout](#) (Sheets 1 of 7). The minimum depth of cover of cables and cable joints shall be 750mm below the expected finished ground level. When HV or LV cables are installed in ducts, the minimum clearance of 100mm between property boundary and ducts is to be maintained. For HV feeder and transformer cables in ducts on the bottom layer, the separation of the ducts at 100mm is acceptable.

Where the cable alignment on one side of the road is unable to accommodate the number of cables required, excess cables are to be installed on the cable alignment on the opposite side of the road.

5.3.11 Ducts

The Developer must ensure all cable ducts and pipes are non-metallic and comply with Australian Standard AS/NZS 2053. The size of ducts and pipes required for different type of cables are shown in the following table:

DESCRIPTION	CABLE SIZE	HD DUCT /CONDUIT NOMINAL SIZE (mm)	HD POLYPIPE NOMINAL SIZE. External/Internal Diameter (mm)
HV Feeder Cables	95 – 400mm ²	150 mm	160/135
HV Transformer Cables	≥ 50mm ²	150 mm	160/135
HV Transformer Cables	< 50mm ²	100 mm	110/93
LV Cables	120 – 240mm ²	100 mm	110/93
LV Service Cable	25mm ²	50 mm	63/53
Streetlight Cables	10 – 25mm ²	50 mm	63/53

Table 7: Cable Duct/Conduit and Pipe Sizes

All cable ducts, including spare cable ducts required, must be shown on the UDS design drawing.

5.3.12 Cables and electrical services in access lanes and laneways

In accordance with the [WAPC Planning Bulletin Number 33 \(Right of Way or Laneways in established areas guidelines\)](#) “Laneways” means a public road designed to provide access to the side or rear of lots, principally for vehicle parking. [WAPC Policy No. DC 2.6 \(Residential road planning\)](#) requires a minimum of six metres and a maximum of 13.5m for the width of reserve for laneway.

Western Power always requires cables and electrical services including transformers, switchgear, pillars and streetlighting to be installed in gazetted road reserves not laneways. UDS Designs that require cables and electrical services to be in access lanes or laneways require a written submission explaining why this is necessary prior to submission for DCR.

Western Power will accept cables and electrical services in laneways on the following basis:

- There is no alternative route for the installation of cables.
- Access to electrical services from normal gazetted public road reserves is unsafe or not available.
- Other WAPC conditions in the subdivision approval do not permit the installation of electrical services along normal gazetted public road reserves.

If Western Power approves to installation of cables in a laneway, the cable must:

Either

Be installed in the 0 - 500mm alignment from property boundary in cable ducts with a minimum of one spare duct,

Or;

Be direct buried in soil, provided 300mm of clean sand is installed below the cables and clean sand is installed above the cables all the way up to the road base with a minimum of one spare duct.

Note: Clean sand must meet the selection criteria of sand for bedding in [Subdivision Design Guideline – No 4](#), Bedding sand and backfill sand around cables and general backfill for cable trench – material selection guidelines which is available at the Western Power website.

5.3.13 Cable near to retaining walls

Additional cables near to retaining walls must be installed in ducts. Existing cables are permitted to remain direct buried, and be suitably protected during construction works. Please refer to [Clause 6.2.8.13](#) for construction requirements.

The location of all retaining walls and their civil design details must be shown on the UDS design drawing submitted for DCR.

5.3.14 Cable easement

If both Western Power and the local government authority approve the installation of cables in private properties, POS or PAW, they must be protected by an easement. Easements required for any overhead line shall be an easement in gross pursuant to the Energy Operators (Powers) Act. The Developer must arrange with Western Power Property Group for the creation of any required easement at no cost to Western Power and shall be responsible for advising all potential land purchasers of the easement locations and its use and restrictions.

Easements may be required in survey strata scheme subdivisions for customer owned services.

The minimum width of an easement for the installation of underground electrical cables shall be 1.0m.

“Easement in Gross” is an easement that is used for service authorities to protect their interests over Crown and freehold land. An easement in gross is an easement without a dominant tenement.

Western Power usually requires one of the following types of easement in gross.

Section 167 easement (previously section 27A easement)

This is an easement created automatically on new subdivision plans under Section 167 of the [Planning and Development Act 2005](#) (previously Section 27A of the *Town Planning and Development Act, 1928*).

It is created when new Titles of lots within the subdivision are created, to facilitate the installation of and ongoing access for roads and utility services including Western Power distribution systems. The easement must be shown on the deposited plans submitted to the DLI for the issuing of land titles.

Section 136C easement

An easement created on freehold titles including survey strata lots and plans under Section 136C of the [Transfer of Land Act 1893](#) to provide for consumer owned services such as electrical and plumbing connections to the requisite utility network.

Section 144 crown easement

Crown easements are required to protect cables in existing POS. They can be granted by the Minister under the [Land Administration Act 1997](#). Crown easements require the approval of the DLI.

Energy Operators (Powers) Act 1979

Easements for transmission and distribution overhead assets on freehold land within new subdivisions. Can be created with an easement in gross under the [Energy Operators \(Powers\) Act 1979](#).

5.3.15 Water course drains and navigable canals.

5.3.15.1 Water courses and drains

The Developer shall ensure all water courses or open drains must be shown on the UDS design drawing.

Substations cannot be installed near a water course, drains, or sumps where a minimum of one metre above the 100 year flood level cannot be achieved. Detailed requirements of substation sites are in [Clause 5.3.18](#).

The design drawing must show the design for the installation of cables that cross a water course or open drain. Cables must be installed in concrete-encased heavy duty ducts with a minimum cover of 500mm below the bottom of the water course or open drain.

Where the water course is non-navigable and is deeper than two metres or the open drain is deeper than two metres, cables can be installed in heavy duty ducts with an extra steel conduit for additional support and cross the creek or drain in open air. The steel conduit and heavy duty duct must be extended at least two metres into soil from either side of the creek or open drain to provide support so that the cable does not suffer damage by its own weight.

5.3.15.2 Navigable canals

Cabling under man made canals will only be permitted where alternative provisions in road reserve or suitable access provisions within bridge structures is not possible due to issues of maintenance and safety associated with possible boat anchor and dredging damage.

Western Power agreement must be obtained and cable protection provision agreed.

Where canals are of dry construction method, this could include cables installed at 2m below canal bed with physical protection.

Where permitted under canals cables shall be installed in AS/NZS 2053 compliant heavy duty PVC duct concrete encased a minimum of 2m below the canal bed or some other agreed method to provide adequate mechanical protection extending 2m past the edges of the canal.

The cable locations shall be indicated by the placements of cable markers above the high water level on both canal banks above the cable route. Markers shall comply with AS 4799-2000 'Installation of underground utility services and pipelines within railway boundaries' Clause 3.10 Markers and be approved by Western Power.

5.3.16 Transformers and size

Transformer types and sizes to be installed in different types of subdivisions must meet the design criteria in the following table:

Residential Subdivision.	MPS transformers. 630kVA & 1000kVA Non-MPS transformers may only be used with the approval of Western Power where there is a significant local load to warrant the increased transformer size. Piggy backing of transformers is not permitted.
Rural Residential Subdivision with 3 phase power.	63kVA, ground mounted transformers with up to a maximum of five transformers in a string. MPS transformers. Piggy backing of transformers of above 63kVA is not permitted. Piggy backing of three phase transformers with single phase transformers is not permitted.
Rural Residential Subdivision with single phase power.	25kVA or 50 kVA SPUD transformers. 10kVA or 25kVA SPURS transformers.
Commercial and Industrial subdivision.	Non-MPS transformers up to maximum of 1000kVA and piggy backing of transformers are not permitted.

Table 8: Transformers and Sizes

5.3.17 HV breech joints

A high voltage ring main unit (RMU) must be used where a HV feeder splits into two or more branches and/or feeds transformers. Standard RMUs available are of size 2+1, 2+2, 2+3, 3+0, 3+1, 3+2 and 4+0.

HV breech joints may only be used in the following situation:

- The currently available range of switchgear is not adequate, e.g. a 4+2 is required; and
- The breech joint must have a switch on each of the three sides so that isolation can occur if there is a joint problem; and
- None of the three sides of the breech joint must form part of a major interconnection between adjacent HV feeders.

Note that the maximum size cable that can be breeched from a 400mm² HV cable is 95mm².

5.3.18 Substations

5.3.18.1 Substation sites

When the installation of a substation (including package substations, transformers and switchgear) is required, the relevant clauses contained in the Western Power document Western Australian Distribution Connections Manual shall apply. The [WA Distribution Connections Manual](#) can be found on Western Power's website. Refer [Clause 5.3.3](#) for substation flood water mitigation requirements.

The Developer is responsible for advising potential land purchasers of all substation sites the proposed use and restrictions on the use of adjacent lots. As a minimum, substation sites must be shown on the Developer's sales brochures.

Substation sites are to be located on public owned land (e.g. road reserve extension or public open space) or in the case of substations dedicated to a single lot they may be located within the lot adjacent to the road reserve.

The Developer is responsible for providing all substation sites. Substation sites to be located within the road reserve must also be located in the indent of the road reserve and as close as possible to the road boundary line extension along normal gazetted public road reserve and shall include any retaining walls and batters. Retaining walls are preferred to batters. Refer substation site drawing example Appendix 13 Figure 16 Extended Substation Site. Where the Developer chooses to locate substation sites on POS, it shall take the following into consideration:

- Suitable location of sites within POS.
 - Size, shape, contour and dimensions of POS.
 - Community standards of health, safety and amenity.
- Transfer of land for a substation site may not be appropriate in some situations, Refer [Clause 4.1.6.3](#) for consideration of these alternative arrangements.

Civil consultant's drawings detailing site levels, retaining wall and battered slope designs shall be submitted for DCR. A signed certificate of verification is required by a professional Civil Engineer registered on the Engineers Register (NER) verifying that the substation retaining walls are structural sound and/or battered slopes are suitable for their purpose.

Substation sites cannot be located on a transmission easement or distribution cable easement.

The substation site civil and land requirements are shown on drawings in the [Distribution Substation Manual](#) which can be found at the Western Power Website.

Western Power may specify the location of substation sites of a subdivision based on strategic operational requirements in the DIP.

The following restrictions will apply to the use of lots immediately adjacent to substation sites,

Fire separation: Distribution Substation Manual and Western Australian Distribution Connection Manual define spatial separation between buildings and substation equipment. These requirements can be mitigated by provisions of suitable fire rated walls or buildings.

Where the above fire clearance requirements of commercial, industrial or lots that are vested in the Crown are not mitigated to be contained within the substation site as part of the subdivision works the Developer shall place a restrictive covenant in the form of a section 129BA under the [Transfer of Land Act 1893](#) to burden the affected lot/s and define substation to building clearance requirements or to discuss other options with Western Power. Lots that are vested in the Crown require consent from the Department of Lands or any management body or any utility or public authority that will be granted a management authority to enable the restrictive covenant to be placed. Design drawings for distribution transformer sites adjacent to or within commercial or industrial lots shall indicate dimensioned fire clearance area limit around the site and be submitted as part of the Design Conformance Review. For preparation of Restrictive Covenant documents Developers may use prescribed wording provided by Western Power or prepare their own document that would require Western Power's review. Contact Western Power's Property Specialist for document preparation options and applicable fees.

Noise compliance for Distribution Transformers:

Noise emitted from distribution transformers located adjacent to lots where noise sensitive premises exist or are proposed shall be evaluated to ensure compliance with state government environmental protection requirements. Compliance shall be achieved by the following individual or combination procedure considerations:

- Adequate distance separation.
- Compliance due to local environmental noise influencing factors, for example adjacent major roadways.
- Substation walls or fences to attenuate sound pressure levels entering the adjacent properties. NER Engineer sign off if wall is an integral part of substation retaining.
- Notifications on property titles or notes on development plans to identify the noise affected portion of the lot that may require building design features to address noise compliance.

Transformer noise assessment where required shall be undertaken to ensure compliance with Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 and particularly the Environmental Protection (Western Power Electrical Distribution Transformer Noise Emissions) Approval 2014 published in the Government Gazette No. 64 6 May 2014.

Western Power have developed in conjunction with the Department of Environment Regulation and the UDIA a work instruction '[Noise Compliance Requirements for Distribution Transformers](#)' for use by developers to assess noise compliance, assisting in the determination of distribution transformer siting and any attenuation or notification measures required to ensure compliance. This document can be found on Western Power's web site.

Design drawings for distribution transformer sites adjacent to existing or proposed noise sensitive premises shall indicate dimensioned noise affected area limit around the site and be submitted as part of the Design Conformance Review. Where necessary provide evidence of any notifications **(In the form of 70A Notification under the Transfer of Land Act (1893))** or clauses in the Detailed Area Plan when requesting subdivision clearance and note their requirement on the design drawing. Any 70A Notification shall be submitted to WP for agreement and signing.

5.3.18.2 Substation equipment termination requirements

HV cables shall be correctly terminated into HV switchgear. Incorrect terminated cables will create electrical hazards that will jeopardise the safety of Western Power's employee and persons engaged in the operation and maintenance of the equipment and the safety of the general public. The configuration of switches, switchfuses and the layout of terminating HV cables shall be clearly shown on the design drawing submitted for Design Conformance Review. Refer [Appendix 4](#) item 5 'Cable terminating and circuit naming'.

Terminating Cables Layout Requirements:

The layout of terminating cables must be designed according to the following practice:

1. The 35mm² HV cable of the local transformer must be connected to the nearest switchfuse.
2. Crossing of HV cables must be avoided as far as practicable.
3. All 35mm² HV cables must not be connected to switches as they are not fault rated unless protected by fuses.
4. The destination of every HV cable must be clearly shown on the switchgear configuration and cable layout diagram.

5.3.19 HV earths near to telecommunications equipment

No HV earths (e.g., substation and HV cable pole terminations) shall be located within 15m of any existing or proposed telecommunications provider equipment pits.

Where this is not possible, undertake an assessment in accordance with AS/NZS 3835, obtain the telecommunication provider's (e.g. Telstra) written approval to allow HV earths to be installed within 15m of their equipment and provide this approval to Western Power together with calculations as part of the DCR submission

Deep earths at pillars to assist in achieving substation earthing requirements are not considered HV earths for the purposes of this section.

Refer to Western Power's [FAQ on Earthing Standards](#) and [Telecommunication equipment located in the vicinity of proposed distribution HV earths](#).

5.3.20 Distribution HV power lines, cables and earths in proximity of metallic pipes

During an earth fault on the HV power network a potential difference, or voltage, can develop between a HV earth and metallic pipeline due to Earth Potential Rise (EPR). If the HV power line or cable is in parallel to a metallic pipeline, a power frequency voltage can be induced onto the metallic pipeline called Low Frequency Induction (LFI). These electrical effects can be on both buried and above ground metallic pipes.

Where HV power lines, cables and earths are to be installed in proximity of metallic pipeline(s), the Designer must assess EPR/LFI on the pipeline in accordance with Australian Standard AS/NZS 4853:2012 as set out below and must ensure the total site risk is As Low As Reasonably Practicable (ALARP).

The design shall follow the process steps below:

1. The first pass (Level 1) EPR/LFI assessment shall be done in accordance with the process in AS/NZS 4853:2012, Figure 4.1 using appropriate values from Tables 4.2 and 4.3 of the standard as a zone of interest to identify possible metallic pipeline assets (pipeline or appurtenances) of concern from DBYD.
 - a. If no metallic pipeline assets are identified within the zone of interest: Document the assessment for submission with the DCR. No further action is required.
 - b. If any part of a metallic pipeline is found within the zone of interest or Tables 4.2 and 4.3 of the standard do not cover the project's design parameters: Continue to step 2.
2. For metallic pipeline assets identified in the Level 1 assessment, a detailed (Level 2) EPR/LFI assessment shall be done as per AS/NZS 4853:2012 using site specific parameters to calculate a refined zone of interest. Note - Western Power may request a Water Corporation pipeline assessment to be carried out for Water Corporation assets
 - a. If the Level 2 zone of interest contains no metallic pipeline assets: Document the assessment and parameters for submission with the DCR. No further action is required.
 - b. If only an inaccessible asset or buried pipeline(s) is still within the refined zone of interest but no above ground metallic pipeline assets: Calculate the touch voltage at the pipeline, compare to allowable touch voltage limit document the assessment for submission with the DCR and notify the pipeline asset owner of the extent of pipeline within the hazard contour.
 - c. If there are still accessible or above ground metallic pipeline assets within the Level 2 zone of interest that cannot be avoided by design improvements / changes, continue to Step 3.

3. For metallic pipeline assets that remain within the zone of interest after the Level 2 assessment, the design shall be completed so as to ensure the total risk posed by the installation is As Low As Reasonably Practicable (ALARP) as per Level 3 assessment in AS/NZS 4853:2012. The assessment demonstrating ALARP shall be documented in full to produce a detailed report. The pipeline asset owner shall be notified and supplied with a copy of the report. Where mitigation options require works on or around the pipeline asset, approval from the pipeline owner for such works shall be obtained. Projects assessed to Level 3 ALARP risk shall be tested after construction before energisation to verify the design.

All assessment reports must be signed off by a NER. The Designer must provide the signed assessment report to Western Power as part of the DCR submission. Where the pipeline owner is required to be contacted, this shall be prior to the DCR submission and the assessment report, the notification letter to the pipeline owner and any required approvals from them shall be provided as part of the DCR submission.

5.3.21 Low voltage feeder design criteria

The Developer must ensure its Designer uses the following design parameters to design each LV feeder in a UDS design:

- Voltage variations at the customer's point of attachment (i.e. service pillar) must be within the allowable limit of plus or minus 6% of the nominal voltage of 240V single phase or 415V three phase under normal conditions.
- Conductor current carrying capacity to be adequate under normal operating conditions.
- The sum of current of all outgoing feeders of a transformer does not exceed the name plate continuous rated current of the transformer.
- LV feeders must be protected by LV fuses installed immediately after the transformer, e.g. transformer fuseboard or contiguous panel with the transformer. The fuse rating for residential street circuits cannot exceed 315 amps at any substation. Down stream fusing must not be used to extend the length of a feeder backbone.
- Blocking in of LV feeders must be done when feeders are separated by not more than two lots that are outside the subdivision but will be developed in the future. They must be interconnected by underground cables running in proper cable alignment along the road boundary of the undeveloped lots via suitable open points.

Designers are to use the LVDESIGN software package to ensure the voltage drop, line currents and fuse protection are adequate for each circuit and must include the LVDESIGN file in the submission for DCR. Designers may choose to use other methods or software to carry out the evaluation and assessment, provided they are approved by Western Power.

5.3.22 Uni-pillars in low voltage feeder

In order to provide operational flexibility in residential subdivisions, uni-pillars must be installed as follows along the complete length of every LV feeder:

- Less than 6 lots: No uni-pillar required.
- Between 6 and 16 lots (inclusive): One uni-pillar required.
- Between 17 and 32 lots (inclusive): 2 uni-pillars required.

Exemptions may be granted by Western Power in particular situations eg. laneways and retaining walls.

Switching points shall be created at each uni-pillar in both residential, and commercial and industrial subdivisions.

For commercial and industrial subdivisions provide one uni-pillar per lot.

Refer Distribution Construction Standards drawing U9 for cable termination arrangements.

5.3.23 Load and network connection on a LV spur

In the design of LV feeder network, spur LV feeders are unavoidable in the following situations and Designers must give specific consideration to ensure power reliability and qualities are maintained in the future.

Short LV spur feeder

For a short LV feeder that will not be extended because there is no possibility of further subdivisions at the end of the feeder Western Power requires a uni-pillar to be installed on the last lot where the total of more than six lots is connected to the spur feeder. This uni-pillar will be used for interconnection in the future.

LV feeder in cul-de-sac

The cul-de-sac exists in a short street and canal block layout. For LV feeder stops at the end of a cul-de-sac where there is no possibility of any future interconnection at the end of the LV feeder, the following design principle should be followed.

- If the number of lots in the cul-de-sac does not exceed 16, a uni-pillar must be installed at the entrance.
- If the number of lots is more than 16, then a uni-pillar must be installed for every 16 lots of the Cul-de-sac.
- A second LV feeder shall be made available at the entrance of the cul-de-sac. The second feeder shall be a feeder with either no load connected or spare capacity which can pick up not less than 25% of the design load of the cul de-sac feeder.

5.3.24 Electrical requirements for motor/pump starting

Dependent upon the size and location of the electrical motor, starting restrictions may apply and the installation must comply with Clause 3.5 of Office of Energy Safety's "[WA Electrical Requirements](#)" that is available from the office of Energy Safety's web site and clauses below.

The Developer's Designer/Consultant must ensure the proposed motor starting requirements are acceptable, prior to the connection of the motor.

Where the subdivision affects the existing and/or proposed pumps of Water Corporation, the Designer must obtain actual pump starting and full load operating details from Water Corporation. The Designer is to provide this data to Western Power for verification.

Designers are to work out the voltage fluctuations of the network in the subdivision and are to include the result in the submission for DCR. Refer to [Clause 2.1.3](#) Power Quality.

5.3.25 Streetlighting

5.3.25.1 General

Streetlighting forming part of a WAPC subdivision application shall be undertaken in accordance with the UDS manual requirements.

Streetlighting not associated with a WAPC subdivision application shall be undertaken through Western Power's Customer Network Connections Branch processes.

Streetlighting must be designed to comply with the requirements of the local government authority. The streetlights will either be Western Power's standard streetlights or non-Western Power streetlights (private streetlights).

Western Power-standard streetlights include non-decorative steel standard and decorative streetlights.

The method of supplying the streetlights will be dependent on the local government's policies. Where "dusk-to-dawn" lighting is approved, each streetlight must be supplied from the nearest pillar with a fuse at the pillar and a link at the streetlight column.

Only one fuse is permitted at each pillar. Where multiple streetlights loop and connect to a single pillar or individually connected to other pillars. Where "dusk-to-dawn" lighting is not approved, streetlights must be supplied from separate street lighting cables run from substations.

The Developer shall ensure its Designer liaises with the LGA to establish the streetlighting requirements and designs an appropriate lighting design.

If a style of Western Power Supplied decorative street lighting range is selected, the Developer must provide the written approval from the LGA, as this range carries a premium tariff.

Choose powder coat colours carefully. Should powder coat colours be changed, the cost may be similar to purchasing a new pole, as the poles are required to have the existing powder coat finish stripped and a new powder coat finish applied to the same standard.

5.3.25.2 Streetlights near to existing overhead power lines

The Developer shall ensure its UDS design meets all safe clearances in accordance with AS/NZS 7000 'Overhead line design – Detailed procedures' and are maintained between existing power lines and streetlights in the subdivision. The Designer must show the clearances of streetlights from any existing overhead power lines on the UDS design drawing to be submitted for DCR.

Streetlight standards must not be installed on the same side of a road where existing overhead transmission and/or distribution (HV and LV) mains will remain.

5.3.25.3 Streetlights location

All streetlights, not mounted on wood poles, are to be installed along extension of common property boundary line on the 2.7m alignment unless prior written approval is obtained from Western Power.

Where the road reserve has a verge wider than 3700mm. Streetlights must be installed with a minimum set back from the kerb line in accordance with the following Western Power Policy Statements, however, the Developer is required to obtain the approval of the LGA, road authority and other utility providers.

- Placing of power poles within road reserves in built up areas.
- Placing of poles along roads with speed limits not exceeding 70 km/h.
- Placing of rigid poles along roads with speed limits exceeding 70 km/h.

The above policy statements can be found at the Western Power Website under the heading '[Roadside Power poles](#)'.

The Designer must show the setback on the scheme design drawing for DCR where it is not on the 2.7m alignment.

Where a road terminates at a tee junction, at end of a terminating road streetlights must be installed close to the centre or along the property boundary extension.

Streetlights preferred at the end of cul-de-sac, however locations by agreement with local council.

Streetlights must not be installed in water course or drains.

Developers shall ensure that the streetlight poles are a minimum of 400mm from the property boundary. In laneways, the streetlight terminal cover (cut-out box) must face into the laneway.

Streetlights in laneways shall be positioned in a 1m deep x 1m wide road reserve extension at lot boundaries. Locate the pole centrally.

5.3.25.4 Western Power's standard streetlights

Western Power has two types of standard streetlights as follow:

- Western Power Non-decorative streetlights.
- Western Power Decorative streetlights.

If one of Western Power's standard streetlights is installed, the same arrangements will apply as for all other equipment supply/installation work.

Western Power will own, operate and maintain the streetlight system in this case.

Non-decorative streetlights are not suitable for laneway locations due to potential glare and light spill issues. Unless otherwise approved in writing by the LGA, streetlights in laneways shall be at a height of 4.5m and details to be agreed with Western Power and the LGA.

5.3.25.5 Approval of Western Power supplied decorative streetlights in subdivision

Developers will generally install either Western Power non-decorative streetlights or Western Power decorative streetlights.

Energy consumption on Western Power non-decorative streetlights will be charged to LGAs as per gazetted streetlighting tariffs.

Energy consumption on Western Power decorative streetlights will be charged to LGAs at a rate usually higher than the gazetted tariff. Developers can only install decorative streetlights in subdivisions where the LGA is on an appropriate contract, e.g. Street Vision of Synergy or similar. Therefore, Developers are required to seek the approval of LGAs if they intend to install Western Power decorative streetlights in subdivision developments.

Subdivisions will usually be developed progressively in multiple stages and it will reduce process time for all parties involved if LGA can provide blanket approval for decorative streetlights for the complete development instead of individual stages. LGAs may also consider providing blanket approval for all the subdivision developments within a suburb or the whole city/town to Western Power directly. LGA should specify the streetlight standard colour and the type of luminaries.

A decorative streetlights approval form is available at the [Western Power's website](#).

5.3.25.6 Non Western Power supplied streetlights (Private streetlighting)

The Developer is responsible for all work associated with the installation of a special non-Western Power streetlighting system. The LGA is responsible for the ongoing operation and maintenance of the system and payment of the applicable tariff charges.

In this case, the LGA may choose an un-metered or metered supply.

Notes:

Un-metered supplies are only available to statutory authorities. The total load connected to each point of supply is limited to 4.8kW single phase.

Western Power's [un-metered supply policy](#) can be found at the Western Power website.

The following additional conditions apply:

- The Designer must provide Western Power with a letter from the applicable LGA accepting:
 - that it will own, operate and maintain the streetlight system and pay the applicable tariff charge; and
 - that, in addition to any advice through an electrical contractor's submission of statutory forms, it will advise Western Power of any increases or reductions in the loads connected to the supply.
- The installation must comply with AS/NZS 3000 including earthing and protection.
- The installation must not be connected to Western Power's streetlighting system.
- The Developer is responsible for all installation work, including cabling.
- Cabling shall not be installed in Western Power's 0 - 500mm alignment. The preferred location is in the 2.4 - 3.0m alignment as indicated in the Utility Providers Code of Practice.
- Where a metered supply is required the installation must also be provided with a main switchboard incorporating metering to Western Power requirements.
- Where an un-metered supply is required, streetlight standards can be supplied from a fuse from the nearest pillar with appropriate label, without the need for a switchboard.
- Where a switchboard is required, a weatherproof durable label will be installed by the Developer adjacent to the main switch, reading "*Main Switch – Un-metered Supply - Installation Maintained by City/Shire of <Insert City/Shire Name> - Isolate supply at all times before commencing work*".
- Each light standard must be equipped with a means of isolation located in the base.
- Each light standard shall be identified as belonging to the City/Shire of <Insert City/Shire Name>, and include instructions for maintenance and repairs to be referred to the City and not Western Power.

- Preliminary Notice and Notice of Completion will be submitted to Western Power to initiate the issue of a service ruling and final inspection of the installation as appropriate. In addition to normal information, please advise your electrical contractor to endorse the Preliminary Notice and the Notice of Completion in the following terms if it is an un-metered supply: “Un-metered Supply. Total Load kW”

5.3.25.7 Streetlighting outside gazetted public road reserve

Western Power’s streetlights, including decorative streetlights under a Synergy scheme, can only be installed in gazetted public road reserve.

If a LGA or other authority require lights on POS, PAW and Crown Reserve, private streetlighting must be installed.

5.3.26 Underground transmission protection pilot cables

Where existing transmission protection aerial pilot cables are to be relocated underground, the underground pilot cables must be shown on the UDS design drawing.

The underground pilot cables must be designed to meet the requirements in the DIP.

Underground pilot cables shall not be installed with high voltage cables, and an alternative cable route for pilot cables must be planned unless as otherwise specified in the DIP. In situation where it is not possible to provide an alternative route, the Designer must seek the approval of Western Power.

Where more than one underground pilot cable is to be installed they shall be installed in separate routes. Shared trench arrangements for multiple underground pilot cables shall not be used unless prior approval is obtained from Western Power.

5.3.27 Existing customers and affected parties

Where existing aerial mains are to be removed as part of the subdivision work, the Developer is responsible for the reconnection of existing Western Power aerial-connected customers to the underground system at their cost.

The reconnection services to existing customers can be one of the following:

- A normal service pillar at the front boundary.
- A wall mounted pillar; or
- Retaining the existing overhead service via a service pole.

The Designer is to include the appropriate design on the UDS design drawing to be submitted for DCR.

5.3.28 Subdivision design drawing requirements

The Developer must ensure that the design drawing submitted for DCR shall comply with the “Subdivision Design Drawing Minimum Requirements” in [Appendix 4](#).

Failure to meet the above minimum requirements will result in non-conformance.

5.3.29 Variations to Western Power designs or standards

Western Power will consider requests for variations in design or standard practice. These must be made by the Developer or his representative in writing on a Request for Variation to Western Power Design or standard form shown in [Appendix 2](#) or similar. The request must include a marked up plan showing proposed changes and the Developer must include sufficient documentation to justify the changes.

5.4 Design for 63KVA, 3 phase, ground mounted transformer application

In broadacre subdivisions it is often more cost effective to install multiple small (63kVA) transformers rather than bigger 160kVA transformers.

5.4.1 Design aspects and philosophy

The basic design philosophy is given in the following table:

Design Aspect	Philosophy
ADMD	An ADMD of 5kVA per rural lot should be used unless demands for discrete loads are known. ADMD for other areas will be as per instruction from Western Power.
Cable installation	HV cables will be 35mm ² 3 phase for 6/11kV and 22kV, and 50mm ² for 33kV. LV cables should be 4-core, sized to ensure volt drop is within limits.
Earthing	Same earthing as the 160kVA MPS transformer site (Western Power drawing DSM 3-26 Sheet 3/5).
Foundations	A standard concrete pipe culvert is to be used (same as SPUDS).
HV Connections	The transformer is designed to be loop in /loop out of up to five transformers in a single string.
Installation lot size	In subdivisions the same site size and layout as the 160kVA MPS will apply (Western Power drawing DSM 3-26 Sheet 2/5), so that the transformer can be upgraded easily in the future.
LV fusing	The transformer is fitted with 100A red spot fuses and distribution busbar.
Number of load connections	At 5kVA per rural lot, one 63kVA transformer can supply up to 11 lots subject to volt drop within limit.
Voltage drop	To facilitate minimum volt drop, the transformer must be close to the centre of the load.

Table 9: Design Aspects and Philosophy of 63kVA Transformer

5.4.2 HV connection

63kVA transformers can be piggy-backed up to a maximum of five transformers in a string.

Western Power requires Developers to install ground mounted 2+1 RMU switchgear to supply transformers.

In large subdivisions where two strings of transformers are required, it is preferable that a 2+2 RMU switchgear is installed to supply each string. The Designer must ensure that equal numbers of transformers are on each string. By using one 2+2 RMU instead of two 2+1 RMUs, the amount of HV assets to be installed may be reduced.

In existing residential areas with an overhead network where there is no potential for further network extension the transformers may be supplied via pole top drop out fuses.

5.4.3 LV connection

The transformer low voltage side is fitted with 3-phase 100A fuses and distribution bar. A maximum of two LV feeder cables can be connected back-to-back to the distribution bar and a maximum of 4 x 25mm² service cable can also be connected to the distribution bar.

Western Power prefers the connection of one 240mm² LV feeder cable from the distribution bar to a nearby uni-pillar and then splitting into 2 x 120mm² LV feeder cables for reticulation where LV feeder length is not exceeding 500m (refer [Clause 5.3.8](#)). The cabling cost will be greatly reduced by using 120mm² cables.

The Developer will not be permitted to connect consumer's main cables directly to the distribution bar. They must always be connected via service pillars at the property boundaries.

5.5 Single phase underground distribution system (SPUDS)

The Single Phase Underground Distribution System (SPUDS) is designed for rural subdivision in areas zoned "Rural" or "Special Rural" with lots sizes of between one and four hectares. It is cost competitive with the overhead systems traditionally offered for those subdivisions.

The HV reticulation in this system is designed as a single phase Screen Wire Earth Return (SWER) system, operated at 12.7kV. This HV voltage level is adopted for both the 22kV and 33kV systems to allow standard equipment to be used throughout Western Power.

The system is based on servicing the residential lots using several 25kVA single phase padmounted transformers, each serving up to four customers (refer [Clause 5.3.2](#)). Each transformer is internally fused to protect the system from internal transformer faults.

The single phase SWER supply is provided by a single core 35mm² HV underground cable with a heavy duty copper screen to provide the earth return path. The single core cable loops in and out of a string of 25kVA transformers using separable, non-load break connectors.

The SPUDS will be supplied from one of the following system:

- Metropolitan 22kV 3-wire system with no running earth.
- Country 22kV 4-wire system with running earth.
- Country 33kV 4-wire system with running earth.

The structure of the SPUDS to be used depends on the size of the subdivision, the configuration and the voltage level of the HV overhead system and can be broadly categorised into four systems as follows:

- Metro 22kV or Country 33kV, 2-phase with pole top or ground mounted isolating transformer and a string of 25kVA, 1-phase, 12.7kV, 2- bushing or 3- bushing tee off transformers.
- Country 22kV, 1-phase (with running earth) HV direct connected via DOF and up to a maximum of 8 x 25kVA, 1-phase, 12.7kV, 2- bushing or 3- bushing tee off transformers.
- Metro 22kV or Country 33kV, 3 x 2-phase padmounted isolating transformers (loop in & loop out) and each with a string of 25kVA 1-phase, 12.7kV, 2- bushing or 3- bushing Tee off transformers.
- Metro 22kV, 2-phase HV direct connected via DOF and a string of 25kVA, 1-phase, 22kV, 4-bushing transformers.

Each SPUD transformer reticulates the LV supply to service pillars through a three core 25mm² XLPE cable. Customers' main cables are not permitted to connect directly to the transformer. They must always be connected via services pillars at property boundary.

The details of the SPUDS arrangement and design are in Western Power's SPUDS Manual.

Ensure that a surge arrester is provided on the unused bushing of the last padmounted transformer in the 'string'.

5.6 Design documents

5.6.1 Western Power design manual/policy (available online. Refer section 1.3)

Distribution Design Catalogue.
Western Australian Distribution Connections Manual.
Distribution Substation Manual.
Distribution Subdivision Policy.
Un-metered Supply Policy.
Network Standard NS 14.2 Underground Cable Installation Manual Part 2- Technical Requirements.
Subdivision Design Drawing Minimum Requirements (Appendix 4).
Placing of power poles within road reserves in built up areas.
Placing of poles along roads with speed limits not exceeding 70 kmH.
Placing of rigid poles along roads with speed limits exceeding 70 kmH.
Locating Ground Mounted Equipment Policy.
FAQ on earthing standards

Table 10: List of Western Power Policies and Manuals Available

The above documents are available on the [Western Power's website](#):

5.6.2 Western Power design manual/policy

- Constructing Distribution Power Lines in the Vicinity of Pipelines.
- Single Phase Underground Distribution System – Design and Operations Manual (SPUDS).
- LVDESIGN User Guide.
- DQM/CAD Interface Urban Residential Design User Guide.
- Project Designs Using CAD for Microstation Manual.

5.6.3 Western Power design software

- LVDESIGN.
- DQM/CAD Interface software (includes DQM/CAD Interface for Underground Distribution Designs and Project Designs Using CAD for Microstation - Bentley).

For enquiries about purchasing the above design software, please contact Land Development Team Leader Phone: 13 10 87

6 Installation policy and requirements

This section outlines the installation options available to a Developer and defines the processes, policies and requirements governing the construction of the underground distribution network in subdivision developments.

The installation process cannot commence until the Developer's UDS design conforms to Western Power's requirements and the Developer has accepted the Western Power quotation. Where a decoupled project process is agreed then the construction works can commence prior to quote issue and payment. Refer [Clauses 1.2](#), [4.3](#) and [6.2](#).

Refer Utility Providers Code of Practice requirements. Specific clauses are referenced in this document.

6.1 Small subdivision (i.e. not more than four lots)

6.1.1 Installation policy

Where the proposed subdivision is for four lots or less, or if it is an amalgamation of lots into four lots or less Western Power will design and construct the UDS. Refer to [Clause 1.1](#) 'Purpose' for information on flexibility in defining small subdivisions.

The Developer can elect to carry out trenching and laying of cable in accordance with the requirements in [Clause 6.2.8](#). The Developer should advise Western Power of its intention to carry out trenching and laying of cable when requesting a Quote.

6.1.2 Process and responsibility

- Western Power generally requires 12 weeks from receipt of payment to the commencement of the UDS work.
- Once payment is received, Western Power will issue payment acknowledgment and appoint a CM to schedule and oversee the construction work.
- The Developer must contact the CM within 12 working days of receipt of payment about the construction program.

The Developer is required to complete its work in accordance with [Clause 4.2.3](#)

- If the Developer is to carry out trenching and laying of cable, it must complete the handover certificate for the cable and forward it to the CM before Western Power begins its work.

6.2 Large subdivision (i.e. more than four lots)

For large subdivisions of more than four lots the Developer is responsible for the design, material supply, electrical infrastructure installation, inspection, testing and administration of the subdivision. Refer to [Clause 1.1](#) for information on flexibility in defining small subdivisions.

WP to carry out all of the interfacing work required to connect the electricity infrastructure of a subdivision to Western Power's network unless agreed on an individual case basis for the Developer to undertake some of these works. Also refer to [Clause 4.3.2.7](#).

The Developer pays Western Power the quoted price plus GST to carry out construction works on the Developer's subdivision site that is the Developer's workplace to create serviced lots that the Developer can sell to prospective land purchasers.

The following table summarises the process and the responsibilities of the Developer and Western Power for large subdivisions.

Event No.	Activity Description (Activities may not necessarily be carried out in event No order.)	Responsibility of
1	Scheme DCR submitted and Quote issued by Western Power.	Western Power
2	Accepts and pays Installation Quote. This may by agreement be deferred if the process is decoupled. Refer Figure 5 .	Developer
3	Clears WAPC conditions when Deposited Plan submitted and accepted and either early clearance payments received, or Handover Inspection has been completed from the Developer. In both cases, the compliance of any easement or any other special conditions must be met by the Developer.	Western Power and Developer
4	Provides all project and safety management associated with the construction of the electrical network on site for the proposed subdivision and its interface with the Western Power's network.	Developer
5	Appoint the Site Superintendent/Project Engineer.	Developer
6	Provide construction administration package to Western Power	Developer
7	The Developer's contractor purchases materials and equipment.	Developer
8	Provides all the materials necessary to complete the electrical construction work in accordance with the conformed design.	Developer
9	Security of all Western Power materials released to the Developer's contractor and/or installed on site.	Developer
10	The Developer's contractor carries out installation construction work as per conformed design drawing. Carries out the installation, jointing and termination of all equipment in accordance with the conformed design, Western Power specifications and standards and relevant Australian codes and standards.	Developer
11	Provides documented QA. Refer to Clause 4.3.3 .	Developer
12	Carries out all inspection and testing requirements including pre commissioning.	Developer
13	Provides test results and schedules as required to Western Power.	Developer
14	Western Power's QA Officer conducts inspection during progress of the construction work and testing. Developer's contractor to assist with provision of evidence information e.g. photographs. Refer Clause 6.2.2.4 .	Western Power and Developer
15	Provides "As Constructed" drawings.	Developer
16	Provides "As Constructed" records.	Developer
17	Handover inspection (Pre-handover meeting) conducted by Western Power CM and the Site Superintendent/Project Engineer when practical completion is achieved.	Developer & Western Power
18	Rectifies defects.	Developer
19	Handover Inspection (Handover meeting) completed and accepted by Western Power CM.	Developer & Western Power
20	Issues handover certificate. Can be issued with exceptions for example: Completion of streetlight installation and conversion of overhead to underground customer supplies.	Developer & Western Power
21	Completes interfacing work.	Western Power or Developer by agreement
22	Commissions and energises network.	Western Power
23	Provides an unconditional 12-month warranty for all installed equipment commencing from the date of the hand-over certificate.	Developer

Table 11: Large Subdivision Process & Responsibilities

6.2.1 UDS workplace

6.2.1.1 Developer's site

The Developer is responsible for the workplace created by all work undertaken on or in connection with a development and the UDS for that development.

Refer [Clause 1.2](#) for a definition of 'site'.

6.2.1.2 Site Safety

Before any works are undertaken on the development site in connection with a UDS, the Developer must:-

- Prepare and approve a Site Safety Management Plan for its Development. This Plan must incorporate Western Power's [Contractor Safety Guidelines](#); and
- Provide a copy of its Site Safety Management Plan to Western Power prior to construction of works on site. (Refer [Clause 6.2.2.2](#))
- Western Power's representative will liaise with the Developer's Site Superintendent to ensure all Western Power's personnel who will come onto the Developer's site are inducted according to the Developer's Site Safety Management Plan.
- Western Power's personnel and contractors shall follow the Developer's Site Safety Management Plan and all lawful directions given by the Site Superintendent in connection with site safety.

To the extent that Western Power's own work safety practices and procedures are:

- more specific to the UDS works to be undertaken; or
- more exhaustive than those of the Developer's Site Safety Management Plan;

Western Power's personnel and contractors shall follow those practices and procedures.

6.2.1.3 Liaison and cooperation for site safety

The Developer must ensure that Western Power's personnel have uninterrupted access to that part of the development site reasonably required for the UDS works to be undertaken by Western Power.

The Developer's Site Superintendent and Western Power's representatives will liaise and cooperate to:

- Identify the extent of Western Power's site for UDS works;
- Fix the date and times for access to the Western Power site; and
- Ensure that as far as reasonably practicable, Western Power will have continuous, uninterrupted and exclusive access to that site at all times while it completes the inspection and interface works.

6.2.2 Construction administration

6.2.2.1 Commencement of construction

The construction phase of the UDS will commence upon either:

- Receipt of the completed Acceptance of Quote form, accompanied by payment in full of the quoted price and GST, or
- Issue of a DCR completion letter for projects agreed to be decoupled.

Delay in commencement of work on site may result in reissue or cancellation of the issued Quote. Refer to [Clause 4.3.2.11](#)

6.2.2.2 Information to be provided prior to commencement of construction

The Developer shall provide the following information as a package to Western Power's subdivision administration (Email: subdivisionsadmin@westernpower.com.au) to include all information as a zip file at least two working days prior to commencement of construction:

- Copy of the Site Safety Management Plan. Refer [Clause 6.2.1.2](#).
- The name of the Site Superintendent/Project Engineer.
- The name of Civil Engineer.
- The name of the cable laying contractor.
- The name of electrical contractors/workers assigned to the Electrical Infrastructure installation and a copy of their qualifications to demonstrate compliance with [Clause 6.2.7](#).
- A letter authorising the above people to carry out the subdivision work and to hand over their work to Western Power.
- Confirmation of the latest design revision.
- Commencement date of the construction works; and
- An up-to-date construction project programme and schedule of site meetings. Refer [Clause 6.2.2.2](#) - [Figure 7](#). This shall include installation events detailed in [Clause 6.2.2.6](#) - Inspection.

Western Power to be advised of any change of personnel.

Submission of these documents does not constitute Western Power's endorsement or approval of the contents therein.

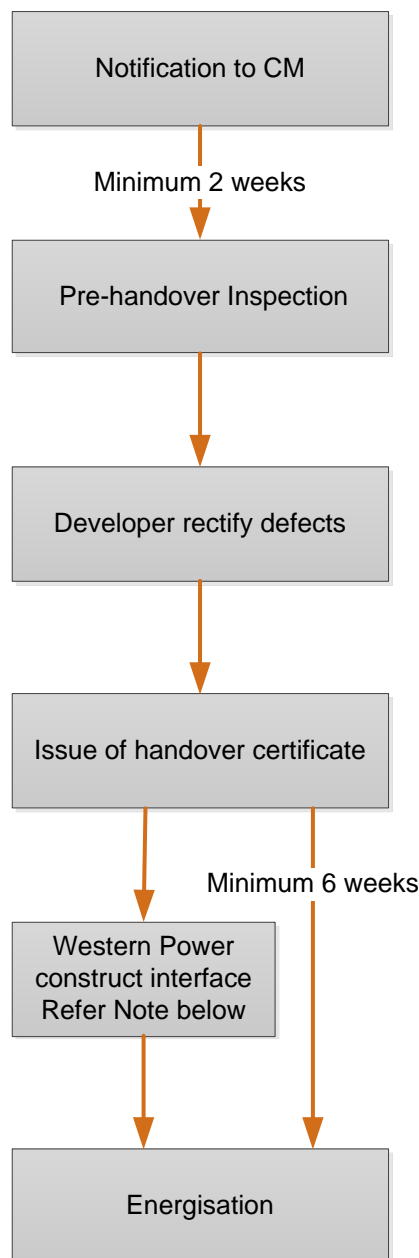


Figure 7: Construction timeline for large subdivisions

Note: Western Power may construct the interface works at any stage following receiving the project depending upon the site situation.

6.2.2.3 Site queries

Any site queries related to the electrical installation shall be directed to the Developer's electrical designer as per the process diagram below.

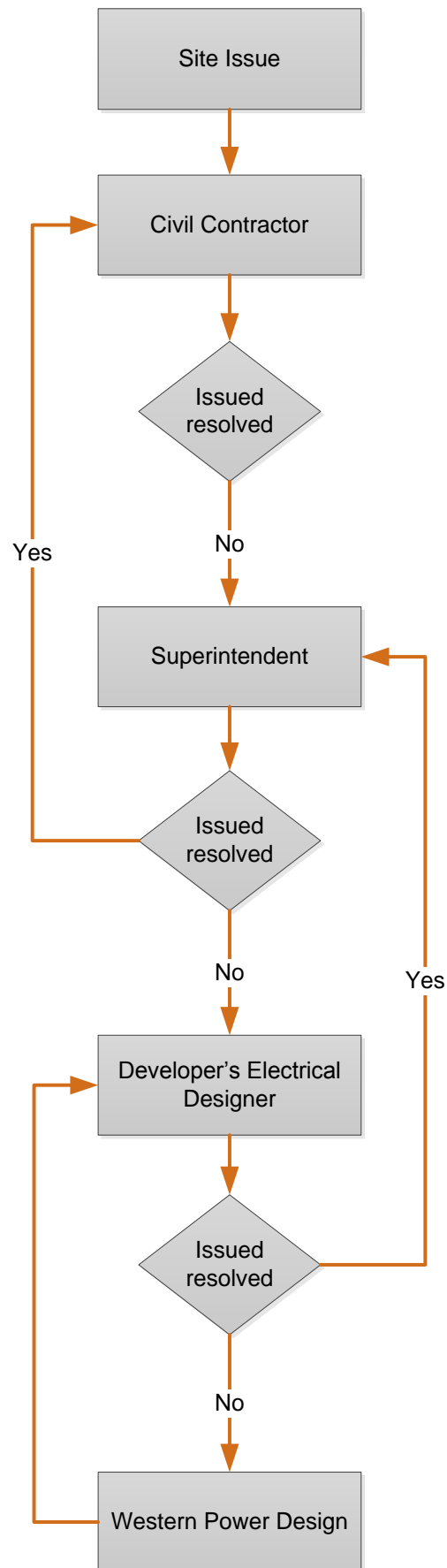


Figure 8: Site query process

6.2.2.4 Key project personnel

Site Superintendent/Project Engineer

Western Power requires the Developer to appoint a Site Superintendent/Project Engineer as the site representative for the installation of electrical services. In addition to the functions given by the Developer, the Site Superintendent is the Developer's representative for the following purposes in connection with a UDS namely:

- Provide Western Power with a copy of the site safety management plan.
- Arranging site meetings.
- Communications regarding the works programme and advising resource and material availability.
- Ensuring Western Power receives the signed-off electrical cable test schedules and HV cable joint schedule.
- Ensuring Western Power receives the signed-off Material & Equipment Schedule for subdivisions.
- Ensuring Western Power receives the signed-off "As Constructed" drawings.
- Preparation and sign-off for handover inspection.
- Accepting warranty commitments on behalf of the Developer.
- Handover inspection and Handover, and
- Referring all technical matters to their Designer representative. Refer [Clause 5.2.2](#).

None of the Developer's personnel or contractors who undertake UDS works is eligible to be the Site Superintendent.

Construction Manager (CM)

The CM appointed by Western Power to be responsible for pre handover inspection, testing and commissioning, interface works and energisation.

Quality Assurance Officer

The Quality Assurance (QA) Officer is appointed by Western Power as its inspector to monitor electrical equipment installation standards on subdivision developments.

The QA Officer will conduct random and periodic inspections during the progress of the installation construction work. The QA officer may assist the CM at the Handover inspection stage of the subdivision. Developer's representatives may contact the QA officer by email to quality.wpd@westernpower.com.au including Western Power project reference.

The QA Officer can be a person or organisation independent of the construction contractors and/or Western Power.

6.2.2.5 Inspection

A QA Officer will conduct random and periodic inspections during the progress of the Electricity Infrastructure installation. The Developer must give the QA Officer site and equipment access to conduct all inspections required.

The QA Officer will accordingly inform the Site Superintendent/Project Engineer of any defect.

The Developers project program must provide the QA Officer dates (and any progressive updates) for the following key milestones:

- The commencements of any cable pull to enable inspection of equipment and methodology.
- Trenches being backfilled to enable inspection of duct/cable alignment and separation and check the suitability of backfill.
- Cable jointing, termination and testing of high voltage cables, switchgear, transformers and substation earthing.

The Site Superintendent/Project Engineer must allow one working day for the QA Officer to inspect trenches prior to being backfilled. In case trenches are backfilled before the expiry of inspection duration, the Developer is responsible for providing inspection pot holes, and associated costs, as required by the QA Officer for inspection. To assist the QA officer in confirming installation compliance and reducing the requirement for potholing and other invasive procedures it is required that the contractor progressively record evidence photographs. These shall be of underground cable installations prior to and after backfilling to indicate cable arrangements and depth below finished ground level at least one per cable run. This photographic evidence shall be of good quality and include some adjacent features to help identify the relevant subdivision. Photographs shall be submitted with test sheets.

For any Western Power requested potholing the Developer's contractor will be responsible for DBYD and any services associated damage.

6.2.2.6 Testing

The Developer must conduct tests to prove the integrity of Electricity Infrastructure installed and to ensure all technical requirements are met at least four weeks prior to handover of the asset and equipment to Western Power. The tests to be carried out are listed in [Clause 6.2.6](#).

The Developer must provide Western Power a schedule of proposed tests at least three working days in advance of the tests being carried out and Western Power reserves the right to witness any test or to require tests to be repeated or equipment to be opened up or trenches pot holed for inspection.

The Developer must give Western Power access to the site and equipment necessary to undertake any tests Western Power deems necessary to test the integrity of any part of the network installed by the Developer. The Developer is responsible to clear the site, provide access to equipment, provide pot holes, remove and replace any panels etc as required by Western Power.

The Developer is responsible to repair or correct any equipment or workmanship issues which are found by test to be unsatisfactory.

6.2.2.7 As constructed drawings

Upon completion of UDS work for a subdivision, the Developer must provide Western Power with "As Constructed" drawings of the UDS.

The Developer must ensure that the "As Constructed" drawings:

- Are certified “As Constructed”, signed and dated by a surveyor who is eligible for membership of the Institution of Engineering and Mining Surveyor Australia (IEMSA) or the Institute of Surveyor, Australia (ISA) or by the Developer’s contractor. A certificate from the surveyor is acceptable. The surveyor or Developer’s contractor will certify that all asset including cables, transformers, switchgear, pillars, streetlights and etc, are physically installed as shown on the “As Constructed” drawing.

“As Constructed” drawings may be submitted in electronic form only, in which case include on the drawing a note certifying it being “As Constructed” and cable contractor company name and contact details. The drawing shall be revised to “As Constructed”.

- Is in DGN (Micro-station - Bentley) format incorporating the MGA94 grid system. Refer [Clause 4.4.4](#) - [Table 5](#).
- Includes revision number, revision date and “As Constructed” details, including any changes in design or W P standard requirements.
- Includes dimensioned locations of all underground in-line, breech joints, working ends and all off-alignment cables are detailed using standard symbols.
- Nominate cable depths that are greater than 1200 below finished ground level.
- Is submitted electronically to Western Power with the certificates of the Site Superintendent and the surveyor via subdivisions@westernpower.com.au, at least two working days prior to the scheduled date of the pre handover inspection.

Refer [Utility Providers Code of Practice](#) Clause 6.4. regarding DBYD drawing information that proves to be inaccurate.

The “As Constructed” drawing will be processed by Western Power and forwarded to the CM prior to Handover inspection. The CM will not accept any “As Constructed” drawing on site from the construction contractor.

By submitting an “As Constructed” drawing (including a revised drawing) the Designer and Developer consent to Western Power and its contractors and agents:

- (i) using the “As Constructed” drawing as Western Power sees fit including, without limitation, to update Western Power’s asset registers including SPIDAWeb, for ‘Dial Before You Dig’ purposes, and to facilitate the design of other nearby, surrounding or adjacent subdivisions and distribution schemes; and providing the “As Constructed” drawing to other parties including, without limitation, designers of nearby, surrounding or adjacent subdivisions and distribution schemes

6.2.2.8 As constructed records

Upon completion of all the UDS work of a subdivision, the Developer must provide Western Power with the following “As Constructed” records:

- The records shall include locations of pillars, road crossings, cable pits, cable joints, working ends, substations, streetlights, cables through a non standard alignment or a POS, PAW, ROW or private property and cables in the allocated alignment at minimum 100m intervals and at changes of direction. All shall be dimensioned from the nearest property boundary. The cable installation records must be signed off by either a surveyor who is eligible for membership of IEMSA or ISA or the Developer’s contractor.

- Electrical cable test schedules signed off by the licensed Electrical Worker who has carried out the tests or by an accredited cable jointer if tests have been carried out by such person.
- A HV cable joint schedule signed off by an accredited cable jointer who has carried out the work.
- A material and equipment schedule must be completed and signed off by the Cable Laying Contractor.
- Photographs to assist QA review. Refer [Clause 6.2.2.5](#)

The Developer must ensure that the “As Constructed” records are provided to the CM at least two working days prior to the scheduled date of the pre handover inspection.

Standard forms for Electrical Test Schedules, HV cable Joint Schedule and Material and Equipment Schedule are available for download from [Western Power's website](#).

By submitting an “As Constructed” records (including revised drawings) the Designer and Developer consent to Western Power and its contractors and agents:

- (i) using the “As Constructed” records as Western Power sees fit including, without limitation, to update Western Power’s asset registers including Spida-web for ‘Dial Before You Dig’ purposes, and to facilitate the design of other nearby, surrounding or adjacent subdivisions and distribution schemes; and
- (ii) providing the “As Constructed” records to other parties including, without limitation, designers of nearby, surrounding or adjacent subdivisions and distribution schemes.

6.2.2.9 Pre Handover inspection

The Developer shall provide a notice for the pre handover inspection as shown in [Figure 7](#) ‘Construction Timeline for Large Subdivisions’.

Pre handover inspection occurs when, in the CM’s opinion, all Electricity Infrastructure in the UDS is substantially completed (i.e. practical completion is achieved).

During the pre handover inspection, the CM will indicate to the Site Superintendent/Project Engineer any defects or outstanding items to be rectified. The Site Superintendent/Project Engineer is responsible for recording any defects or outstanding items.

6.2.2.10 Handover inspection

The handover inspection is deemed to be completed only when all electrical connections including working ends have been completed and tested, all covers and safety equipment and signs are in place and any remaining minor works can be carried out without removing safety covers or access to electrical connections. An example of such further works would be the repair of paint damage on pad-mounted equipment or the replacing of a temporary label with a permanent one.

The CM will endorse the Completion Check List in [Appendix 11 – Completion Check](#) List

and will certify completion of handover inspection when the Developer has satisfied the following conditions:

- All works associated with the UDS subdivision or stage that was undertaken by the Developer has been completed, except Reinforcement and Interface works and commissioning to be undertaken by Western Power.

- All inspection certificates are completed satisfactorily by the Developer and endorsed by Western Power.
- All tests have been carried out by the Developer and endorsed by Western Power.
- Western Power has received all "As Constructed" drawings in electronic format and all the "AS Constructed" records.
- All high voltage switches have been locked in the open position. All high voltage fuse switches are fitted with the correct size fuse and are locked in an open position, and high voltage earth switches are locked in the closed position.
- All links and fused links of the low voltage network have been handed over to the CM and all LV switches are in the open position.
- All equipment or partial equipment included in the handover inspection is clearly marked with a label signifying that the equipment is operational and is/can be energised. (See sample label [Figure 11](#)); and
- The Site Superintendent /Project Engineer must be aware of that upon completion of handover inspection all equipment in the subdivision is part of Western Power's operational network and no site contractor can access it unless authorised by the CM.

6.2.2.11 Handover

The handover is a key milestone for large subdivisions to enable;

- the provision of WAPC clearance,
- the transfer of ownership and operational control of the equipment to Western Power to enable connection to its network and live commissioning checks to be conducted.

The handover of the subdivision occurs when all works associated with the UDS subdivision or stage electrical works have been completed.

The handover certificate in [Appendix 12 – Handover Certificate](#)

is the official acknowledgement by the Developer that the ownership of all Electricity Infrastructure for which they undertook associated with the subdivision has passed to Western Power and has been constructed in accordance with this UDS manual.

The handover certificate is also an acknowledgement by the Developer that they and any other parties under its control, no longer have access to the Electricity Infrastructure.

Upon handover Western Power owns the network and access can be obtained only through Western Power's Networks Operational Control Centre (NOCC).

The Developer unconditionally warrants the design and installation and all Electricity Infrastructure for which they undertook in the UDS for a period of 12 months from the date of the handover certificate. Refer to [Clause 6.2.4](#).

6.2.2.12 Commissioning

Western Power commissioning requires the energisation of equipment therefore can only commence after handover and completion of interface works by Western Power.

The Developer is responsible for all pre-commissioning of equipment which may be witnessed by the CM.

6.2.2.13 Early clearance

In accordance with [Clause 4.1.5](#), the Developer can request early clearance of large subdivisions from Western Power. The quote payment is a requirement for decoupled and non decoupled projects where early clearance is requested.

6.2.3 Early clearance completion

The Developer is required to complete all Electricity Infrastructure installation work in a UDS up to the handover inspection stage within 20 weeks of the date of early clearance given by Western Power. This is to ensure there are no delays to home builders in getting electricity supply for building work.

6.2.4 Warranty

The Developer must provide an unconditional 12-month warranty for the design and installation of all equipment Electricity Infrastructure associated with the provision of electrical services to the subdivision undertaken by, or on behalf of the Developer. The warranty commences from the date of the hand-over.

Defects in the Electricity Infrastructure which arise during the warranty period and are solely caused by Western Power supplied equipment will be rectified by Western Power at Western Power's cost.

All other defects and omissions in the Electricity Infrastructure which arise during the warranty period will be rectified by Western Power at the Developer's cost. Prior to carrying out any rectification work Western Power may, in its sole discretion, require full or part payment of Western Power's estimate of the costs of rectification.

6.2.5 Ownership and responsibilities for equipment

When the Developer supplies and installs all the Electricity Infrastructure associated with the UDS, the Developer owns all equipment and is responsible for its security up until the following at which time ownership transfers to Western Power at issue of the handover certificate.

When Western Power supplies equipment to the Developer for the Developer's subcontractor to install, the equipment remains the property of Western Power but its control and security is the responsibility of the Developer until it is installed and formally handed over to Western Power. Any loss due to damage or theft is the responsibility of the Developer until handover.

When Western Power supplies and installs equipment, ownership of all materials remains the property of Western Power, both during and at the completion of the project.

6.2.6 Tests

The Developer must carry out tests on all installed equipment that forms part of the subdivision including those specified below and complete and submit the relevant test work instruction to the CM.

Testing and recording of results, inspections and checks shall be undertaken on all equipment forming part of the subdivision including as appropriate those listed below to demonstrate compliance with test requirements. Test shall be undertaken in accordance with the requirements of [Table 12](#). Commissioning and energisation of equipment and the completed installation does not form part of the Developer's requirements and shall be undertaken by Western Power following handover.

- Low voltage XLPE cable.
- High voltage XLPE cable.
- Earthing system resistance testing. (All equipment).
- Low voltage kiosk.
- MPS distribution transformer.
- Non-MPS distribution transformer.
- HV ring-main switchgear.
- Single phase transformer (Ground mount).
- Steel standards streetlight.

EQUIPMENT TO BE TESTED	NETWORK STANDARD NS11- 2013 WORK INSTRUCTION REFERENCE	WORK INSTRUCTION ITEMS TO BE COMPLETED.
LV cables	2.6 - LOW VOLTAGE CABLE WITH / WITHOUT PILLARS	Complete items 1 – 8 only.
HV cables	2.1 - HIGH VOLTAGE XLPE CABLES	Complete items 1 – 7 only.
HV cables	2.2 - HIGH VOLTAGE MIXED CABLES	Complete items 1 – 8 only.
Earthing	4.1 - EARTHING SYSTEM RESISTANCE TESTING (ALL EQUIPMENT)	Complete all items
LV switchgear	4.10 - LOW VOLTAGE KIOSK	Complete items 1 – 3 only
HV switchgear	4.9 - HV RING-MAIN SWITCHGEAR	Complete items 1 – 7 only
Transformers	3.1 - MPS DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER	Complete items 1, 2 and 3 only
Transformers	3.2 - NON-MPS DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER	Complete items 1, 2 and 3 only
Transformers	3.3 - SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMER (Pole Mount, Pad Mount)	Complete items 1, 2 and 3 only
Transformers	3.6 - SWER ISOLATION TRANSFORMER – GROUND MOUNT	Complete items 1, 2 and 3 only
Street lights	2.7 - STEEL STANDARDS STREETLIGHTS	Complete items 1 – 5 only

Table 12: Test Work Instruction Schedule

Refer Network Standard NS 11 – 2013 Testing and Commissioning.

Test work instructions are provided in “[Network Standard NS 11-2013, Testing & Commissioning](#)”. When completing the test work instructions include the Western Power project reference e.g. MS/SS number in the ‘Work Package No.’ location.

All electrical testing of Electricity Infrastructure shall be carried out by an electrical worker licensed under the [Electricity \(Licensing\) Regulations 1991](#) and/or an accredited cable jointer as permitted under [Clause 6.2.7.6](#).

The electrical worker or the accredited cable jointer who carries out the tests is to complete and sign off the testing work instructions and forward them to the QA Officer to be received at least two working days prior to the hand-over inspection.

6.2.7 Installer requirements, qualifications and responsibilities

All persons who undertake work associated with a UDS in subdivisions must hold all necessary licences and authorisations. The Developer must ensure that all work associated with a UDS is carried out by qualified persons as required by the applicable written laws and as a minimum are qualified as below.

6.2.7.1 Cable Laying Contractor

The cable laying contractor must employ suitably qualified cable layers for the installation of underground cables.

6.2.7.2 Cable Layer

A person undertaking cable laying must have Statement of Attainment for the nationally accredited unit of competence AQF training 'UETTDRCJ21A (or current update) – Lay ESI electrical cables'. Refer [Table 13](#).

Note: A person who has previously completed 'PTS 287 Lay underground electrical cables' at PTSWA can continue to undertaking cable laying.

6.2.7.3 Cable Jointer

A person engaged in carrying out cable jointing work must hold qualifications suitable for the work they are to undertake, these being:

AQF UET30812 (or current update) Certificate III in ESI – Power Systems – Distribution Cable Jointing. This applies to all jointing and termination work on low and high voltage cables up to 33KV where cables are completely disconnected from the source of electricity supply.

Or,

Statement of Attainment from a Recognised Training Organisation in UETTDRCJ27A (or current update) 'Install and maintain de-energised high voltage underground polymeric cables' (for HV) and/or UETTDRCJ26A (or current update) 'Install and maintain de-energised low voltage underground polymeric cables' (for LV) undertaken by recognised current trade or industry qualified electrical or electricity workers

Or,

Holders of the following Western Power accreditation can continue to joint underground cables.

- Category D – Cable jointer underground HV up to 33kV (XLPE). This category applies to all jointing and termination work on low and high voltage cables in underground where cables are completely disconnected from the source of electricity supply.
- Category E – Cable jointer underground LV to 600Volts (XLPE). This category applies to all jointing and termination work carried out on low voltage cables underground where cables are completely disconnected from the source of electricity supply.

Western Power qualified cable jointers may perform cable insulation testing, continuity and core-to-core testing of underground cables, provided they have previously completed the necessary training as required by Power Training Services (PTS) 289 Low Voltage Cable Jointing and PTS 290 High Voltage Cable Jointing.

6.2.7.3 Electrical Worker

The following work must be carried out by electrical workers licensed under the [Electricity \(Licensing\) Regulations 1991](#):

- The final connection of all underground cables and circuits, including switchgear, transformers, earthing and streetlights.
- The wiring of circuits, including streetlight circuits.
- The testing of cables and circuits, except where the testing of cables is permitted under [Clause 6.2.7.6](#).
- The installation of substation equipment, including transformers and switchgear, excluding the unloading and positioning of substation equipment onto their supporting bases.

6.2.7.4 UDS subdivision installer qualification matrix

The following table summarises the UDS installer qualification requirements.

QUALIFICATION	LAY CABLE	JOINT CABLES (UP TO 33KV)	JOINT CABLES (UP TO 600V)	TEST excluding Earth & Very Low Frequency (VLF) Tests	Earth & VLF Tests	CABLE TERMINATION	CABLE & CIRCUIT CONNECTION (see Note 1)
Accredited Cable Layer (Completed AQF training 'UETTDRCJ21A –Lay ESI electrical cables', or Lay Underground Electrical Supply Cables conducted by PTS). Refer clause 6.2.7	P	N	N	N	N	N	N
AQF UET30812 Certificate III in ESI – Power Systems – Distribution Cable Jointing or Statement of Attainment that includes units demonstrating competency. Refer clause 6.2.7	N	P	P	N	N	P	N
Category D Cable Joiner	N	P	P	P (see Note 2)	N	P (UP 33KV CABLE)	N
Category E Cable Joiner	N	N	P	P (see Note 2)	N	P (UP TO 600V CABLE)	N
Electrical Worker [licensed under the <i>Electricity (Licensing) Regulations 1991</i>]	N	N	N	P (see Note 3)	P (see Note 3)	N	P (see Note 3)

Table 13: UDS Installer Qualification Requirement

P = Permitted

N = Not permitted

Note 1: Cable & circuit connection includes the connection of cables and circuit on switchgear, transformers, earthing and streetlights.

Note 2: Accredited cable jointers may perform cable insulation testing, continuity and core-to-core testing of underground cables, provided they have completed the necessary training as required (PTS 290 Low Voltage Cable Jointing or PTS 289 High Voltage Cable Jointing). The tester shall have completed the relevant training course for the cable voltage they are testing. That is, LV can test up to 1000V and HV test 1000V – 33kV.

Note 3: As defined in the existing [Electricity \(Licensing\) Regulations 1991](#). However this may change from time to time and the Developer must ensure that the requirements in the Regulation are complied with.

6.2.7.5 Enquires on accreditation and training

The Developer can find out whether a contractor is a Western Power preferred contractor (vendor), or whether a person is accredited or authorised to carry out work in subdivisions, by contacting Power Training Services:



For any enquiries about gaining accreditation, please contact Power Training Services. Power Training Services can be contacted at:

Power Training Services WA
Training Place,
Jandakot WA 6164
Phone (08) 9411 7888
Fax (08) 9411 7887
Email: pts@westernpower.com.au

6.2.8 Construction requirements and standards

6.2.8.1 General requirements

The Developer shall ensure that the UDS in the subdivision is constructed in a safe and efficient manner with minimal disruption to the public and in accordance with:

- The construction requirements and standards described in this manual;
- Western Power's [Network Standard NS 14.2– Underground Cable Installation Manual, Part 2](#);

All regulatory standards and the requirements shown in [Clause 6.2.9](#);

- All statutory requirements; and
- Satisfies Western Power's [Environmental Policy](#).

6.2.8.2 Site safety

The Developer is responsible to ensure that the site is safe in accordance to the *Occupational Safety and Health Act 1984* and the *Occupational Safety and Health Regulations 1996*.

The Developer must also comply with all lawful decisions from the CM relating to the safety of Western Power's personnel or assets.

6.2.8.3 Installation drawings

The Developer shall ensure all Electricity Infrastructure, including substation, earthing and streetlights, is installed in accordance with drawings and diagrams shown in [Appendix 13 – Equipment and Installation Drawings](#)

Equipment and Installation Drawings (Page 1 of 16)

and in the following:

- Distribution Substation Manual (DSM).
- Distribution Design Catalogue (DDC).

6.2.8.4 Finished ground level

The Developer must ensure:

- Prior to the commencement of any electrical work, including cable laying, the finished ground levels are established by the Site Superintendent/ Project Engineer.

- Where the road reserves have not been constructed or formed, the Site Superintendent/Project Engineer will ascertain and agree with the CM the required depth of cover of cables before excavation upon such road reserves.
- Pillars and pad-mount transformers and switchgear are not be installed unless the sites are completed with finished ground level.

6.2.8.5 Survey pegs

The Developer shall ensure:

- The Site Superintendent/Project Engineer has accurately pegged all subdivision and lot boundaries. Any additional costs incurred by Western Power as a result of boundaries being pegged incorrectly will be charged to the Developer.
- Prior to the commencement of trenching and cable laying work, all final survey pegs are in place and maintained in-situ throughout trenching and cable laying until the CM has completed inspections.
- The Site Superintendent/Project Engineer replaces any moved or missing pegs.
- Where there are large curves or long lot frontages, sufficient peg positions are in place to enable accurate placement of cables in the allocated alignment.

An offset peg at an agreed distance from the property boundary prior to trench excavation is acceptable. However, final boundary pegs must be installed by the Developer upon completion of ground work and prior to the installation of pillars. Offset pegs must be agreed with the CM at the pre-start meeting.

6.2.8.6 Trenching

The Developer shall ensure that excavation of trenches is carried out as shown on the conformed scheme design drawing and complies with *Western Power's [Network Standard NS 14.2 – Underground Cable Installation Manual Part 2](#)* and Drawing No. UDS-6-2 shown in [Appendix 13 – Equipment and Installation Drawings](#)

Equipment and [Installation Drawings \(Page 1 of 16\)](#)

with particular care taken to ensure that there is sufficient cover over the cables.

When crossing a road reserve, the trenching must be such that a minimum of 750mm of cover is maintained over cable conduits at all points to ensure present and future joints have minimum of 750mm cover. Maximum depth, if required, of 1100mm at the crown of the road. The trenching must be such that the final contour of the road reserve is followed.

Where the presence of structures, existing services or plant in the road reserve will not allow the installation of cables with these minimum specified covers, the Site Superintendent/Project Engineer must bring the matter to Western Power's attention and seek direction prior to proceeding further.

Machine excavation of trenches shall not be used where there are existing cables within required minimum approach distances. Refer [Clause 6.2.8.27](#).

Where there are existing cables in the cable alignment, hand digging must be used to excavate for the installation of new cables.

The Site Superintendent/Project Engineer must coordinate joint trenching requirements and the Developer must make all necessary arrangement with other utilities to achieve this.

Trenching works must also comply with the recommendations of [WorkSafe Western Australia, Code of Practice: Excavations](#), which can be found on the WorkSafe Western Australia website.

6.2.8.7 Cable ducts

The Developer shall ensure that all ducts are installed in accordance with the conformed design drawings and as indicated in [Appendix 6 – Cable Duct Specification](#) and [Appendix 13 – Equipment and Installation Drawings](#)

[Equipment and Installation Drawings \(Page 1 of 16\)](#)

6.2.8.8 Cable laying

The Developer shall ensure that all cable laying works comply with Western Power's [Network Standard NS 14.2 – Underground Cable Installation Manual Part 2](#) and the recommendations of the *Electricity Supply Association of Australia Publication Number "ESAA C(b)2 – Guide to the Installation of Cables Underground"*.

Cables must be installed in Western Power's standard alignment and in accordance with the ["Utility Providers Code of Practice for Western Australia"](#) and Drawing No.UDS-6-2 described in. Other services are not permitted in the power cable alignment without written permission from Western Power.

During the installation, underground straight joints in HV or LV cables must be kept to a minimum. The number of HV or LV cable joints permitted is to be calculated by the following formula:

$$\begin{aligned} N &< 1 + L1/L2 && \text{for } L1 > 150\text{m} \\ N &= 0 && \text{for } L1 \leq 150\text{m} \end{aligned}$$

Where,

N = Number of joints permitted

L1 = Total Cable route length between terminals (metres)

L2 = 250m (Standard cable drum length)

Joints at existing working end locations are additional to these requirements.

All cables shall be marked or tagged as they are laid, to individually identify them, prior to jointing.

The ends of cut cable must be capped with water sealing cable end caps immediately after cutting to prevent water ingress. Refer [Network Standard NS 14.2 – Underground Cable Installation Manual Part 2](#) - Technical Requirements clause 16.11 and UDS Manual [Appendix 13](#) for end cap requirements.

These cables shall include:

- Cables, both HV and LV laid in the ground for future use (working ends).
- LV cables including 25mm service cables to be terminated into pillars or pole termination.
- LV cables to be terminated into the transformer or pole termination.
- HV cables to be terminated into switchgear or pole termination.

Refer [Clause 6.2.8.20](#) for working end live end seal requirements.

The preferred method of installing cable is to mount the cable drum on jacks, cable trailer or cable stand and unroll the cable from the drum into the trench. If it is necessary to pull in the cable, then cables must be fully supported by suitable proprietary cable rollers during cable laying. At no stage may the cable be permitted to drag on the ground or be subjected to treatment which could damage the outer sheath.

Any damage to the cable will lead to Western Power rejecting the affected part of the installation and new cable will need to be laid.

6.2.8.9 Crossings: Railway, utility services, road and vehicle crossovers

The Developer shall ensure that all cables crossing roads and vehicle cross-overs are installed to meet the requirements of Western Power's [Network Standard NS 14.2 – Underground Cable Installation Manual Part 2](#) - Technical Requirements.

6.2.8.10 Backfilling

The Developer shall ensure:

- Bedding and backfilling meets the requirements of Western Power's [Network Standard NS 14.2 – Underground Cable Installation Manual Part 2](#) Clause 16.12 'Exposed Underground Cables'. This refers to backfilling and trench protection. Developers are encouraged to adapt these requirements.
- Backfilling complies with the published "[Subdivision Design Guideline – Number 4](#), Bedding Sand and Backfill Sand around Cables and General Backfill for Cable Trenches – Material Selection Guidelines".
- Where cable joints or terminations are performed by Western Power, the appropriate portions of the trench are not backfilled until the Western Power work is completed. Additional charges will be incurred for any extra work required by Western Power.
- All backfill and reinstatement is completed so that water run-off, or collection, will not cause soil erosion.

6.2.8.11 Reinstatement

The Developer shall ensure:

- Reinstatement is based on minimum greenfield reinstatement.
- The reinstatement meets the LGA's requirements.

6.2.8.12 Cable and duct placement at road truncations

The Developer shall ensure:

- All cables and ducts crossing roads at truncations are to be installed in accordance with drawing No. UDS-6-3, shown in [Appendix 13](#) – Equipment and Installation Drawings
- Equipment and Installation Drawings (Page 1 of 16)
- The ducts are installed from edge to edge of the cable alignment.

6.2.8.13 Cable installed near to retaining walls

Where cable is to be installed near to retaining walls, the Developer shall ensure that the cable is installed in and protected by cable ducts. Cable ducts must be installed prior to the construction of retaining walls.

Retaining walls and footings must not encroach on the nominal cable alignment of 0 - 500mm.

6.2.8.14 Cable installed in laneway

In accordance with [Clause 5.3.12](#) the Developer must obtain Western Power's prior approval for the installation of underground cables in a laneway.

Where approval is given by Western Power the cable must be:

either:

Installed in the 0 - 500mm alignment from property boundary in cable ducts with a minimum of one spare duct,

or:

Direct buried in soil, provided 300mm of clean sand is installed below the cables and clean sand is installed above the cables all the way up to the road base with a minimum of one spare duct.

Note: Clean sand must meet the selection criteria of sand for bedding in [Subdivision Design Guideline – Number 4](#), Bedding Sand and Backfill Sand around Cables and General Backfill for Cable Trench – Material Selection Guidelines,

6.2.8.15 Cable installed in easement

Where cable is to be installed in an easement, the Developer must supply and install the cable ducts as detailed in the conformed design drawing with the cross-section details of cable easement in [Figure 15](#).

6.2.8.16 Cable installed off nominal alignment

If Western Power approves installation of cables outside the 0 - 500mm alignment, the Developer must ensure each cable is installed in duct with PVC marker tape.

Where approval is given by Western Power to install cables in the 2.4 - 3.0m alignment, it must be installed in cable duct with PVC marker tape.

The Developer must comply with [Clause 5.3.9](#) in regard to the approval of cable off nominal alignment of 0 - 500mm.

6.2.8.17 LV cable joints and terminations

The Developer shall ensure that low voltage cables are jointed and/or terminated only by suitably qualified cable jointers using techniques and work practices as detailed from time-to-time by the manufacturer or by Western Power.

When terminating low voltage three phase cables the core numbers and colours must always match each other and cores one, two and three must be terminated red, white, blue respectively. All LV cable terminations should be undertaken prior to termination at equipment of origin.

The Developer works shall include:

- Labelling of all cable ends with 'cattle tags' as detailed in Western Power's Distribution Equipment Labelling Standard NS 05-20.
- Clear and legible labelling of all equipment to which cables will be terminated.

Western Power work shall include:

- Permanent labelling of all equipment after handover and prior to commissioning in accordance with Western Power's [Distribution Equipment Labelling Standard NS 05-20](#).

6.2.8.18 HV cable joints and terminations

The Developer shall ensure that HV cables are jointed and/or terminated only by suitably qualified cable jointers using techniques and work practices as detailed from time-to-time by the manufacturer or by Western Power. All cable joints must be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions supplied with the cable joint kit.

Cables should be terminated and connected at both ends on the same day and if terminating into a working end this shall be undertaken prior to terminating onto equipment of origin. Particular care should be taken to ensure correct phase connection occurs. Sufficient slack through extra depth or looping is to be left to enable re-termination if required.

The cable jointer must also complete the "HV Cable Joint Schedule" as shown in [Appendix 8 – HV Cable Joint Schedule](#)

and provide the schedule to the QA Officer prior to handover inspection.

Labelling shall be undertaken as detailed in [Clause 6.2.8.17](#) LV Cable Joints and Terminations.

6.2.8.19 Service pillars installation

The Developer shall ensure that services pillars are installed and located within lot boundaries along public road reserves in accordance with this section and [Clause 5.3.5.1](#) Service Pillar Location.

Where retaining or boundary walls exist along the boundary, the service pillar shall be installed as per the details in [Appendix 13 – Equipment and Installation Drawings](#)

Equipment and Installation Drawings (Page 1 of 16)

Mini and Uni pillars have embossed marking to indicate at what depth below finished ground level the base shall be buried. For subdivision pillar locations where gardens have not been established ensure this mark is approximately 100mm above the ground level to allow for future landscaping that typically raises the finished ground level. Pillars shall preferably be installed on flat ground. In situations where sloping ground is unavoidable the 100mm shall be the average height of the embossed mark above ground. To assist with minor pillar height adjustment additional length of service cable is recommended..

Uni-pillars shall not be installed behind retaining walls. Western Power may provide exceptions where the retaining wall is low and does not interfere with Western Power cable ducts and 24/7 access is provided.

Western Power cables installed under or through retaining walls shall be enclosed in conduit.

6.2.8.20 Working ends terminations

Cables for both HV and LV may be extended beyond the subdivision scheme boundary for future extension into the next stage. The Developer shall ensure these working end cables are terminated into live end seals as detailed below.

Previous working ends comprised cable ends brought out of the ground into pillars with white painted lids labelled 'Working end only – not for connection'. These white pillars are not permitted to indicate existing working ends in the future.

Live end seal terminations:

Terminate the cables into HV and LV live end seals, install underground to beyond the last lot boundary, provide a protective cable cover and identify the location with a marker post. Termination into live end seals should be undertaken prior to termination of the cable at its origin irrespective of whether this equipment is live.

For detailed instruction on the equipment design and construction refer to the following documents:

[Distribution Construction Standards Handbook](#): R34-2 (HV) and R34-1 (LV).

[Distribution Design Catalogue](#): HU3 (HV) and LU62 (LV)

Ensure working end locations are detailed on the As Constructed drawings including dimension beyond subdivision.

Also refer to Western Power's Work Practices Manual Clause 7.4 for additional information on future connection of LV and HV cables in greenfield subdivisions.

6.2.8.21 Western Power streetlights

The Developer is responsible for all work associated with the installation of street lights.

Western Power streetlights are to be installed in the positions nominated on the conformed scheme design drawing on the 2.7m alignment and to the depth shown on the drawings in the relevant section of the Distribution Design Catalogue.

Where the road reserve has a verge wider than 3700mm, street lights can be installed at a minimum set back from the kerb line shown on the conformed scheme design drawing (also see [Clause 5.3.25.3](#)). The Developer is required to obtain the approval of LGA and other Utility Providers.

After installation of the column the hole is to be back-filled and well tamped to provide a secure foundation.

6.2.8.22 Substation

The Developer must ensure that each substation site is prepared and constructed in accordance with:

- [Clause 5.3.18](#).
- The requirements shown on the conformed design drawing.
- [The Distribution Substation Manual](#)
- [Western Australian Distribution Connections Manual](#).

The Developer must ensure that all substation equipment, including transformer and switchgear, is installed by a licensed electrical contractor or a licensed electrical worker, in accordance with the following:

- The manufacturer's information.
- Western Power's requirements as illustrated in drawings of the Distribution Substation Manual and the Distribution Design Catalogue.

6.2.8.23 Substation ducts

The Developer shall install all substation ducts in accordance with the drawings in the Distribution Substation Manual.

6.2.8.24 Substation earthing

The Developer shall install substation earthing in accordance with substation earthing arrangements shown on the relevant compatible unit drawings in the DDC.

[Appendix 13](#) – Equipment and Installation Drawings

Equipment and Installation Drawings (Page 1 of 16)

shows a list of examples of drawings.

The substation earthing grid must be buried 150mm below finished ground level of the substation.

The substation earthing must also be constructed to comply with the requirement of "Combined Earthing Connections Concept Diagram" of AS 2067 Appendix C and [Western Power FAQ on Earthing Standards](#)

All earthing cables must be tagged and labelled at the earth bar end to clearly indicate where they are connected.

6.2.8.25 Substation screening and fencing

If screening or boundary fencing is required, the Developer is responsible for installation. All screening and boundary fencing installations must meet the requirements of [Western Australian Distribution Connections Manual](#).

Metallic screening or boundary fencing adjacent to substations is not recommended and is to be avoided in subdivision development. However, if a Developer insists on metallic screening or boundary fencing and to create safety awareness to future land owners the following minimum requirements shall be undertaken.

Based on the network connection point for each project Western Power shall state in the DIP whether metallic fences will pose a step-touch voltage risk or not.

Unless exempted through the DIP step-touch voltages on metallic fences on the substation site boundary shall be considered in an EPR (Earth Potential Rise) study for every substation. The step-touch voltages shall be assessed assuming that a metallic fence will be erected on the substation site boundary unless the site is located inside a building.

If exemption is granted in the DIP, the Developer shall record this exemption in the project records as the outcome of the metallic fence step-touch voltage assessment by Western Power.

Note: EPR studies may still be required for other metallic structures/services around the substation site such as metallic pipelines, telecommunication services, etc.

If no exemption is granted for metallic fences, an EPR study shall be carried out to assess step-touch voltages on metallic fences for the substation(s) in that subdivision stage/project.

It shall be assumed that a metallic fence is installed on the Western Power site boundary but not connected to the substation earthing.

For such fences the subdivision/substation(s) earthing shall be designed to meet tolerable step-touch voltage limits of AS2067-2008. The EPR study shall be undertaken using the fault levels and protection settings provided by Western Power in the DIP. An EPR report detailing any mitigation needed to meet tolerable voltage limits on the fence is to be submitted to Western Power for conformance. The EPR study will have one of two outcomes:

The substation earthing has been designed such that step-touch voltages on the fence are within tolerable voltage limits and metallic fences will not pose a step-touch voltage risk.

The step-touch voltages limits on the metallic fence cannot be met, then one of the following options can be used:

- The substation site boundary can be increased such that the step-touch limits on the metallic fence are met at the new substation site boundary; or
- The Developer shall install a masonry property boundary fence at the same time as the installation of the substation. This masonry fence is required on all sides of the substation adjoining private property and extending along the private property boundaries to the point where step-touch voltages on the property boundary fence are within limits.

Note: These options shall not be used to mitigate step-touch voltages for the power system earthing design of the Western Power substation site.

Western Power may consider a Developer's alternative solution.

6.2.8.26 Access to electrical equipment

The Developer must ensure that all contractors and personnel working on or near Western Power's network comply with Western Power's work in vicinity requirements – '[Work near electricity](#)'.

If the contractor requires access to any equipment that has been commissioned and handed over to Western Power or equipment bearing an operational label (see [Figure 11](#)), then the contractor must first obtain the appropriate electrical permit from Western Power.

6.2.8.27 Excavation near to existing asset

The Developer must ensure that when excavation work is to be carried out near Western Power underground and overhead electrical networks, the contractor complies with the following:

- [Working near electricity](#) - Safe distance and network assets published by Western Power, and can be found on the Western Power website.
- WorkSafe Western Australia, Code of Practice: Excavations. Information on the [Code of Practice: Excavation](#), which can be found at the WorkSafe Western Australia website.
- [Utility Providers Code of Practice](#)

6.2.8.28 Working in the vicinity of overhead power lines

The Developer must ensure that when work is to be carried out in the vicinity of Western Power's overhead power network, the contractor complies with the requirement of:

- [The Occupational Safety and Health Regulations 1996](#), and
- WorkSafe Western Australia, '[Guidelines to Work in the Vicinity of Overhead Power Lines](#)' which can be found at the WorkSafe Western Australia website.
- When planning above ground work near a power line, the contractor is advised to refer to [Western Power website](#) for information on 'Working near electricity'.

6.2.8.29 Minor changes during construction

During construction of an underground Electricity Infrastructure, the contractor may need to make minor changes to UDS design to suit site requirements. The following changes are considered minor however the changes must be sent to the Designer or Designer Organisation for approval.

- Minor adjustment of cable truncation.
- Minor relocation of streetlighting of not more than 20m within the streetlighting alignment (outside transmission line easement) but still meeting other requirements.
- Relocation of pillar for reticulation pump along the same LV feeder towards the district substation.
- Relocation of mini pillars across side lot boundary from the corner of a lot to the corner of the adjacent lot.
- Installation of cables (HV or LV cables) to the 2.7m pole alignment to avoid trees and rocks only.

All minor changes must be shown on the "As Constructed" drawing.

Please refer to [Clause 4.4.6.1](#) for the requirements of major changes required during construction.

6.2.8.30 Existing customers and affected parties

The Developer is responsible for notifying all concerned parties, including other Western Power customers affected by the work associated with a UDS.

Where existing aerial mains are to be removed as part of UDS, the Developer is also responsible for the reconnection of existing Western Power aerial connected customers to the underground system. The Developer must engage the services of an electrical contractor to undertake these reconnections. All such reconnection work must be completed before the aerial mains in the street can be removed.

There are three options for reconnection of services to existing customers affected, viz:

- Where there is sufficient space at the front boundary of the affected lot for a normal pillar to be installed, as shown in drawing UDS-6-1P in [Network Standard NS 14.2 – Underground Cable Installation Manual, Part 2](#), the existing overhead services will be replaced with underground services. Western Power will provide a pillar at the Developer's cost. The Developer is responsible for installing the underground service from the pillar to the existing customer.

- In the case where there is insufficient space for a normal pillar to be installed, a wall mounted pillar will be required. Western Power's CM will supply the wall mounted pillar to the Developer, who is responsible for having it installed on the facade of the affected building. A minimum of four weeks' notice is required to enable Western Power to order the pillar. Western Power will supply and install the underground service cable up to the facade of the building, allowing sufficient length to reach the wall mounted pillar itself. The Developer must have the cable fixed to the facade of the building, up to the wall mounted pillar. Western Power will undertake the final connection of the underground service to the wall mounted pillar, in conjunction with the Developer's electrician.
- Retain the existing overhead service. In this case, a service pole must be installed by the Developer. The service pole must be located so that the existing aerial service cable can be terminated on the pole. A meter enclosure must be mounted on the pole and able to accommodate a standard meter panel (450mm x 225mm) and a customer's panel (225mm x 225mm). This enclosure will become the new main switchboard for the premises. The service pole must be wired with sufficient lead length to reach the pillar as indicated on the Western Power drawing.

In all of the above options, the Developer is to inform existing customers affected that all wiring downstream of the Western Power pillar is their responsibility. That is, if the wiring is damaged (e.g. by storms) they will be responsible for repairs.

6.2.9 Installation document

- AS/NZI Standard 3000 Australian/New Zealand Wiring Rules
- Distribution Design Catalogue (Western Power)
- Distribution Substation Manual (Western Power)
- Electricity (Network Safety) Regulations 2015
- Electrical Safety Rules (ESSR) (Western Power)
- Occupational Safety and Health Act and Regulations
- Guidelines for work in the vicinity of overhead power lines (WorkSafe)
- Utility Providers Code of Practice for Western Australia (Dial Before You Dig)
- Network Standard NS 11 / 2013, Testing & Commissioning (Western Power)
- Network Standard NS 14.2 – Underground Cable Installation Manual, Part 2 (Western Power)
- Western Australian Electricity Requirements (WAER) (Office of Energy)
- Western Australian Distribution Connections Manual (Western Power)
- Code of Practice: Excavations (WorkSafe)

7 Materials and equipment

In a UDS the Developer can only use materials and equipment approved by Western Power. All the materials and equipment listed in the Distribution Design Catalogue (DDC) with a corresponding Western Power stock number are Western Power standard materials and equipment and may be used without further approval from Western Power.

Non-standard equipment must first be approved by Western Power for use. The process to seek approval to use non-standard equipment is shown in [Clause 7.4](#).

Materials and equipment in the DDC may be revised from time-to-time.

7.1 Materials & equipment for large subdivisions

7.1.1 Direct purchase from Western Power logistic

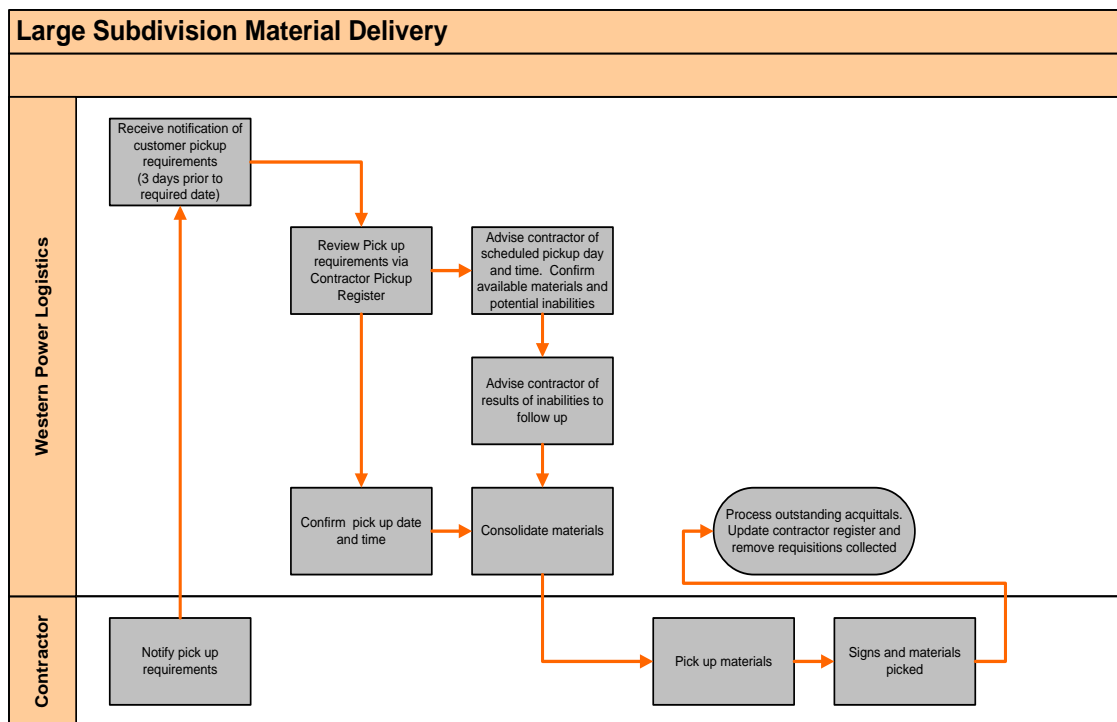
Western Power holds stock of approved materials and equipment (listed in DDC) for UDS developments at Jandakot Stores. Developers may purchase this material for large subdivision schemes.

7.1.2 Process for ordering from Western Power logistic

The process of ordering material from Western Power's Logistics is described below:

- Contractors must request a Quote by sending in a Bill of Quantity with the list of stock items and the UDS subdivision project number. Usually more than one contractor will request a Quote as they will tender for work from Developers.
- Western Power Logistic provides a Quote with price and delivery availability subject to 'Terms and Conditions of sale of material'. Refer to the [Western Power's website](#).
- One of the contractors will accept the Quote and will provide Western Power Logistics with a purchase order.
- Once the order is accepted Western Power Logistics will provide the contractor with weekly updates of availability.
- Western Power will request collection of the ordered materials when the order is complete. The order shall be collected within a timeframe advised by Western Power logistics, or be subject to an automatic return to inventory, which may incur a restocking fee.

7.1.3 Material collection process



Note: Procurement Services require a minimum of three (3) working days' notice before material can be collected. Refer to Clause 7.2 Materials Hotline.

Figure 9: Materials Delivery

7.1.4 Responsibility for security and damage

The Developer supplies all materials and equipment, including cables, switchgear and pad-mount transformers required. Until handover of a UDS is accepted by Western Power, those materials and equipment supplied by the Developer remain the property of the Developer who is fully responsible for security. Refer to [Clause 6.2.2.8](#) for handover arrangements.

Damage to other materials and equipment supplied by Western Power on-site by other contractors, utilities etc will be paid for by the Developer.

7.2 Materials hotline

Procurement Services at Jandakot Distribution Centre has a dedicated materials hotline telephone number and email address to manage customer enquires relating to materials and logistics matters.

Contractors should contact Procurement Services three working days prior to pick up via the materials hotline on (08) 9411 7795 or e-mail materials.hotline@westernpower.com.au to book an agreed collection time.

Contractors can also contact the materials hotline to check delivery status and/or negotiate an early delivery.

Details of the material hotline can be found at [Western Power's website](#).

7.3 Standard streetlight materials list

Steel standards and some decorative streetlights are normally available within two to three weeks of ordering. However, other non-decorative streetlights, may take up to 16 weeks to procure.

Developers and Designers can check the availability of streetlights from the Standard Streetlight Materials List that designates the streetlight items held in stock for land development work on [Western Power's website](#).

7.4 Alternative materials and equipment

7.4.1 Process overview

A Developer can use non-standard equipment provided it complies with Western Power's technical requirements and is approved by Western Power before installation.

The process requires a formal submission of application for equipment approval with a minimum lead time of four weeks prior to use of the equipment. Longer periods are required where a number of different types of equipment will be used.

An application fee of \$500 per item of non-standard equipment must be paid upon application. This allows for a preliminary review of the application and an estimate of the time required to undertake the evaluation. Western Power charges for each evaluation undertaken at rate of \$95 per hour plus GST.

An implementation cost will be advised when the evaluation has been completed. The implementation cost will include items such as expenses for creating new drawings, updating systems, training for Designers and constructors, etc., if required.

For approval, the applicant must show how the proposed equipment meets or exceeds all Western Power's requirements.

7.4.2 Approval review process

Table 14: shows the process whereby approval is provided for equipment.

Steps	Action	Responsibility
1	Send request with application fee.	Applicant.
2	Confirmation letter sent to applicant advising receipt of application.	Western Power Distribution Standards & Policy Section.
3	Preliminary review undertaken for completeness of application and estimate of evaluation cost.	Western Power Distribution Standards & Policy Section.
4	Pay evaluation costs.	Applicant.
5	Advise of projected review completion date.	Western Power Distribution Standards & Policy Section.
6	Undertake evaluation and conformance review of equipment.	Western Power Distribution Standards & Policy Section.
7	Advise applicant of recommendations and conditions of approval if required.	Western Power Distribution Standards & Policy Section.
8	Prepare agreement between Western Power and applicant for conditions and terms of approval, including costs associated with implementation of new equipment.	Western Power Distribution Standards & Policy Section.
9	Accept terms and conditions approved.	Western Power & applicant.
10	Process complete.	Western Power Distribution Standards & Policy Section.

Table 14: Approval Review Process for Non-Standard Equipment

7.4.3 Application for equipment approval

The application form must be completed and forwarded with the \$500 per item application fee and a covering letter to:

Land Development Section
 CCD Bentley
 Western Power Corporation
 GPO Box L921
 PERTH WA 6842

7.4.4 Certificate of approval of equipment

Western Power will provide the applicant with a certificate of approval for each item of non-standard equipment, if the request is approved. The certificate of approval will state the approval conditions and validity.

7.4.5 Notification of use of approved alternative equipment for subdivision

The Developer must give Western Power prior written notice each time the approved non-standard equipment is used in a UDS. The details of the equipment must be shown on the electrical design drawings for DCR and on the "As Constructed" electrical drawing for handover inspection.

Where a Developer chooses to use an approved non-standard item, it will be responsible for its use for a period of 12 months from handover.

Developers and Designers should refer to [Clause 4.5](#) for details of the process for providing notification to Western Power.

7.4.6 Spares for alternative materials and equipment in subdivision

Approved alternative equipment is non-standard for Western Power and spares are not held within Western Power stores. The Developer should make appropriate arrangements to provide spares for replacement to Western Power's satisfaction.

A guarantee of availability of spares by the equipment manufacturer or providing spare equipment to Western Power at the Developer's own cost is an arrangement acceptable to Western Power.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1 - Map of the South West Interconnected System

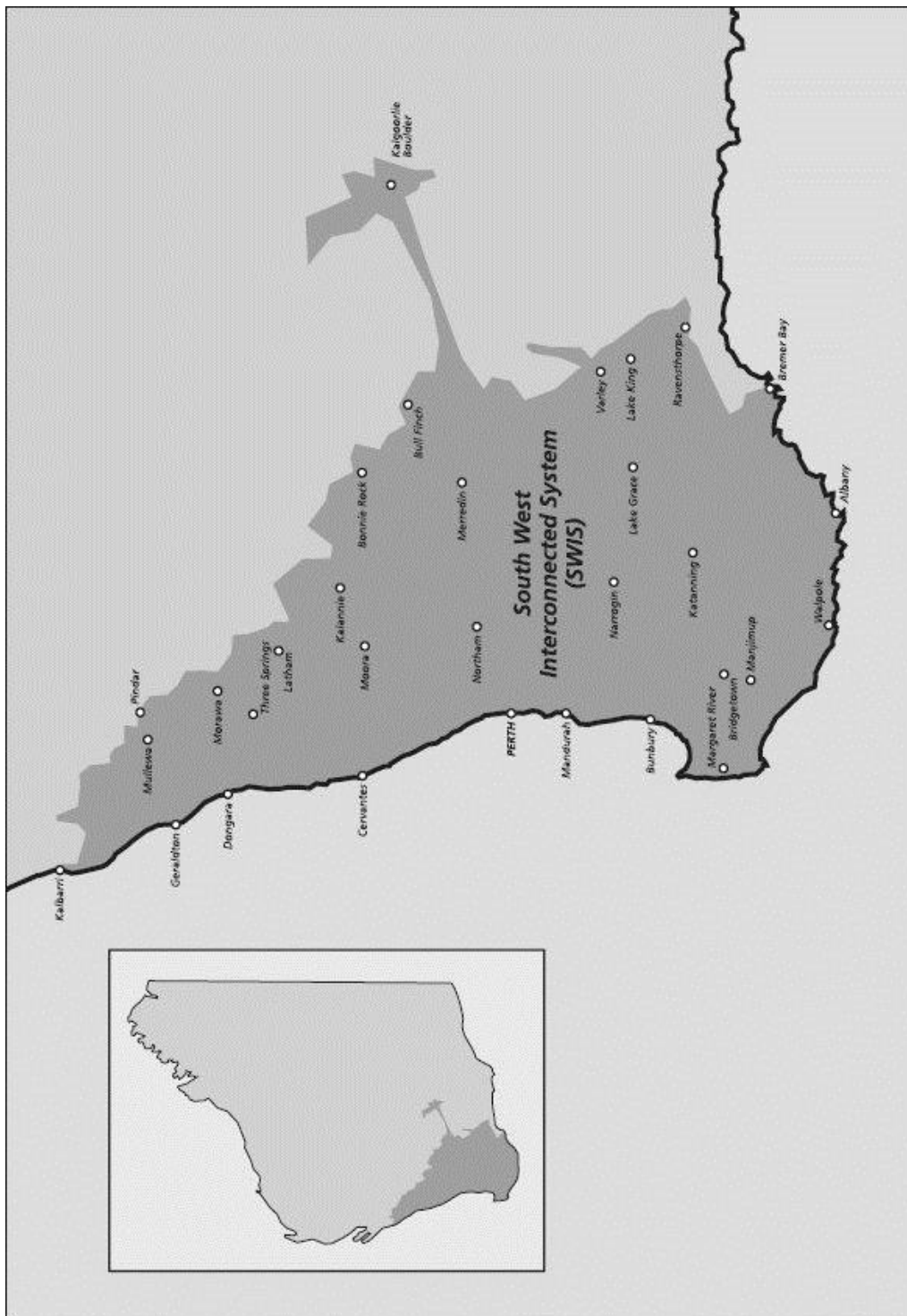


Figure 10: Map of the South West Interconnected System

A detailed map in colour is available from the Western Power Website.

Appendix 2 – Request for Variation to Western Power Design or Standard

UDS NUMBER:

STAGE:

DEVELOPER:

CONSULTANT:

VARIATION REQUEST:

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS:

REQUESTED BY:

Signed

Date

REQUEST APPROVED/NOT APPROVED

Signed Western Power Engineer

Date

Appendix 3 – Subdivision Design Submission NER Engineer Certification

Subdivision Design Submission NER Engineer Certification (Page 1 of 3)

(Revised 24/11/15) (Must form part of design conformance review submission)

Western Power ref: MS/SS/NS _____ Designer/Consultant ref: _____

Designer's Drawing No. _____ / _____ / Sheet 1 Rev. _____ Date: _____

Designer's Drawing No. _____ / _____ / Sheet 2 Rev. _____ Date: _____

Designer's Drawing No. _____ / _____ / Sheet 3 Rev. _____ Date: _____

The above submitted drawings meet Western Power's requirements. This includes (but is not limited to) the following:

HV Network

ITEM	Description	Y	N/A
1.1	HV entry and exit points are as per DIP or as agreed.		
1.2	Correct size HV cable has been used as per DIP or as agreed.		
1.3	HV design is optimum with minimum number of switchgear.		
1.4	Correct land size has been allocated for transformers and RMU's.		
1.5	Substation HV cable layout and connections are correct.		
1.6	No HV earths located within 15m of Telstra pits unless approved by Telstra in accordance with AS/NZS 3835.		
1.7	Effect of EPR and LFI on metallic pipelines assessed in accordance with AS/NZS 4853 and pipeline owner approval received (where applicable).		
1.8	Effect of EPR on metallic substation fencing assessed in accordance with AS 2067 and suitable mitigation applied (where applicable).		
1.9	129BA restrictive covenant for fire protection applied around substations on commercial/industrial lots.		
1.10	Substation site civil works (i.e. battered slopes or retaining walls) are structurally sound and suitable for their purpose (certified by civil NPER engineer).		
1.11	Substation sites mitigated from water inundation.		
1.12	Transformers sites compliant with noise requirements.		
1.13	All equipment sites shall comply with flood level requirements.		
1.14	Substation sites compliance with ground water level requirements.		

LV Network

ITEM	Description	Y	N/A
2.1	Correct data are used in LV Design calculations.		
2.2	LV Design calculations (including cable capacity & current) are within Western Power's limits.		
2.3	All motor Flicker are within acceptable limits defined in AS/NZS 61000.3.5.		
2.4	Transformer capacity is enough for this subdivision stage.		
2.5	LV feeders are as evenly loaded as practical.		
2.6	Transformer and feeder load details are correct and are clearly shown on the submitted drawings.		
2.7	Street lighting design complies with local government authority requirements, AS/NZS 7000 safe clearances from existing power lines, pole setbacks calculator and AS/NZS 1158.		

DM#: 1965955

Subdivision Design Submission NER Engineer Certification

Subdivision Design Submission NER Engineer Certification (Page 2 of 3)

Other

ITEM	Description	Y	N/A
3.1	Appropriate design loads for each lot as per DIP or as agreed.		
3.2	Design satisfies WAPC conditions.		
3.3	Distribution easements applied over cables to be installed as required		
3.4	Transmission easements applied to existing transmission power lines.		
3.5	Proposed work in vicinity (WIV) of existing energised Western Power assets can be constructed in accordance with Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) and Worksafe requirements.		
3.6	Bill of materials is correct.		
3.7	Design drawing minimum requirements satisfied.		
3.8	Appropriate 3 rd party approvals received (e.g. Local Government Authority, Main Roads, Public Transport Authority).		
3.9	All non-standard equipment clearly identified and agreement by Western Power for its use.		

(Note 1 Y = YES, N/A = NOT APPLICABLE)

(Note 2 DIP stands for Design Information Package.)

Comments: _____

To the best of my knowledge and by virtue of my NER registration, training, qualifications and experience I certify that the design submission on the above drawings meet all the Electricity (Supply Standards and System Safety) Regulations 2001, Western Power's requirements in the Design Information Package, the *Underground Distribution Schemes Manual*, published Subdivision Design Requirements, and any other relevant standards.

Signed: _____ Date: ____/____/____

Name : _____

Qualifications : _____

Engineer Australia membership number : _____

DM#: 1965955

Subdivision Design Submission NER Engineer Certification**Subdivision Design Submission NER Engineer Certification (Page 3 of 3)****Authorisation of NER Certification of Subdivision Design Revision for Minor Changes**

Western Power Ref: MS/SS/NS_____ Designer/Consultant Ref: _____

To Western Power,

I hereby authorise the following persons to certify design revision submissions for minor changes* for the above subdivision on behalf of myself.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

I accept full liability and responsibility of any such certification executed under this authorisation subsequent to any minor changes required on the original design submission with my certification. This authorisation will remain in force unless withdrawn by me in writing.

Signed : _____ Date: _____

Name : _____

Qualifications : _____

Engineer Australia Membership Number : _____

* Minor changes are defined as follows:

- Minor adjustment of cable truncation.
- Minor relocation of streetlighting of not more than 20 metres within the streetlighting alignment (outside transmission line easement).
- Relocation of pillar for reticulation pump along the same LV feeder towards the district substation.
- Relocation of mini pillars across side lot boundary from the corner of a lot to the corner of the adjacent lot.
- Installation of cables (HV or LV cables) to the 2.7m pole alignment to avoid trees and rocks only.

(Note: Any minor change revision submission must include a copy of this authorisation.)

DM#: 1965955

Appendix 4 – Subdivision Design Drawing Minimum Requirements (Page 1 of 4)**1A. Title block that must include the following information:**

1. Name of Project and Staging
2. Drawing Title
3. Contact Details of Developer/Project Manager (Optional)
4. Electrical Consultant Contact Detail
5. Lot Details
6. Geographic Location provided in DIP drawing
7. Street Smart (Optional)
8. WAPC Ref No.
9. Western Power Ref No.
10. Drawing Scale
11. Electrical Consultant Drawing Number
12. Sheet Number
13. Revision Number
14. Sheet Size
15. North Point
16. Date Drawing Created or revision.
17. Western Power logos must not be shown on Electrical Designer's drawings

1B. Revision box (Must be updated every time a change is made to a drawing once a copy has been received by Western Power)

1. Revisions Number/Letter
2. Checked by
3. Drawn by
4. Designed by
5. NER Engineer
6. Date of Revision
7. Provide clear/unambiguous description of changes to all drawing sheets

1C. Drawing Revisions

1. Drawing revisions shall be highlighted by clouding and revision identification reference. Previous revision highlighting shall be removed.

2. Western Power's legend as per the CAD Interface Package.

1. All drawing symbology as per Western Power's legend including colour and line weights.
2. All cable sizes to be identified and matched with legend.

3. Safety Issues / Warnings

1. 'Dial before you dig' logo.
2. Working in the vicinity of overhead lines to comply with "WORKSAFE" clearances during construction logo.
3. Telecommunication trunk services.
4. High pressure Gas.
5. High pressure Water.

Subdivision Design Drawing Minimum Requirements (Page 2 of 4)

4. Feeder loading, naming and volt drop table

1. Must be updated in every stage.
2. Must be included for every transformer utilised (even if there is only one lot added or it is situated outside the subdivision boundary).
3. Include any Tx whose load is altered by other subdivision.

All subdivisions must show:

1. Tx name, and location, including type of land use if known e.g. primary school or POS etc.
2. Transformer voltages, kVA and rated current.
3. Fuse and Circuit No.
4. Amp rating of fuses
5. Cable size in mm²
6. Accurate Circuit Description
7. Maximum volt drop on each feeder
8. Maximum current on each LV feeder
9. Total current on Tx
10. ADMD specified

NOTE: Max current is to be calculated by the LV Design package and not determined arithmetically by adding individual customer loads.

5 Cable termination and circuit naming:

Substation configuration diagram requirements:

1. Switches and switchfuses must be labelled on the configuration diagram.
2. Switches and switchfuses must be shown in the same order of the physical arrangement of the switchgear.
3. If the substation contains a transformer, the transformer must be shown on the left of the switchgear as viewed from the front.

Circuits should be named as follows:

4. If the load is contiguous with transformer substation site, it must be named "CONTIGUOUS SUPPLY" with the nature of land use, e.g. "EXISTING SCHOOL". See circuit No. 1 of the above table.
5. If the feeder supplies only a pump via a pillar, it must be named "PUMP SUPPLY" with pump size in kVA, the nature of land use and Lot number, e.g. "PUMP SUPPLY 3.5kVA (POS LOT 400)".
6. Use Lot numbers of the last pillar fed by that feeder or the Lot number where the feeder ends as a working end along the longest route..
7. For existing circuit, name the feeder "EXISTING CIRCUIT" with street name or the lot number at the end of the LV feeder, such as "POS LOT 400". Circuits which are not used should be marked 'SPARE' or 'FUTURE'.

Circuits should be numbered from left to right when viewed from the front of the LV frame.

6 Street Lighting must show:

1. Type of lighting
2. Location and orientation.
3. If Decorative Lighting is installed, indicate colour and CU unit
4. Indicate if lighting is Private or Western Power. If private streetlight is installed, a separate drawing must be submitted to Western Power prior to handover.

Subdivision Design Drawing Minimum Requirements (Page 3 of 4)

7 Substation and Switchgear land requirements drawing

1. Show substation detail with dimensions of land including allowance for proposed batters and retaining walls.
2. Location from lot boundaries and adjacent lot numbers must be shown
3. Civil requirements (0.5m above the 100 year flood level, retaining walls)
4. Duct requirements (if set back in POS or private property)
5. If non standard equipment is to be used, all equipment shall be evaluated to the current technical requirements as determined by Asset Management. The process requires a formal submission of application for equipment approval.
6. This approval from Asset Management is required prior to submitting the design for conformance review. Submission of non standard equipment must comply with Design Requirement #1 and #2.
7. Note requirement for additional support base in high water table areas.

8 Pole numbers and location

1. Pole numbers or pick ID for all poles as part of the subdivision must be shown on the design drawing.
2. All pole locations need to be surveyed

9 HV and LV open points

1. Unipillar (LU11) must be shown as 'on' or 'off' with arrow point indicating cable terminated on the top bar of the unipillar.
2. LV Blades (LU9) or LV Cable termination to LV ABC switch (LU37) must be shown as 'on' or 'off'.
3. Switch point status on the HV of the RMU must be shown on drawing.

10 Stage boundary

1. Must cover scope of all works, including working ends.
2. Must include all lots that are provided with a LV supply in this stage and exclude those lots that do not have a supply for this stage.
3. Must include all cables, substations, pillars, street lights and any other assets being installed or having their ON/OFF status changed in this stage.
4. Must include removal, relocation or modification to any existing Western Power assets. This information will be provided in the DIP.

NOTE:

Boundaries can be discontinuous, i.e. there can be a boundary around the entire subdivision and then a small separate boxed boundary around a uni pillar a distance away that requires its status changed from OFF to ON.

11 Easements and Restrictive Covenants

1. Any existing or future transmission easements and assets must be shown.
2. Any existing or future distribution easements and assets must be shown.
3. Any existing or future easements for other utilities must be shown.
4. For underground cable easement, a cross section detail must be shown.
5. Type of easement must be shown (refer Clause 5.3.14 – Cable easement).
6. Any substation fire clearance Restrictive Covenant must be shown.

Subdivision Design Drawing Minimum Requirements (Page 4 of 4)

12 Design drawing must include:

1. All relevant sections and dependent equipment from previous stages must be included if the same transformer is being utilised.
2. Previous stages adjacent to the subdivision must be shown having the equipment and cables at a line weight of 0 and using the same styles and colours.
3. HV and LV interconnection points and sources of all feeders.
4. Any existing transformer which was installed in the previous stage if its capacity is being utilised for the proposed subdivision.
5. Location of RMU / drop out fuses if transformer is being installed or upgraded.
6. A detail of location and clearances of all equipment to be installed in the vicinity of aerial lines, easements and structures, only where applicable.
7. HV and LV working ends.
8. Retaining wall detail showing minimum distance of pillar to wall.
9. All pre-negotiated and pre-approved work partially or fully funded by Western Power as a note, including all material that Western Power is subsidising.
10. Multiple cable trench details. Locate and identify each cable.
11. CAD Design drawings shall have different engineering disciplines saved onto separate layers.
12. Pillars shown on the drawing for future installation and use shall be labelled as such to assist in ensuring cabling is not inadvertently installed to these locations
13. Transformer capacity allocation for future stages to be identified for adjacent stage availability.
14. Identification of dedicated pillars 'DEDICATED PILLAR TO LOT (NUMBER)'.

13 Commercial, industrial and mixed use sites


1. Lot size in m.
2. ADMD listed on each lot.
3. For group housing, the number of units and total load must be shown.

14 When submitting the drawing for conformance review (as per Electronic Submission Procedure)

1. All files should be placed into a zip file for every submission.
2. Regardless if any of the file(s) have had their content changed or not, they should all be included into one zip file for a complete submission each time.
3. Western Power's standard NER certification letter and check sheet must also be included for every submission, unless a 'minor change notification' has previously been received in which case designer certification is required.

Appendix 5 – Decorative Street Lights Approval Forms

Decorative Street Lights Approval Forms (Page 1 of 2)

Use of Decorative Street Lights In Subdivisions Approval Form	 westernpower
<p>Why is approval of Local Government Authority required?</p>	
<p>Street lighting within subdivision developments is provided for the local Government Authority. Developers will generally install either Western Power Standard street lights or Western Power's decorative street lights.</p>	
<p>Energy consumption on Western Power standard street lights will be charged to LGAs as per gazetted street lighting tariffs.</p>	
<p>Energy consumption Western Power's decorative street lights will be charged to LGAs according to the contract price agreed in the StreetVision Scheme and will usually be higher than the gazetted tariff. Therefore, developers are required to seek the approval of LGAs if they intend to install decorative street lights in subdivision developments.</p>	
<p>Decorative Street Lights Approval</p>	
<p>All subdivision electrical designs with decorative street lights submitted to WPC for Conformance Review by developers' electrical consultants/designers need to be accompanied with this form approved by the relevant Local Government Authorities (City/Shire).</p>	
<p>Subdivisions will usually be developed progressively in multiple stages and it will reduce process time for all parties involved if Local Government Authorities can provide blanket approval for decorative street lights for the complete development instead of individual stages. Local Government Authorities may also consider providing blanket approval for all the subdivision developments within a suburb or the whole City/Town to Western Power directly.</p>	
<p>Local Government Authorities should specify the street light standard colour, type of standard, type of outreach and/or the type of luminaries. The acceptable combinations for decorative streetlights are available on the Synergy Website by clicking on the following link:</p>	
<p>http://www.synergyenergy.com.au/Business_Segment/Products_and_Services/Streetlight_Designer.html</p>	
<p>How can this form be submitted?</p>	
<p>This form can be submitted in two ways:</p>	
<p>1. Submit via the developer's electrical consultant/designer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill out an electronic copy of this form. • Send to the Electrical Consultant/Designer of the subdivision from the individual work email address of an authorised officer of the Local Government Authority (City/Shire). This form of email verification is of paramount importance as the submission to Western Power will not be accepted without it. 	
<p>(Note: The Electrical Consultant/Designer will save the received email as an electronic transcript and include it in their Conformance Review ZIP file for submission to Western Power.)</p>	
<p><u>OR</u></p>	
<p>2. Submit to Western Power directly</p>	
<p>The Local Government Authority (City/Shire) can send the electronic copy of the completed form via email directly to Western Power's subdivisional inbox at the following address.</p>	
<p>Subdivisional Inbox: subdivisions@westernpower.com.au</p>	
<p>Alternatively a paper copy signed by an authorised officer from the Local Government Authority (City/Shire) may be faxed to the WPC Subdivision Administration.</p>	
<p>Subdivisional Fax: (08) 9225 2073</p>	
<p>IMPORTANT NOTE:</p>	
<p>The approval given by LGA will continue to apply until Western Power is advised in writing otherwise.</p> <p>The approval is purely for the acceptance of the type of decorative street lights installed and the associated charges of decorative street lights. All street lighting designs will still need to be submitted by the developer's electrical consultant/designer to the Local Government Authority (City/Shire) for design approval.</p>	

Decorative Street Lights Approval Forms (Page 2 of 2)

To Manager
Distribution Design
Western Power Corporation
85 Prinsep Road
Jandakot

Date:	
-------	--

Subject: Decorative Street Lights Approval

The City/Town/Shire approves the installation of Western Power decorative street lights and accepts the running costs of the decorative street lights in accordance with the StreetVision Scheme

(Please cross one box only)

<input type="checkbox"/>	in all new subdivisions in our area.
<input type="checkbox"/>	in all stages of the subdivision/s listed below only.
<input type="checkbox"/>	in the stage/s of the subdivision listed below only.

Subdivision Name/s	
WPC subdivision ref. No.	MS/SS/NS No.

The decorative street lights must be of the following specification:

(Please cross one box only)

<input type="checkbox"/>	No specific requirements	
<input type="checkbox"/>	COLOUR:	
	POLE:	
	OUTREACH:	
	LUMINAIRE:	
	LAMP(HPS/MH/MV):	

City/Town/Shire of :	
Authorised by (Name):	
Signature (only if faxed):	
Position:	
Contact Number:	

Appendix 6 – Cable Duct Specification

INTRODUCTION

This specification applies to the supply and installation of ducts for electric cables. Unless otherwise specified, the Developer shall be responsible for the supply and installation of all cable ducts and concrete encasement (where required) as shown on the subdivision design drawings.

MATERIALS

All cable ducts must comply with AS 2053.1:2001 – Conduits and Fittings for electrical installations – general requirements.

They shall be heavy duty (HD) category and light orange in colour. In addition, all ducts must be non-metallic and comply with AS2053.

SIZE OF DUCTS

There are numerous sizes available and they are 40mm, 50mm, 80mm, 100mm and 125mm, for rigid ducts and 50mm, 90mm, 110mm and 140mm for flexible duct, e.g. polypipe. The appropriate size determined in Clause 5.3.11 of UDS Manual must be selected. However, for 33kV subdivisions, 150mm duct must be used for the high voltage cable.

INSTALLATION OF DUCTS

All ducts shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of Network Standards NS 14.2 – 2003 Underground Cable Installation Manual.

SUPERVISION OF INSTALLATION

The Developer shall be fully responsible for the supervision of the duct installation. Any remedial works required by Western Power's Construction Manager shall be carried out promptly. Actual extra costs incurred by Western Power, as a result of such remedial works causing a delay to the Western Power contractor's work, may be charged to the Developer.

Appendix 7 – Sample Operational Label

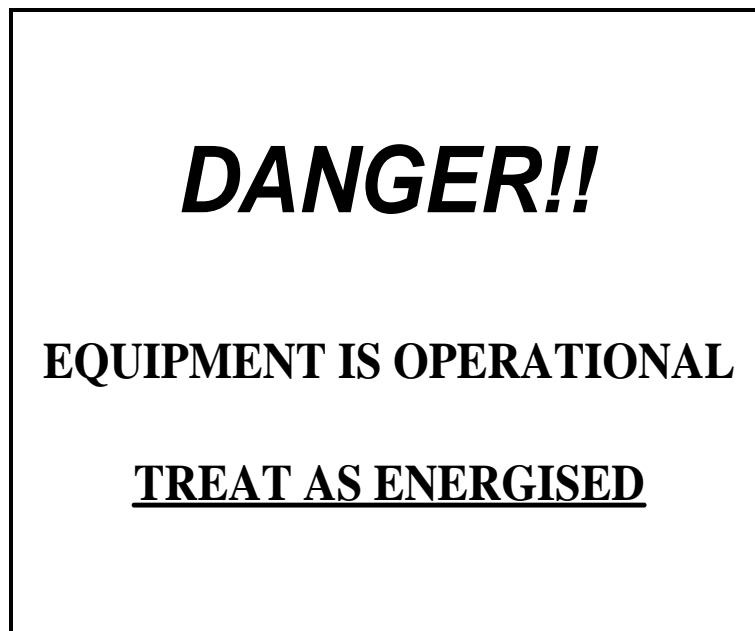


Figure 11: Sample Operational Label

LABEL SPECIFICATIONS

- Aluminium, Weatherproof and Self adhesive. Ensure adhesive is effective for all weather conditions, durable and applied to the complete label area
- Dimensions: 100mm (Width) by 80mm (Depth)
- Black print with the word “DANGER” to appear in **Red**
- Mounted in prominent position on equipment e.g. side of mini and universal pillar or front door of substation

Appendix 8 – HV Cable Joint Schedule

Subdivision Name: _____ Stage: _____
 Subdivision No. : _____ Date: _____

LOCATION (Lot Number)	Type of Joint (Straight or Breech)	Manufacturer	Manufacturer's Cat. No.	Date of Installation
Cable Joiner:			Western Power Rep :	
Signature:			Pay No.:	

Appendix 9 – Site Inspection Schedule



FIELD SERVICES



Sub-Division Development - Site Inspection Schedule

Notice to Developer/Cable Layer/Cable Jointer

The Quality Assurance Officer is to be advised of the completion of each stage shown below and prior to the commencement of each subsequent stage

Stage 1 Trenching Requirements

Alignment:-	Greenfield site	0-500mm	Bedding:-	150mm of clean sand
Cable:-	Minimum Cover	750mm	Conduits:-	Min cover 750mm from finished ground level. Must also extend min. 1 metre beyond kerb/road edge.
Depth:-	Maximum	1500mm		
Note1	The cable depth must be consistent over whole site at nominated depth +/- 50mm		Note2	A finished ground level peg must be in place to determine cable depth

Stage 2 Cable Installation

- One L.V. cable – 100mm from property boundary line.
- One H.V. cable – 500mm from property boundary line

Note 1 Where more than one cable is laid in the trench, the full trench width shall be utilised with the maximum possible spacing between H.V. and L.V. cables maintained.

Note 2 Cables must have a minimum clearance of 150mm from other services (eg. Gas, water). If this cannot be achieved contact Western Power's representative.

Stage 3 Cable Jointing

- The Quality Assurance Officer must be notified one working day prior to the commencement of cable jointing.
- Jointing techniques will be verified by the QA Officer by random inspection.

Stage 4 Backfill

- Material shall be of clean sand free of rock or other hard formation.
- Clean sand to a depth of 300mm shall be placed over the cable prior to the placement of danger tape
- Danger tape shall be positioned directly over the cable.
- Where two or more cables are installed danger tape or cover must be wide enough to cover cables.
- Other utilities shall not be allowed to encroach into Western Power's alignment.

Stage 5 Installation of Pillars, Switchgear L.V. & H.V.

- Switchgear can only be installed by a Western Power approved electrical contractor.
- All jointing can only be performed by a Western Power approved cable jointer.

Stage 6 Testing

- All electrical cables and equipment shall be tested prior to pre-handover and results recorded.

Stage 7 Pre- Handover

Pre-handover means:

- All stages 1 through 6 are complete
- The only outstanding work to be performed is any interface work eg. Connection (OH/UG) from existing to new.

Note 1 All pillars, transformers, switchgear and streetlight inspection panels must be open prior to the QC Officer's arrival on site to conduct the pre-handover checks.

Stage 8 Confirming Handover

- Handover must be confirmed with the Construction Project Manager (CPM) one week prior to the planned date.

Contact Personnel

Quality Assurance Officer		Construction Project Manager	
Name		Name	
Phone	Fax	Phone	Fax
Mobile		Mobile	

DMS#: 3047188



Appendix 10 – Site Inspection Reports**Site Inspection Reports (Page 1 of 7)***Site Inspection Report*

Stage:			
Trenching			
<i>Work Order #:</i>	<i>DQM No.:</i>	<i>Pre-start Meeting (Y/N):</i>	<i>Option (A/B):</i>
<i>Date:</i>	<i>Time On Site:</i>	<i>Time Off Site:</i>	

<i>Inspection Item</i>	<i>Inspection Result</i>	<i>Person Responsible</i>
1. <u>Boundary Pegs In Place</u>		
	1 Yes	
	2 No Pegs In Place	
	3 Finished Ground Level	
	9 Other (See Comments)	
2. <u>Trench Alignment</u>		
	1 Yes	
	2 No (Trench NOT Aligned)	
	9 Other (See Comments)	
3. <u>Trench Depth</u>		
	1 Yes	
	2 Not to Start Up Agreement	
	3 Too Shallow	
	4 Too Deep	
	9 Other (See Comments)	
4. <u>Bedding</u>		
	1 Yes	
	2 Rocks In Bedding	
	3 Rubbish In Bedding	
	4 Install Suitable Bedding	
	9 Other (See Comments)	
5. <u>Conduits</u>		
	1 Yes	
	2 Wrong Alignment	
	3 Wrong Size	
	4 Wrong Class	
	5 Wrong Depth	
	9 Other (See Comments)	

<i>Action Taken/Comments:</i>

Inspected By: _____ *Signature:* _____ *Pay No:* _____

Contractor/Project Manager: _____ *Signature:* _____



Site Inspection Reports (Page 2 of 7)



Site Inspection Report

Stage:			
Cable Installation			
Work Order #:	DQM No.:	Pre-start Meeting (Y/N):	Option (A/B):
Date:	Time On Site:	Time Off Site:	

Inspection Item	Inspection Result	Person Responsible
1. <u>Boundary Pegs In Place</u>		
	1 Yes	
	2 No Pegs In Place	
	3 No Finished Ground Level	
	4 No Finished Ground Level In Trench	
	9 Other (See Comments)	
2. <u>Correct Installation Method Used</u>		
	1 Yes	
	2 No Rollers Installed	
	3 No Bells Installed On Ducts	
	4 No Stocking	
	5 No Break Load Device	
	9 Other (See Comments)	
3. <u>LV Cable Correct Alignment</u>		
	1 Yes	
	2 Inside Private Property	
	3 Special Agreement with Asset Management	
	4 Diverted to Avoid Other Services	
	5 Cables NOT Capped	
	9 Other (See Comments)	
4. <u>HV Cable Correct Alignment</u>		
	1 Yes	
	2 Inside Private Property	
	3 Special Agreement with Asset Management	
	4 Diverted to Avoid Other Services	
	5 Cables NOT Capped	
	9 Other (See Comments)	
5. <u>All Cables 150mm Clear of Other Services</u>		
	1 Yes	
	2 Special Agreement with Asset Management	
	9 Other (See Comments)	
6. <u>Changes to 'As Constructed' Drawings</u>		
	1 Yes	
	2 No (NOT 'As Constructed')	
	9 Other (See Comments)	

Action Taken/Comments:

Inspected By: _____ Signature: _____ Pay No: _____

Contractor/Project Manager: _____ Signature: _____



Site Inspection Reports (Page 3 of 7)



Site Inspection Report

Stage: Jointing			
Work Order #:	DQM No.:	Pre-start Meeting (Y/N):	Option (A/B):
Date:	Time On Site:	Time Off Site:	
Inspection Item	Inspection Result	Person Responsible	

1. Boundary Pegs In Place

<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	No Pegs In Place
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	No Finished Ground Level
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	No Finished Ground Level In Trench
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	Other (See Comments)

2. Correct Installation Method

<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Not to Design Drawing
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	Other (See Comments)

3. Pillars in Correct Lot

<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Changed from Plan to Suit Other Services
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	Other (See Comments)

4. Correct Phasing on Joints and Terminations

<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Tee Joint NOT Made Off
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	Uni Pillars NOT to Standard
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	Working End NOT to Standard
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	Pole Term NOT to Length
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	Street Lights NOT to Standard
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	Mini Pillars NOT to Standard
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	Other (See Comments)

5. Quality of Joint

<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Not to Manufacturers Specs
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	Site Untidy
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	Other (See Comments)

Action Taken/Comments:

Inspected By: _____ Signature: _____ Pay No: _____

Contractor/Project Manager: _____ Signature: _____



Site Inspection Reports (Page 4 of 7)



Site Inspection Report

Stage:			
Backfill			
Work Order #:	DQM No.:	Pre-start Meeting (Y/N):	Option (A/B):
Date:	Time On Site:	Time Off Site:	
Inspection Item	Inspection Result	Person Responsible	

1. Backfill Free of Rocks and Sharp Surfaces

<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Coffee Rock
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	Limestone
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	Granite
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	Other Contaminations
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	Other (See Comments)

2. 300mm Clean Sand Placed Over Cable

<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Insufficient
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	Too Much
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	Contaminated
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	Other (See Comments)

3. DANGER Tape Installed Over Top of Cable

<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Vindex off Alignment
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	Conduit off Alignment
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	Tape Missing Over Joint Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	Other (See Comments)

4. Correct Amount of DANGER Tape Installed

<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Only One Tape Installed Where Multiple Cables are Installed in Trench
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	Other (See Comments)

5. Other Utilities inside Western Power Alignment

<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Special Agreement with Asset Management
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	Other (See Comments)

Action Taken/Comments:

Inspected By: _____ Signature: _____ Pay No: _____

Contractor/Project Manager: _____ Signature: _____



Site Inspection Reports (Page 5 of 7)



Site Inspection Report

Stage: Installation of Pillars, Switchgear LV & H/V			
Work Order #:	DQM No.:	Pre-start Meeting (Y/N):	Option (A/B):
Date:	Time On Site:	Time Off Site:	

Inspection Item	Inspection Result	Person Responsible
-----------------	-------------------	--------------------

1. Switchgear Installed Correctly

<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Too High
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	Too Low
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	Not Level
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	No Pegs
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	Erosion Problem
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	Earthing NOT Installed
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	Other (See Comments)

2. Uni and Mini Pillars Installed Correctly

<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Erosion Problem
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	Too High
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	Too Low
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	Incorrect Alignment
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	Other Services
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	Other (See Comments)

3. Transformer Installed Correctly

<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Too High
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	Too Low
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	Not Level
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	No Pegs
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	Erosion Problem
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	Earthing NOT Installed
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	Cables NOT Labelled
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	Other (See Comments)

Action Taken/Comments:

Inspected By: _____ Signature: _____ Pay No: _____

Contractor/Project Manager: _____ Signature: _____



Site Inspection Reports (Page 6 of 7)



Site Inspection Report

Testing			
Stage:			
Work Order #:	DQM No.:	Pre-start Meeting (Y/N):	Option (A/B):
Date:	Time On Site:	Time Off Site:	
Inspection Item	Inspection Result	Person Responsible	

1. H/V Testing Successful

<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Yes (NOT Witnessed)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	Received Test Results
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	No (NOT Successful)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	Other (See Comments)

2. L/V Testing Successful

<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Yes (NOT Witnessed)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	Numerous Tests to Achieve Required Results
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	Sheath Fault
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	Phase Fault
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	Neutral Fault
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	Other (See Comments)

Action Taken/Comments:

Inspected By: _____ Signature: _____ Pay No: _____

Contractor/Project Manager: _____ Signature: _____



Site Inspection Reports (Page 7 of 7)



Site Inspection Report

Stage: Pre Handover Inspection		
Work Order #:	DQM No.:	Pre-start Meeting (Y/N):
Date:	Time On Site:	Time Off Site:
Inspection Item	Inspection Result	Person Responsible

1. Handover Inspection Achieved

<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	No
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	Numerous Visits to Complete Outstanding Defects
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	Other (See Comments)

2. Outstanding Items:

All the following outstanding items or defects must be rectified by the developer by the required by date.

No.	Outstanding Item/Defect	Required by Date

Action Taken/Comments:

Inspected By: _____ Signature: _____ Pay No: _____

Contractor/Project Manager: _____ Signature: _____

Developer's Site Superintendent/Project Engineer : _____ Signature: _____



Appendix 11 – Completion Check List**COMPLETION CHECK LIST**

UDS NUMBER: _____
 STAGE: _____
 LOT NUMBERS: _____
 DEVELOPER: _____
 CONSULTANT: _____

INSPECTION & TESTING SCHEDULES:	SUBMITTED	PASSED
LV CABLE TESTING SCHEDULE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
HV CABLE TESTING SCHEDULE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
INSPECTION SCHEDULE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
HV SWITCHGEAR TESTING SCHEDULE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
LV CONTINUITY & PHASING SCHEDULE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
EARTH TEST SCHEDULE	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AS CONSTRUCTED DRAWINGS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
EQUIPMENT SUBJECT TO THIS HANDOVER IS CLEARLY MARKED BY A LABEL	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ALL OUTSTANDING PERMITS CANCELLED	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

ITEMS REQUIRING FURTHER WORK:

SIGNED _____ WESTERN POWER CPM

DATE:

DMS#3065277



Appendix 12 – Handover Certificate

Handover Certificate



Western Power Corporation, 363 Wellington Street, Perth, Western Australia, 6000.

Please note that from the date and time stated the apparatus detailed below which has previously been controlled

by: _____
(name)

of: _____

is now handed over to: _____
(name)

of: _____

Date: _____ Time: _____

Project No. (where applicable) _____

Location: _____

Apparatus being handed over _____

SAMPLE ONLY

with the following exceptions and comments: _____

Any further work on the apparatus can only be carried out with the permission of the appropriate Authority and subject to the issue of an appropriate permit to work authorisation. (Refer to clause 3.9 of the Electrical Safety Instructions).

Handed over by: _____ Accepted by: _____
(sign) (sign)

Please sign in the space provided below that you understand and acknowledge the changed conditions which now apply to the apparatus.

Name	Signature	Name	Signature

NOTE: In the case of Contractors the above should be signed by the Contractor and forwarded to the Western Power Project Manager stating that all relevant Contractors employees have been advised,

Distribution: Green copy - Accepting officer; Yellow copy - Project Manager; Pink copy - Handing Over Officer, White copy - Spare

UA 1986 3/97

Appendix 13 – Equipment and Installation Drawings

Equipment and Installation Drawings (Page 1 of 16)

This appendix contains additional drawings for key equipment used by Western Power in the construction of Underground Distribution Schemes (UDS)

The drawings are separated as follows:

- Low Voltage Equipment
- Substation Earthing Arrangement
- Substation Ducts Arrangement
- Streetlights
- Cable Trench Arrangement.

Low voltage Equipment Drawings

Listed below are examples of the drawings. All drawing can be found in the [1.3](#). Drawings prefixed R in Part 2 and prefixed U in Part 5. These drawings are not reproduced in the UDS manual and can be accessed via the above link.

Index of Drawings

Drawing Number	Drawing Title
R 32	Wavecon Mimi pillar Terminal Block Termination Details
R 33	Mini Pillar Wavecon Working End
R 35 series	Mini pillar supply arrangements (Various)
U8	URD Mini Pillar Installation Guide
U9	UDS Universal Pillar Installation Details

Equipment and Installation Drawings (Page 2 of 16)

Substation Earthing Arrangement Drawings

All substation earthing shall be installed in accordance with the relevant compatible unit (CU) drawings under 'HU – High Voltage Underground' in the [Distribution Design Catalogue](#) (DDC).

Listed below are examples of the drawings. These drawings are not reproduced in the UDS manual and can be accessed via the above link.

Index of Drawings

Drawing Number	Drawing Title
HU 5	Switchgear kiosk 3+0
HU 6	Switchgear kiosk 2+1
HU 7	Switchgear kiosk 2+2
HU 8	Switchgear kiosk 3+1
HU 9	Switchgear kiosk 4+0
HU 27	SPUD isolation transformer
HU 63	SPURS transformer 1 phase 10kVA
HU 64	SPURS transformer 1 phase 25kVA
HU 31	SPUD transformer 1 phase 2 bush
HU 34	SPUD transformer 1 phase 3 bush
HU 35	SPUD transformer 1 phase 4 bush
HU 59A	Non-MPS transformer district outside installation
HU 61	MPS district transformer
HU81	Switchgear kiosk 3+2
HU82	63kVA 3 phase transformer

Equipment and Installation Drawings (Page 3 of 16)

Substation Ducts Arrangement Drawings

Listed below are examples of the drawing. These drawing are not reproduced in the UDS manual and be accessed in the [Distribution Substation Manual](#)

Index of Drawings

Drawing Number	Drawing Title
DSM 6-01 (2 sheets)	Substation Ducting Cross Section – Civil Requirements

Street Lights Drawings

Listed below are examples of the drawing. These drawing are not reproduced in the UDS manual and can be accessed in the Distribution Construction Standards Handbook – Section 2.

Index of Drawings

Drawing Number	Drawing Title
R 26/1	Street Light Cutout, Single Phase Supply
R 26/2	Street Light Cutout, Single Phase Supply for Class II Luminaires
R 26/3	Street Light Cutout Connection Arrangement for Electrical Attachment
R 27	Fusing Arrangement for Street Light Columns
R32	Mini Pillar Terminal Block Termination Details (Street Light)

All Western Power standard streetlighting (non-decorative) equipment drawings are available in the [Distribution Design Catalogue](#) – SL - Streetlights

All Western Power standard decorative streetlighting equipment is available in the [Distribution Design Catalogue](#) – DM – Decorative Materials

Equipment and Installation Drawings (Page 4 of 16)

Cable Trench Arrangements

Index of Drawings

Drawing Number	Drawing Title
UDS-6-2	Cable Trench Layout (Sheets 1 to 7)
UDS-6-3	Cable and Duct Placements on Truncations

Working end drawings

Listed below are drawings references for HV and LV live end seals.

The following standard equipment drawings are available in the [Distribution Design Catalogue](#):

Drawing Number	Drawing Title
HU3	HV CABLE END SEAL
LU62	LV LIVE END SEALS

The following standard installation drawings are available in the Distribution Construction Standards Handbook.

Drawing Number	Drawing Title
R34 - 1	LV CABLE LIVE END SEAL
R34 - 2	HV CABLE END SEAL

Cable end cap drawing

The following standard equipment drawing is available in the [Distribution Design Catalogue](#):

Drawing Number	Drawing Title
CN73	CABLE END CAP

Equipment and Installation Drawings (Page 5 of 16)

Copyright © Electricity Networks Corporation ABN 18 540 492 861 / as Western Power. This drawing is subject to copyright. All rights reserved. Except as permitted under the Copyright Act 1968 (Australia), no part of this drawing may be reproduced by any process, electronic or otherwise, without the specific written permission of Western Power. Neither may information be stored electronically in any form whatsoever without such permission. Inquiries should be addressed to Western Power, 363 Wellington Street, Perth WA 6000, AUSTRALIA

CABLE SIZES: (DIA)

50mm ² HV - 33kV (Tx CABLE)	82mm
185mm ² HV - 33kV (FEEDER CABLE)	102mm
35mm ² HV - 22kV (Tx CABLE)	68mm
185mm ² HV - 22kV (FEEDER CABLE)	93mm
240mm ² HV - 22kV (FEEDER CABLE)	98mm
16mm ² S/L	13.5mm
185mm ² LV	47mm
240mm ² LV	54mm
400mm ² HV - 22kV (FEEDER CABLE)	104mm

MINIMUM CABLE CLEARANCES:

BETWEEN PROPERTY BOUNDARY AND CABLE	100mm
BETWEEN LV AND STREET LIGHT CABLES	25mm
BETWEEN LV AND HV Tx CABLES	50mm
BETWEEN LV AND HV FEEDER CABLES	200mm
BETWEEN HV FEEDER CABLES	200mm
BETWEEN LAYERS OF CABLES	200mm
BETWEEN HV FEEDER AND Tx CABLES	100mm

NOTES:

- ① SEE SHEET 2 FOR EXAMPLES OF CALCULATING THE NUMBER OF CABLES THAT CAN BE INSTALLED IN A TRENCH.
- ② SEE SHEETS 3, 4 AND 5 FOR TYPICAL CABLE TRENCH LAYOUTS FOR 2 LAYERS OF CABLES.
- ③ SEE SHEETS 6 AND 7 FOR TYPICAL CABLE TRENCH LAYOUTS FOR A SINGLE LAYER OF CABLES.

UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SCHEME MANUAL			
CABLE TRENCH LAYOUT Green Field CABLE SIZES & SEPARATION SPECS.			
westernpower		UDS-6-2	
DRAWN: PS	DATE: 10/4/2006	DRG No	
ORIGINATED	SCALE: NTS	UDS-6-2	
CHECKED: GW	REV 1 SH1 1		
APPROVED	R. RODGERSON		

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	ORIG	CHKD	APRD
1	27/8/15	BORDER REPLACED	GF	GW	

Figure 12: Cable Trench Layout (Sheets 1 of 7)

Equipment and Installation Drawings (Page 6 of 16)

Copyright © Electricity Networks Corporation ABN 16 540 492 861 / as Western Power ("Western Power"). This drawing is subject to copyright. All rights reserved. Except as permitted under the Copyright Act 1968 (Australia), no part of this drawing may be reproduced by any process, electronic or otherwise, without the specific written permission of Western Power. Neither may information be stored electronically in any form whatsoever without such permission. Inquiries should be addressed to Western Power, 363 Wellington Street, Perth WA 6000, AUSTRALIA

EXAMPLES OF CALCULATING THE NUMBER OF CABLES PER LAYER IN A TRENCH

Number and Size of Cables	Minimum Boundary Clearance	Cable Diameter	Clearance	Cable Diameter	Clearance	Cable Diameter	Clearance	Cable Diameter	Clearance	Cable Diameter	Clearance	Total Trench width required (T)	If T < or = 500: Permitted If T > 500: Not permitted
	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	
5x240 LV	100	54	25	54	25	54	25	54	25	54	25	54	470 Permitted
4x240 LV + 1x35 HV	100	54	25	54	25	54	25	54	25	54	25	68	509 Not permitted
4x185 LV + 1x35 HV	100	47	25	47	25	47	25	47	25	47	25	68	481 Permitted
3x240 LV + 1x35 HV	100	54	25	54	25	54	25	54	25	54	25	68	430 Permitted
3x185 LV + 1x35 HV	100	47	25	47	25	47	25	47	25	47	25	68	409 Permitted
1x240LV + 1x240HV #	100	54										98	452 Permitted
1x240LV + 1x400HV #	100	54										104	458 Permitted
1x240LV + 1x185 HV #	100	54										93	447 Permitted
2x185LV + 1x185HV #	100	47	25	47								93	512 Not permitted
1x185LV + 1x240HV #	100	47										98	445 Permitted
1x185LV + 1x400HV #	100	47										104	451 Permitted
2x240HV ##	100									98	200	98	496 Permitted
2x400HV ##	100									104	192	104	500 Permitted
1x185HV + 1x240HV ##	100									93	200	98	491 Permitted
1x185HV + 1x400HV ##	100									68	200	104	497 Permitted
1x35HV + 1x240HV ##	100									68	100	98	366 Permitted
1x35HV + 1x400HV ##	100									68	100	104	372 Permitted
1x35HV + 1x185HV ##	100									68	100	93	361 Permitted
1x35HV + 2x185HV	100							68	100	93	200	93	654 Not permitted


Note 1: For trench with single layer of cables only.

Note 2: When HV feeder cables are to be installed, a maximum of 2 LV cables can only be installed in a 2 layer trench. (Because de-rating of HV cables is not permitted.)

UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SCHEME MANUAL

CABLE TRENCH LAYOUT Green Field

SEPARATION EXAMPLES

 westernpower

DRAWN PS	DATE 10/04/2006	DPI No
ORIGINATED	SCALE NTS	UDS-6-2
CHECKED GW		
APPROVED		

R. ROGERSON

REV 1 SHI

Equipment and Installation Drawings (Page 7 of 16)

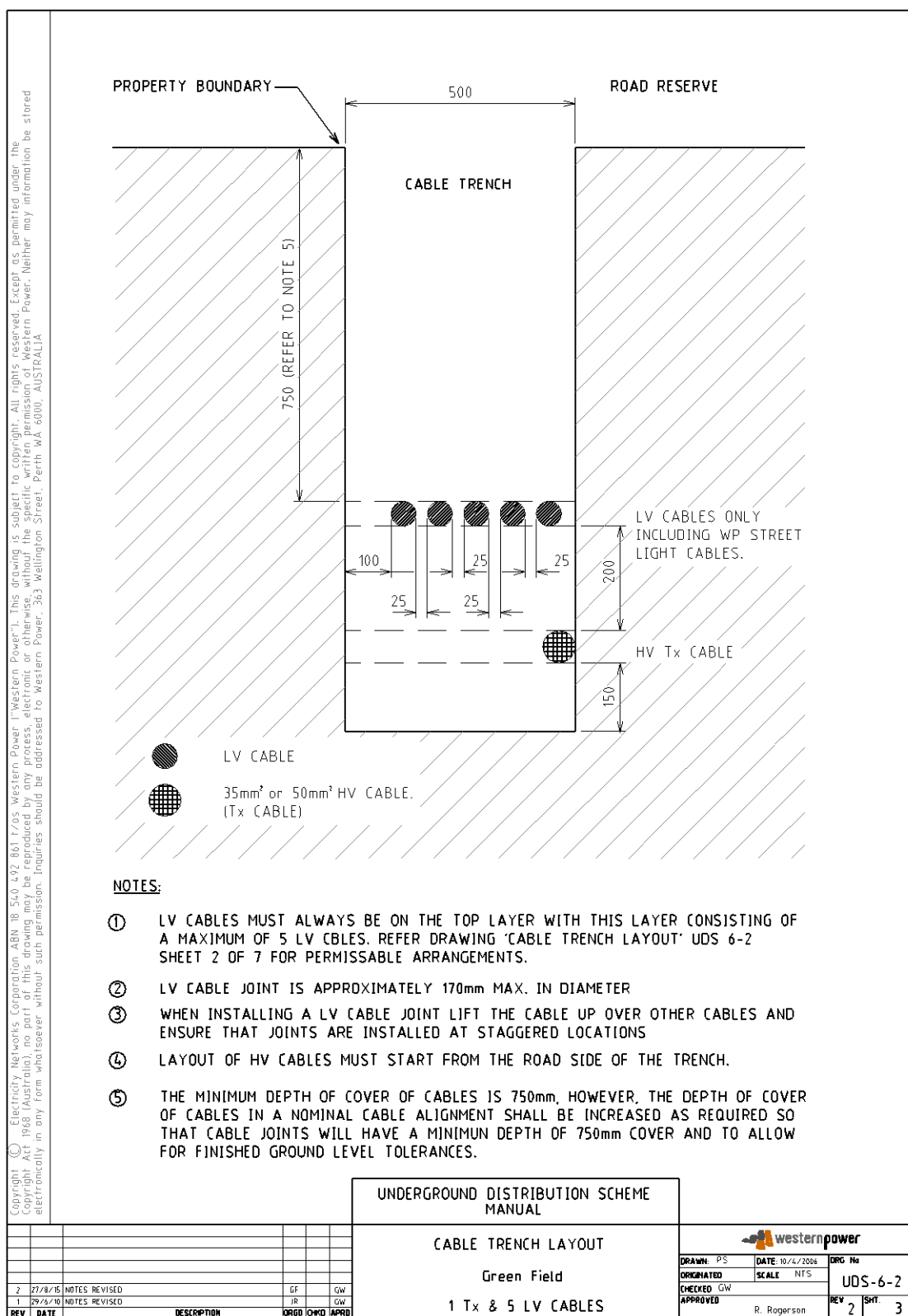


Figure 12: Cable Trench Layout (Sheet 3 of 7)

Equipment and Installation Drawings (Page 8 of 16)

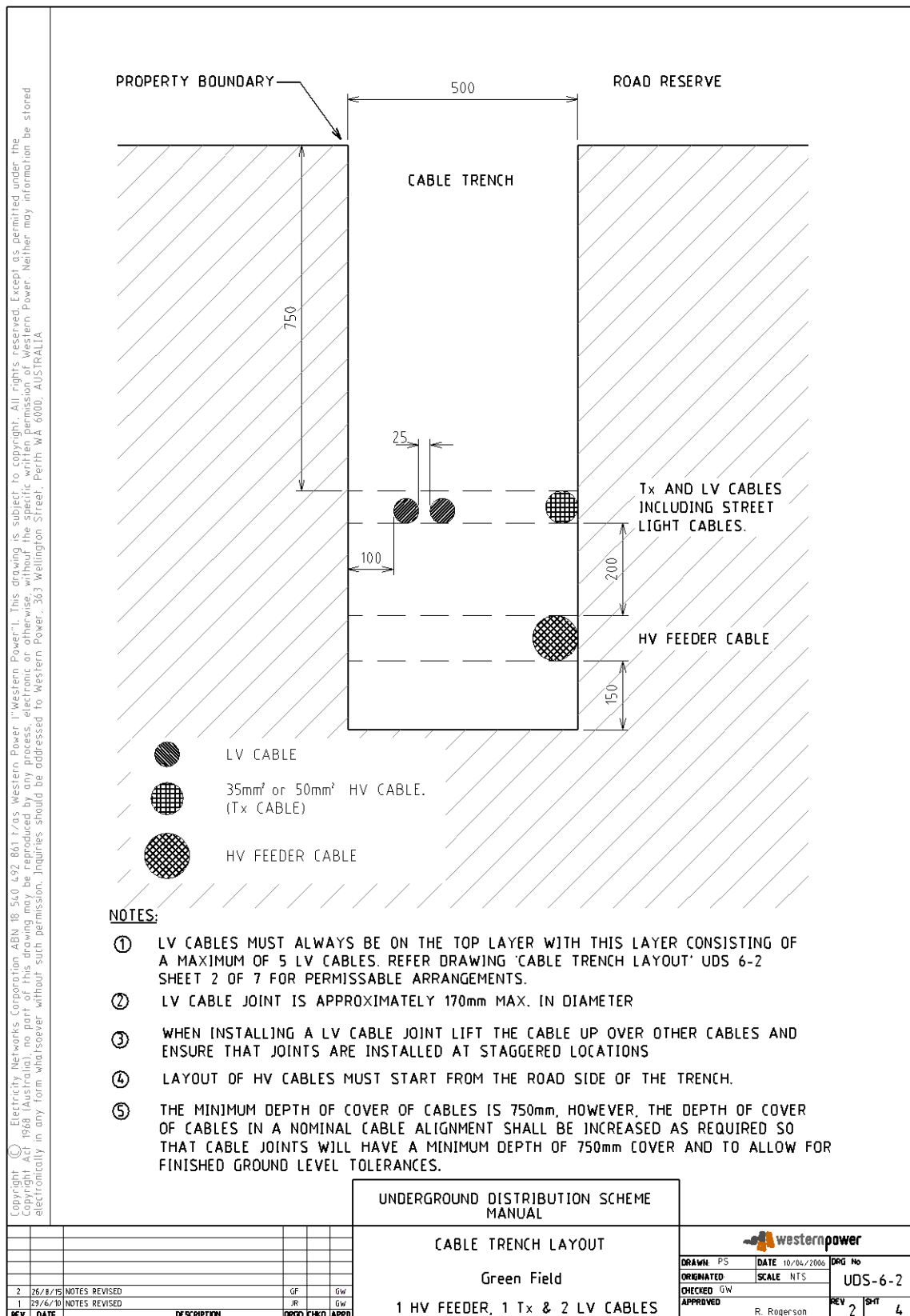


Figure 12: Cable Trench Layout (Sheet 4 of 7)

Equipment and Installation Drawings (Page 10 of 16)

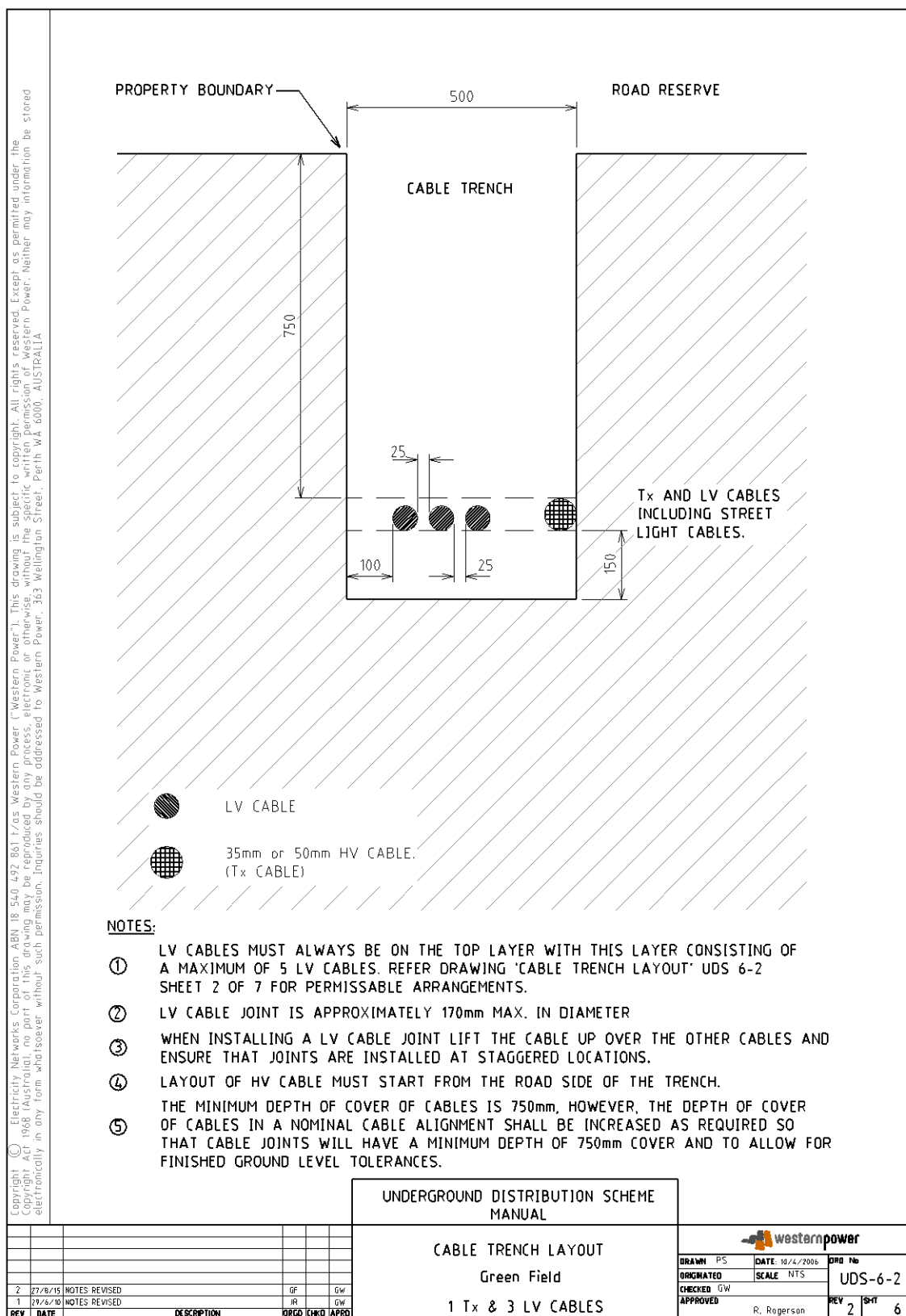


Figure 12: Cable Trench Layout (Sheet 6 of 7)

Equipment and Installation Drawings (Page 11 of 16)

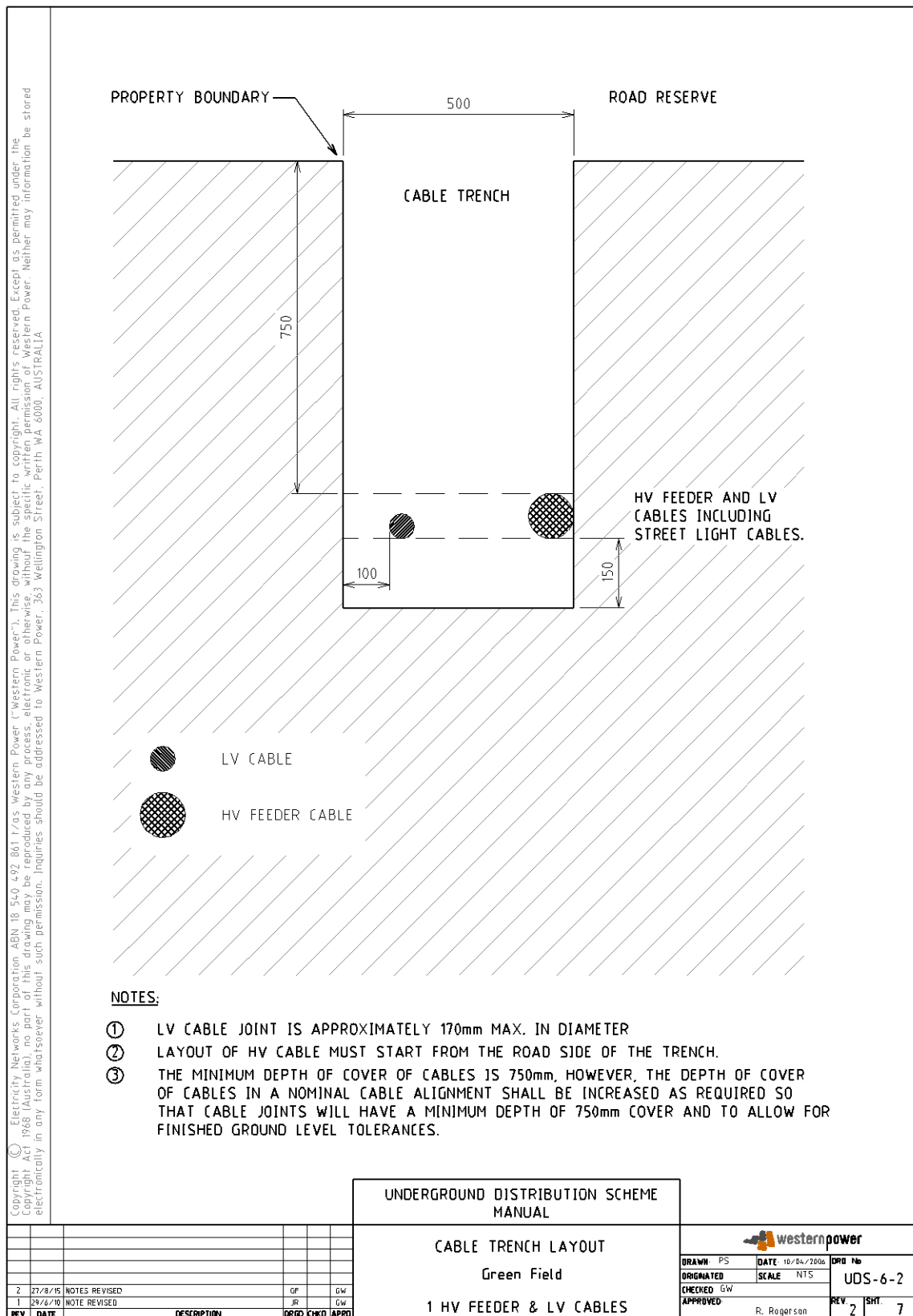


Figure 12: Cable Trench Layout (Sheet 7 of 7)

Equipment and Installation Drawings (Page 12 of 16)

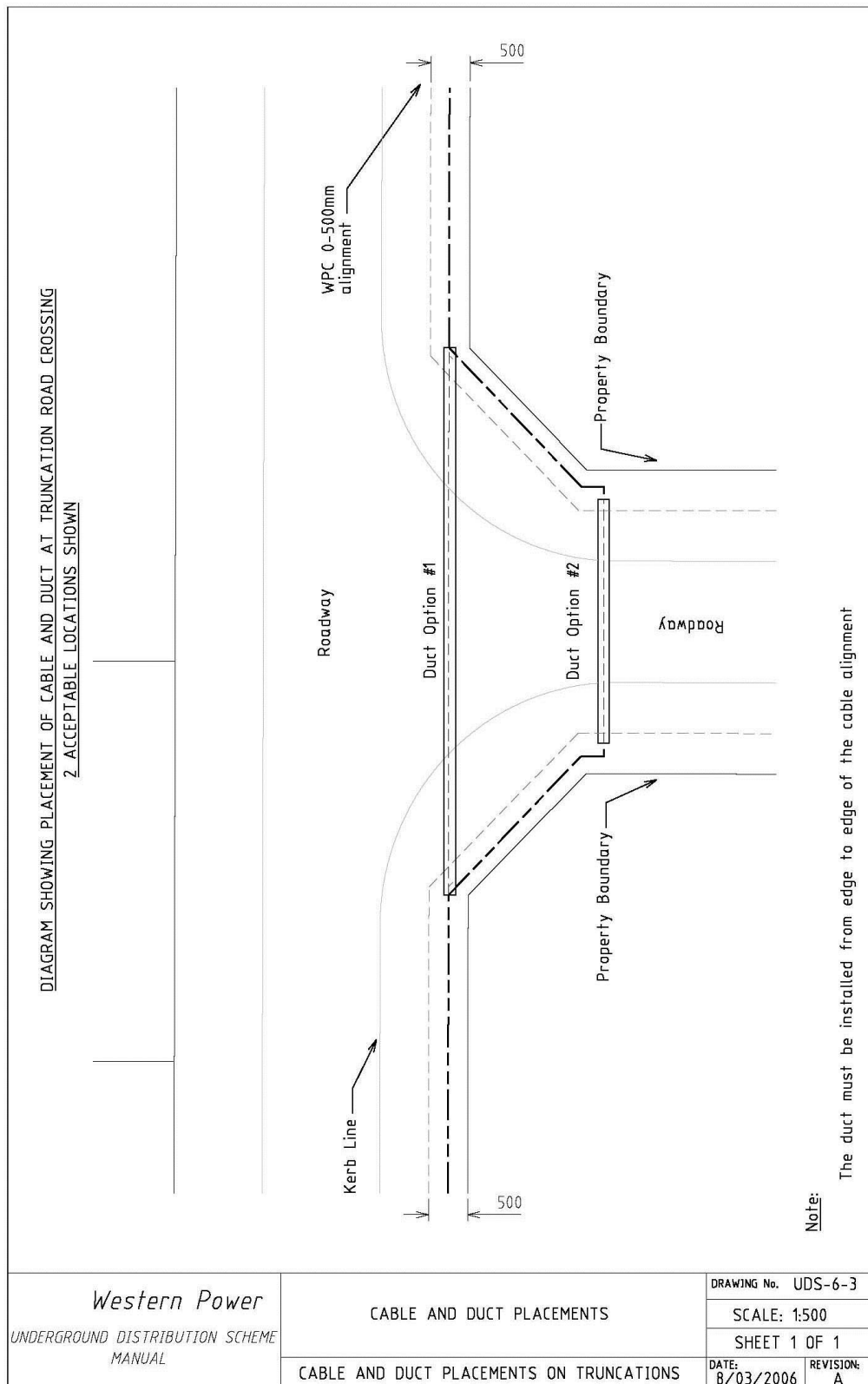
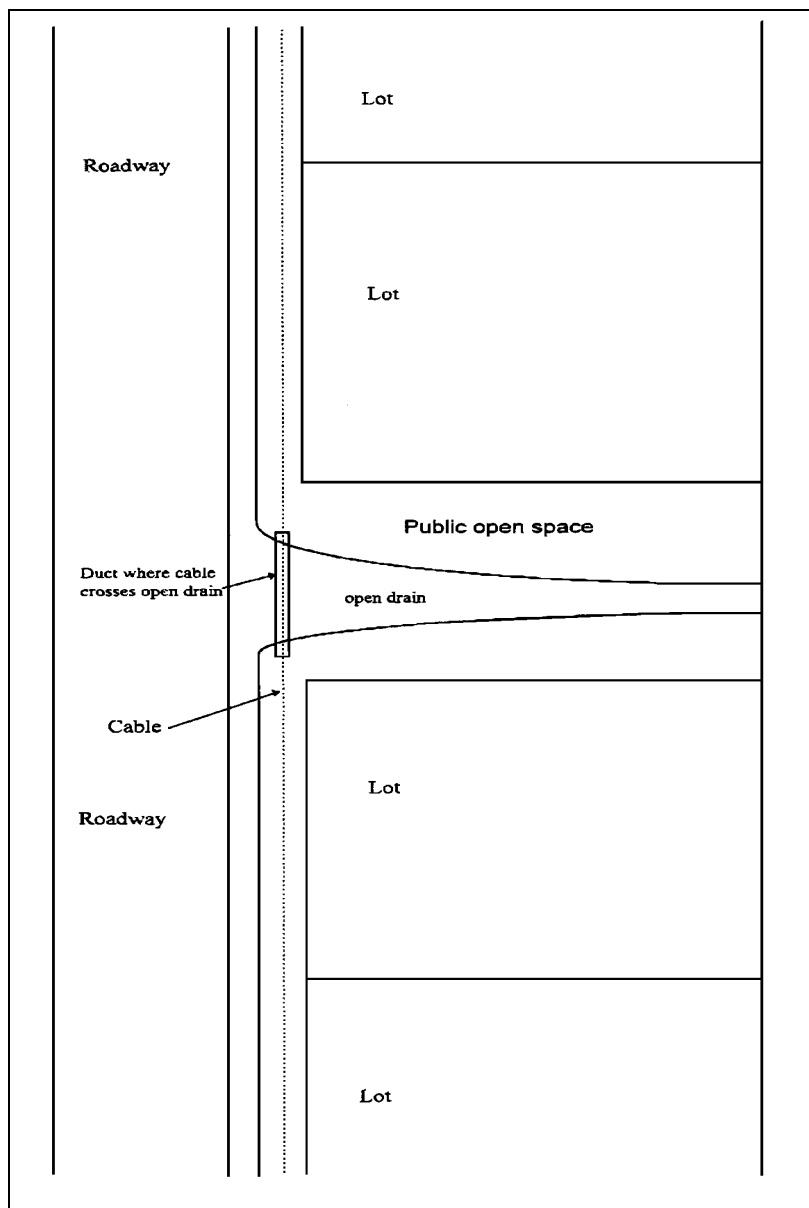
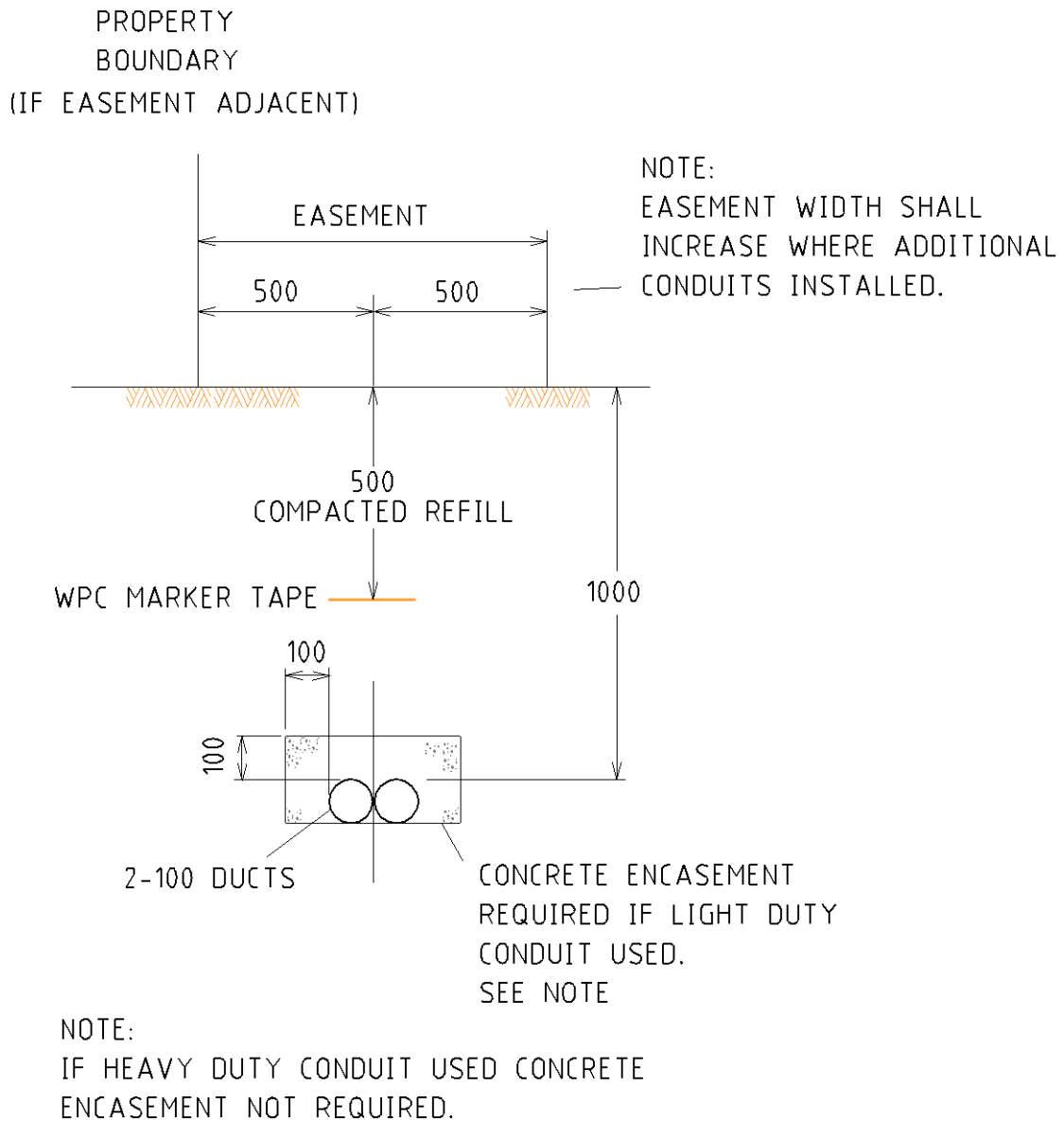


Figure 13: Cable and Duct Placements on Truncations

Equipment and Installation Drawings (Page 13 of 16)

Note: Ducts must have a minimum cover of 500mm below the bottom of water course or open drain.

Figure 14: Placement of Duct where Cable crosses Water Course or Open Drain

Equipment and Installation Drawings (Page 14 of 16)**Figure 15: Cross Section Details of Cable Encasement**

Equipment and Installation Drawings (Page 15 of 16)

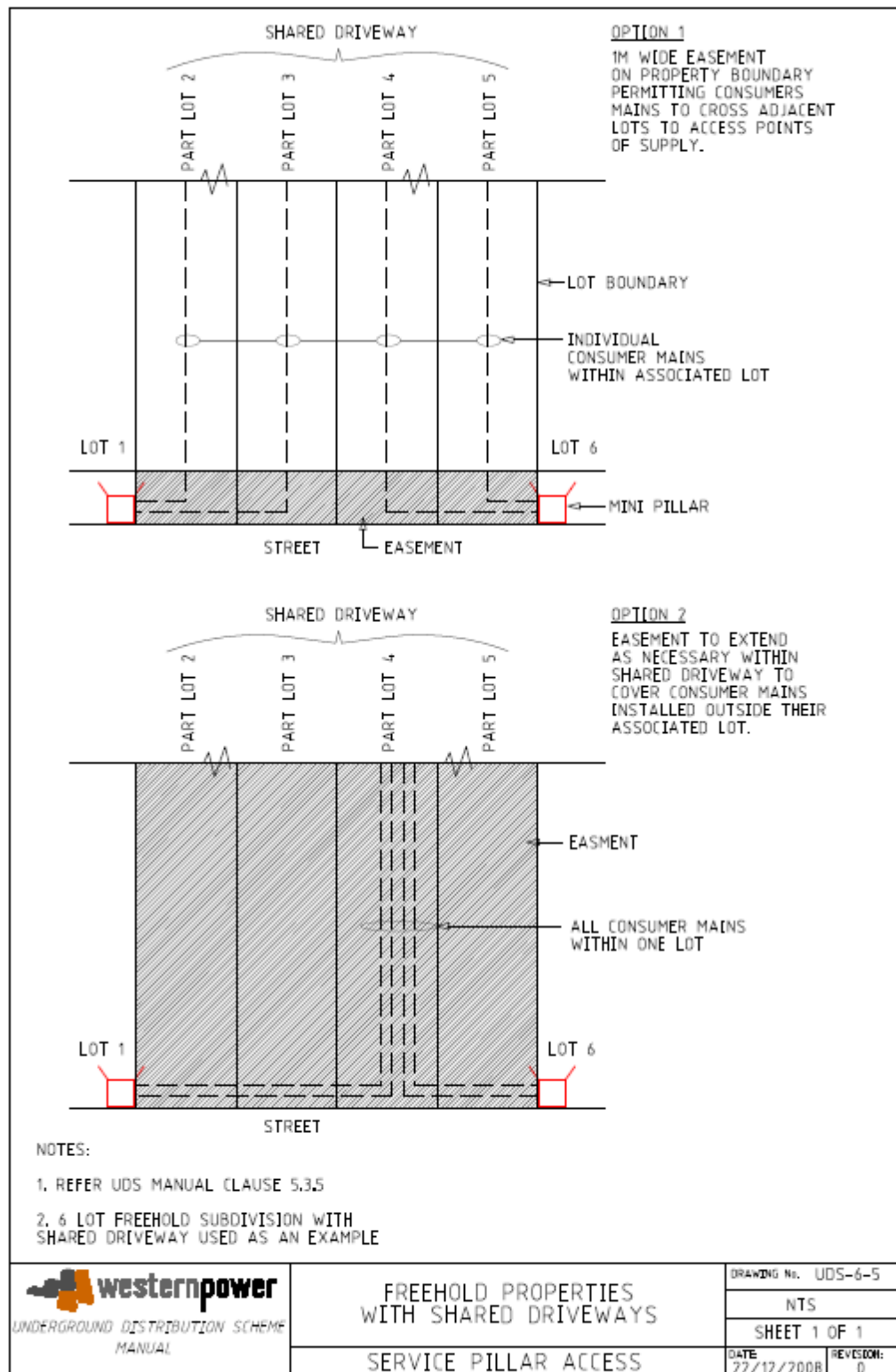


Figure 16: Shared Driveway Service Pillar Access

Equipment and Installation Drawings (Page 16 of 16)

Service pillars shall be installed in accordance with Clause 5.3.5. The drawings below indicate pillar locations for lots with and without retaining walls and conduit provisions to mini pillars for Western Power and customer's cables for lots with retaining walls.

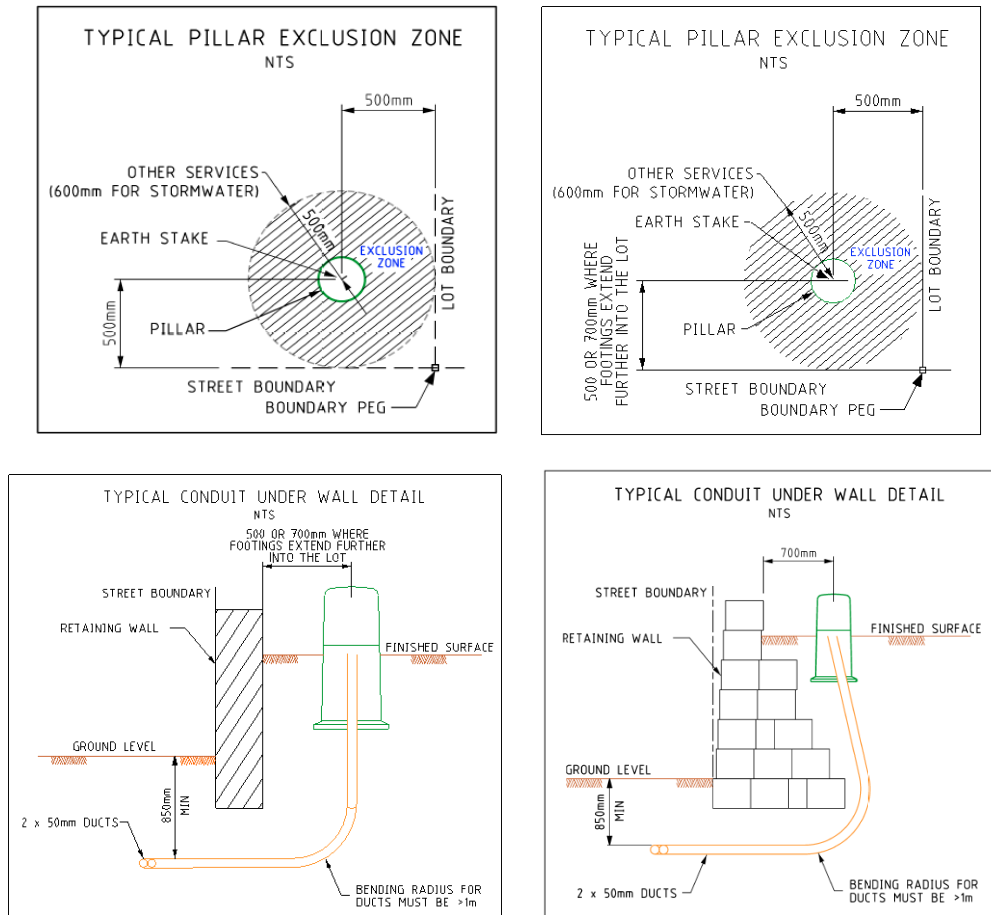


Figure 17: Pillar location and Installation requirements

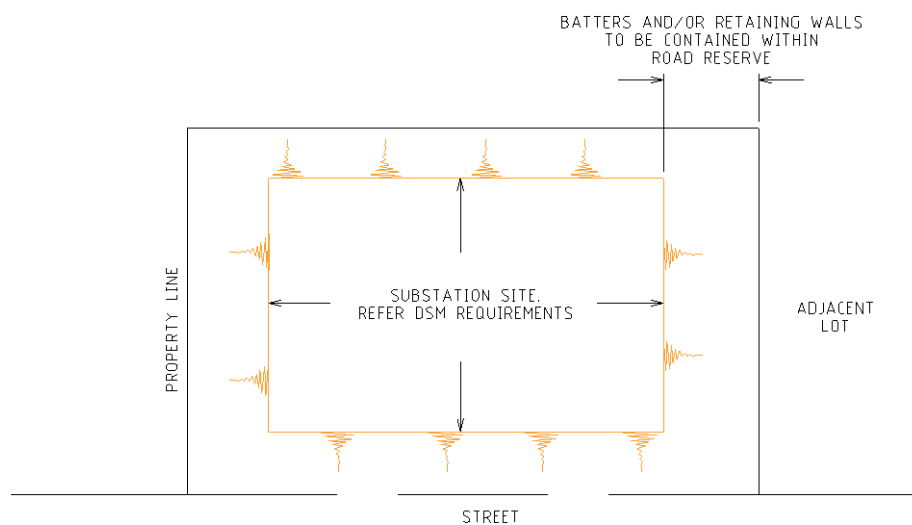


Figure 18: Extended Substation Site

Appendix 14 - UDS Manual Amendments Register

INITIAL PUBLICATION		
Date of Publication:		November 1995
AMENDMENT NUMBER: 11		
Date of Amendment:		December 2015
Clause#	Amendment Detail	
	Text shown in blue (additions) Text shown in red (Deletions) Amendments below do not include minor text corrections	
1.1	1.1 Purpose 2 nd paragraph. This manual also informs land developers, designers and installation contractors of the policies, processes, practices and requirements and equipment relating to the provision of electricity services in all new subdivisions on Western Power's network including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Western Australian Planning Commission subdivision processes of creating, fulfilling and clearing conditions. • Requirements for subdivision electricity reticulation, Lot power supplies, interface connection to the existing Western Power network and possible reinforcement thereof to support the anticipated load increase. • Removal or relocation of overhead distribution power lines that are adjacent to or within a proposed subdivision. • Restriction of land use associated with existing transmission power lines. • Responsible parties to undertake small and large subdivisions design and construction. • Subdivision design and construction requirements. • Residential financial equalisation arrangement for large residential subdivisions (HV pool) • Large subdivision Developer handover of the installed UDS to Western Power for final testing, commissioning and acceptance enabling connection to the network and energisation. 	
1.2	Cable Jointer	A person approved by western Power appropriately qualified to undertake the type of cable jointing and termination described.
1.2	Cable Laying Supervisor	A person approved by western Power appropriately qualified to supervise cable installation work described.
1.2	Decoupled large subdivision	Construction of a subdivision stage that is permitted to commence prior to issue and payment of interface works quote.
1.2	Large	Considered in this UDS manual to comprise more than four lots. This number may vary by agreement with Western Power

	subdivisions	on a case by case basis.
1.2	Australian and New Zealand standards	<p>AS/NZS prefix refers to standards developed by Standards Australia and Standards New Zealand.</p> <p>SA/SNZ prefix refers to international standards (e.g. ISO, IEC) adopted by Standards Australia and New Zealand.</p>
1.2	Subdivision	The total area of land to be developed included in the WAPC subdivision boundary. This including all stages includes all stages and the amalgamation of lots.
1.3	1.3 Documents published by Western Power <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Telecommunication equipment located in the vicinity of proposed distribution HV earths Work Practice Manual 	
1.4	1.4 Scope 2 nd paragraph The Electricity Infrastructure works consist of but are not limited to the following: New dot point. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Developer requested replacement of overhead with underground infrastructure in the road reserve adjacent to the subdivision. 	
1.5	1.5 Roles and responsibilities of Developers For large subdivisions the Developer is responsible for:	
1.7.2.2	1.7.2.2 Large subdivision Last paragraph: Underground Electricity Infrastructure within the subdivision is supplied and installed by the Developer.	
1.8	1.8 Option "A" subdivision policy cancellation It should be noted that the Option "A" construction of subdivisions was discontinued as of July 1, 2007. As all Option "A" subdivision construction and maintenance obligations have been fulfilled any reference to this installation methodology has been withdrawn from this edition of the manual.	
1.9 8.1	1.8.1 High level land development process for subdivisions that require WAPC clearance 2 nd paragraph Note: For both small and large subdivisions the WAPC process is identical.	

	However, as discussed in Section 1.67 , the responsibilities and internal Western Power processes are different.
1.8.1.4	<p>1.8.1.4 Fulfilling conditions</p> <p>The Developer is responsible for fulfilling all conditions in the WAPC approval, including those associated with Western Power.</p> <p>Design of electricity infrastructure of a UDS (Large subdivisions)</p> <p>Construction of Electricity Infrastructure: (Large subdivisions)</p>
1.8.1.4	<p>1.8.1.4 Fulfilling conditions</p> <p>Construction of Electricity Infrastructure:</p> <p>When the design drawing is confirmed as conforming, the Developer will proceed to construction of the network asset in accordance with the requirements for small or large subdivisions whichever is applicable (see Section 6.2). Option “A” is not available for new designs submitted after 31 May 2007.</p>
2.1.3	<p>2.1.3 Power quality</p> <p>Voltage fluctuations and flicker</p> <p>1st paragraph</p> <p>The voltage fluctuation which occurs at the customer’s point of supply shall be within limits defined in AS/NZS SA/SNZ TS IEC 61000.3.5:1998 2013 “Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) – Limits - Limitation of voltage fluctuations and flicker in a low-voltage power supply systems for equipment with rated current greater than 16 75 A.”</p> <p>3rd paragraph</p> <p>Evaluations that form part of the subdivision shall be in accordance with AS/NZS SA/SNZ TS IEC 6100.3.5:1998 2013, undertaken and signed by an engineer as described in Section 5.1.1 ‘Engineer’ and submitted to Western Power for review as part of the DCR process.</p>
2.2.3.4	<p>2.2.3.4 Service connections in survey strata subdivisions</p> <p>5th dot point</p> <p>If more than two survey strata lots are created on a survey strata plan freehold lot then a main switchboard (MSB), suitable for supplying all of the strata lots, shall be established at the point of supply. This requirement applies when the freehold title lot that the strata lot are located within has an area not exceeding 2500m². For 3 and 4 survey strata lots created within a freehold lot a dedicated service supply may be provided in lieu of a main switchboard. Consideration shall be given to the maximum permissible consumers main route length from the point of supply to the meter position.</p>
2.2.3.4	2.2.3.4 Service connections in survey strata subdivisions

	<p>New dot point</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> WAPC's model condition (E3) and associated advisory notes relate to "service access rights" for strata schemes. This condition that requires a 1 metre wide 136C easement is applied to ensure access to the electrical point of supply through other survey strata lot/s where building connections do not exist or access cannot be obtained via common property so. Refer Clause 5.3.14.
2.2.3.4	<p>2.2.3.4 Service connections in survey strata subdivisions</p> <p>New dot point</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where details of a proposed survey strata development on a freehold lot are known at the time of subdivision the design load shall be determined in accordance with Section 5.3.2.5 and the point of supply may be located as part of the subdivision to suit the future development.
2.6	<p>2.6 Network capacity augmentation</p> <p>2nd paragraph</p> <p>Major subdivisions, e.g. multiple stage large residential subdivisions and large industrial subdivisions for resource processing plants, may have substantial power requirements above 4 MVA. These subdivisions's loads may require new transmission and distribution infrastructure, and in the event of significant accumulated loads including a new zone substation and new transmission lines to provide the network capacity needed to supply the subdivision.</p>
2.8.5	<p>2.8.5 Basis philosophy</p> <p>2nd dot point:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In built-up areas, building setback requirements have been progressively relaxed since the introduction of Department of Planning Residential Design Codes "R Codes". This allows construction of buildings much closer to property boundaries than was previously permitted. In many cases, new setbacks would permit buildings to be constructed within the safety clearance zone (easement) of transmission lines that are located on their normal road reserve alignment. The conditions imposed by the easement would require such buildings to be located outside of this zone. Similarly the safety clearances from overhead distribution lines may affect or impose construction constraints on adjacent buildings or defined building forms of future buildings. Refer Clauses 2.8.6.2. <p>4th paragraph</p> <p>In the case of transmission power lines, it is generally cost prohibitive to relocate or underground them. The only alternative is to protect them with an easement. Because they are significantly fewer in number (and more important in terms of the network) compared to distribution lines it is practical to patrol them on a regular basis to ensure that easement conditions are being complied with. Subdivision planners are advised to discuss with Western Power effects of</p>

	transmission power line on land use at preliminary planning stage.
2.8.2.6 2.8.6	<p>2.8.2.6 2.8.6 Relocation or removal of existing poles adjacent to subdivisions</p> <p>2.8.6.1 Relocation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lots with less than 30m frontage: Poles shall be relocated to align with lot boundaries where necessary, or removed and replaced with underground reticulation. Where it can be demonstrated to Western Power that the pole will not cause an issue with future lot use, Western Power may permit the pole to remain in situ.
2.8.6.2	<p>New clause</p> <p>2.8.6.2 Removal</p> <p>The Developer shall consider the following in determining the need to replace existing overhead with underground infrastructure as an addition to project Infrastructure works scope.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The effect that subdivision works including changes to ground levels and structures such as retaining walls have on safety clearances to existing Western Power overhead lines Constraints that overhead distribution lines may impose on adjacent building developments as referred to in Clause 2.8.5. <p>Safety clearance considerations include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OHS Regulations 1996 where working in the vicinity of overhead power lines. AS/NZS 7000 clearance of power lines from structures.
3.6	<p>3.6 Commercial and industrial subdivisions</p> <p>2nd paragraph</p> <p>When a subdivision has a mixture of residential, commercial and industrial freehold lots, the subdivision is considered as a commercial and or industrial subdivision, if the total design load of the commercial and industrial lots is greater than 50% of the total design load of the subdivision. Likewise it is considered as a residential subdivision when the total design load of the residential lots is not less greater than 50% of the total design load of the subdivision.</p> <p>For the purpose of assessment, schools are considered to be a commercial lot.</p>
3.8.1	<p>3.8.1 Background history</p> <p>4th paragraph</p> <p>The cost of low voltage (LV) Electricity Infrastructure of a particular subdivision is generally closely linked to the need of that subdivision; and its capacity is mostly used by that subdivision.</p>

3.8.3	<p>3.8.3 System charge</p> <p>3rd paragraph</p> <p>The system charge is required to be reset either every six months or when the HV Pool balance is trending away from neutrality moving towards a large deficit.</p>
3.8.10	<p>3.8.10 Subdivisions and assets excluded from HV pool</p> <p>2nd dot point</p> <p>Small (not more than 4 lot) subdivisions of residential lots.</p>
3.8.12	<p>3.8.12 Economic re-test</p> <p>New 3rd paragraph</p> <p>Developers shall be responsible for initiating any re testing of stages that have previously failed.</p>
3.9	<p>3.9 'Per-lot fee' system</p> <p>2nd paragraph last dot point.</p> <p>Early Clearance – Payment of the per-lot fee will not by itself secure early clearance. Early Clearance will only be given after the design has passed has been accepted by Western Power (Refer clause 4.3.2.6) and the subdivision quote energisation and per-lot fee quotations where required have been paid in full and deposited plan accepted by Western Power. Also refer Section 4.1.5 Clearance Request Submission, and Section 6.2.3 for time to complete the subdivision where early clearance granted. For early clearance requests it is recommended that MGA94 files be provided with the deposited plan to assist with the later energisation process.</p>
4.1.5.1	<p>4.1.5.1 Requirements</p> <p>WAPC conditions on approved subdivision plans for both freehold and survey strata developments are only cleared after the following requirements are met:</p> <p>Payment in full of Western Power quote including where appropriate a Per-Lot Fee (Refer Clause 3.9), and</p> <p>Submission of two a copyies of the deposited and or survey strata plan of the subdivision to Western Power showing substation sites and easement, restrictive covenant and Notification requirements,and</p> <p>Compliance with other easement and/or special requirements that may include provision of Main Switchboards and Completion Notices for survey strata developments, and</p> <p>Either,</p> <p>Western Power receipt of As Constructed drawings for large projects</p> <p>Or,</p> <p>For early clearance request a copy of Developer's Approved for Construction</p>

	<p>drawing being part of the DCR submission and compliance with Early Clearance requirements of Clause 3.9.</p> <p>For early clearance requirements refer to Section 3.9 "per-Lot Fee" system.</p> <p>And for large subdivisions:</p> <p>Either,</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Acceptance of Handover Certificates by Western Power;</p> <p>or,</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Successful completion of Handover inspection by Western Power;</p> <p>or,</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Any bond payment and the deposited plans must be received by Western Power before early clearance can be given. Subdivision bond terms and conditions can be found on the Western Power website</p>
4.1.6.1	<p>4.1.6.1 Balance lots in residential subdivisions</p> <p>Residential Balance lots that can be used "as is" must be serviced and Electricity Infrastructure installed. These lots are of a similar size to those within the subdivision. Design drawings must show servicing and payment for the Electricity Infrastructure must be made.</p> <p>Where lots are substantially bigger and in Western Power's opinion will not be sold as is, then servicing of the lot may be deferred subject to agreement with Western Power, or a financial provision for an appropriate supply as determined by Western Power's Policy.</p> <p>Western Power will consider all or some of the following in lieu of a financial contribution:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Letter of Undertaking from the Developer agreeable to Western Power stating its intention for further subdivision and development for any balance lot, that is WAPC identified to or zoned for future urban purposes and that is not to be sold before it is serviced must be submitted to Western Power. <p>Balance lots must be identified as a 9000-series lot.</p> <p>4.1.6.2 Balance lots in commercial/industrial subdivision</p> <p>Commercial and industrial balance lots require financial provision for an appropriate supply as determined by Western Power's Policy. (e.g. 200kVA per hectare).</p> <p>Western Power will consider all or some of the following in lieu of a financial contribution:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provision of a Notification 70A imposed on the title noting that the lot owner will liaise with Western Power to provide a suitable power supply or make a financial contribution for same prior to the sale of land. Evidence that planning authority identified or zoned the land for future

	<p>subdivision purposes and have approved a future structure plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lot identified as a lot 9000 series. • Letter of Agreement suitable to Western Power stating the intention of future subdivision and in the event of prior sale of the land will request and pay for a suitable power supply or an agreed financial contribution with Western Power. • The balanced lot is to be developed by a state or local government body. <p>Where a financial contribution is required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In situations where specific supply requirements are unknown, Western Power will only require the cables installed for clearance (where appropriate²). • Transformers, switchgear and other infrastructure will not be installed until the customer's requirements are known and they are ready to construct their premise. Refer also clause 4.1.6.2.
4.1.6.2	<p>4.1.6.2 Multi residential and/or commercial/industrial subdivision lots where installation of a required distribution substation is not considered appropriate at subdivision stage.</p> <p>Required substations to be provided as part of subdivision are preferably located within public owned land. Refer Section 5.3.18. Alternative arrangements may be agreed between Western Power and the Developer if the installation is not appropriate at the time of subdivision for the following reasons.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Situation 1: Local Planning Scheme built form building setback requirements or the proposed building development does not provide adequate land for an external substation including consideration of fire clearance requirements. It is expected that the substation would be installed within the building as part of the subsequent building development. • Situation 2: The proposed site building development and subdivision are not undertaken concurrently and it is considered inappropriate to nominate a substation location that may not suit the future development. Should the substation be installed external to the future building then an extension of road reserve for the substation site is preferred. <p>Western Power may accept a deferment of the substation installation subject to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A financial provision paid to Western Power to contribute to the future works, being the present estimate cost of the works. • Additionally for Situation 1 provide approved local planning scheme and associated built form conditions applying to the lot demonstrating setback and

	<p>other requirements preventing an external substation installation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A letter of access offer agreement suitable to Western Power prepared to describe the arrangement.
4.2.2	<p>4.2.2 Western Power's responsibility</p> <p>5th dot point</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Western Power will provide a service connection point in the form of a service pillar at property boundaries or where required a substation. Any electrical installation beyond service connection point pillars is the responsibility of landowners or the Developer.
4.2.3	<p>4.2.3 Developer's responsibility</p> <p>6th and 7th dot points:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where any easement, restrictive covenant or Notification is required by Western Power, the Developer must provide these easement at no cost to Western Power. Advise potential land purchasers of all easement locations, restrictive covenants and Notifications and their proposed use and restrictions.
4.3.1	<p>4.3.1 Process</p> <p>Figure 5: Development Process for Large Subdivisions</p> <p>Refer process chart at end of the table.</p>
4.3.2.6	<p>4.3.2.6 Western Power processes DCR submission</p> <p>1st paragraph</p> <p>Western Power will perform a DCR to ensure all design parameters have been incorporated into the design process and all required design documents and certificates have been submitted.</p>
4.3.2.9	<p>4.3.2.9 Developer accepts and pays Quote</p> <p>1st paragraph</p> <p>If the Developer accepts and pays the Quote, the process will proceed in accordance with the agreed project criteria. Refer clause 4.3.2.10 and section 6 for details of decoupled construction arrangements where developer may commence construction works prior to issue and payment of Western Power's quote.</p>
4.3.2.10	<p>4.3.2.10 Payment of quote</p> <p>Western Power offers two payment options for large subdivision customers as</p>

	<p>follows:</p> <p>For non decoupled large subdivision customers Western Power offers two payment options:</p> <p>New paragraph</p> <p>For decoupled large subdivision customers for which delayed quote payment is accepted all charges must be in one payment. Refer clause 4.3.2.12 for additional decoupled project information.</p>
4.3.2.11	<p>4.3.2.11 Delayed construction</p> <p>For those projects for which quote payment is a prerequisite to UDS construction commencement Tthe Developer is required to arrange a pre-start meeting provide a construction administration package and commence their construction works on site within 6 months of quotation payment, should this not occur Western Power reserves the right to provide a revised quotation (including re-conformance charges), should 12 months elapse Western Power reserves the right to cancel the project and provide a refund to the customer minus any costs incurred to date.</p>
4.3.2.12	<p>4.3.2.12 Decoupled construction of large subdivisions</p> <p>Some large subdivision stages may due to a critical timeframe be permitted to commence construction prior to interface works quote issue and payment following submission and acceptance of DCR documents. For these decoupled projects Western Power will issue a letter acknowledging receipt of the DCR and that the quote would be issued in due course following the completion of Western Power's interface works design.</p> <p>The quotation must be paid prior to a CM being appointed, issue of Handover certificate and Western Power undertaking interface works, commissioning and energisation.</p>
4.3.3	<p>4.3.3 Developer's responsibilities</p> <p>7th and 9th dot points</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where any easement, restrictive covenant or Notification is required by Western Power, the Developer must provide these at no cost to Western Power. Advise potential land purchasers of all easement locations, restrictive covenants and Notifications and their use and restrictions.
4.3.4	<p>4.3.4 Western Power's responsibilities</p> <p>Western Power is responsible for:</p> <p>3rd dot point.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Handling technical and construction matters with the Developer's representatives through the Construction Manager (CM) that cannot be resolved by the Developer's Designer. Refer site query process Clause 6.2.2.3.

4.3.5.2	<p>4.3.5.2 Subdivision charges for individual installation schemes</p> <p>The charges indicated on the Networks and Subdivision Page of the Western Power website are minimum charges assuming Designers use Western Power's software and standard presentation of designs. Western Power reserves the right to charge additional sums for designs, drawings, and calculations and study results not presented in the format as given in Table 5. The Developer will be responsible for payment to Western Power of a recovery tax on capital contributions for commercial and industrial subdivisions. This amount will be included in Western Power's quote. Refer to Western Power's 'Recovering tax cost on capital contributions'.</p>						
4.4.4	<p>4.4.4 Submission requirements of design for design conformance review</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Name</th><th>Format required & detail</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UDS Design Drawing.</td><td>DGN format (Microstation - Bentley). The subdivision plan drawings shall be geospatially correct by incorporation of Map Grid of Australia MGA94 grid system. This geospatial information is required to enable incorporation into Western Power's GIS. Refer Note 2 below.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Cadastral Survey Data file to expedite the incorporation of information into Western Power Distributed Facilities Information System (DFIS). (see Note 2 below).</td><td>Cadastral Survey Data file based on latitude/longitude coordinate system (preferred system); however, MGA (Map Grid of Australia) will also be accepted.</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Part Table 5: Submission Requirements of Design for DCR</p> <p>Note 2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Cadastral Survey Data (CSD) MGA94 file should only include the pre-calculated cadastral plan of the current subdivision stage where Western Power asset are to be installed. If the CSD MGA94 file is not provided with the submission for DCR, it is to be provided to Western Power through the electronic mail box subdivisionsadmin@westernpower.com.au at least five working days prior to Handover inspection. <p>The CSD MGA94 file is required to be input into Western Power's GIS data base so that the necessary switching and commissioning program can be produced for the energisation of the subdivision.</p>	Document Name	Format required & detail	UDS Design Drawing.	DGN format (Microstation - Bentley). The subdivision plan drawings shall be geospatially correct by incorporation of Map Grid of Australia MGA94 grid system. This geospatial information is required to enable incorporation into Western Power's GIS. Refer Note 2 below.	Cadastral Survey Data file to expedite the incorporation of information into Western Power Distributed Facilities Information System (DFIS). (see Note 2 below).	Cadastral Survey Data file based on latitude/longitude coordinate system (preferred system); however, MGA (Map Grid of Australia) will also be accepted.
Document Name	Format required & detail						
UDS Design Drawing.	DGN format (Microstation - Bentley). The subdivision plan drawings shall be geospatially correct by incorporation of Map Grid of Australia MGA94 grid system. This geospatial information is required to enable incorporation into Western Power's GIS. Refer Note 2 below.						
Cadastral Survey Data file to expedite the incorporation of information into Western Power Distributed Facilities Information System (DFIS). (see Note 2 below).	Cadastral Survey Data file based on latitude/longitude coordinate system (preferred system); however, MGA (Map Grid of Australia) will also be accepted.						
4.4.6.1	<p>4.4.6.1 Major changes in design</p> <p>The following changes are considered major and a DCR of revision while under construction is required.</p>						

	<p>New dot point</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changes that will affect the interface scope of works and quotation. Revised CAD drawings indicating boundary changes. <p>Where the major change does not affect the Western Power Quote the designers may seek approval directly from the Design Project Manager (DPM). An updated design drawing shall accompany the request.</p>
4.4.6.2	<p>4.4.6.2 Minor changes in design</p> <p>If the changes are minor and not significant enough to warrant a review of the design, they can be approved by the CM. shall be reviewed by the Designer. However, the changes must be shown on the “As Constructed” drawing.</p>
5.3.1	<p>5.3.1 Environmental and aboriginal considerations</p> <p>New paragraph</p> <p>If Developer is to undertake any works outside the subdivision or undertake interface works by agreement with Western Power the Developer must undertake necessary environmental and aboriginal considerations and provide a copy to Western power upon request</p>
5.3.2.6	<p>5.3.2.6 Single phase, non-diversified, discrete loads –LV design F loads</p> <p>F loads can be used to model single phase discrete loads on a three phase network typically used for streetlight circuits.</p>
5.3.3	<p>5.3.3 General locations of all above ground asset</p> <p>The Developer must ensure that all above ground assets including service pillars, street lights and low voltage (LV) frames are located on ground level 300mm above 100 year flood level and not in a precarious position. High voltage equipment and substations must be located one metre above the 100 year flood level.</p> <p>5.3.3 Flood and water table level considerations for above ground assets</p> <p>The Developer must ensure that all above ground assets are located above defined flood events and that the effect of water table level on transformer stability be addressed.</p> <p>Flood water consideration</p> <p>From a subdivision perspective two flood events are considered; that related to river and river fringe flooding and; that related to localised peak storm events also referred to as inundation. For both flood event types State Planning requires residential habitable floor levels not be below the local 1:100 year Annual Recurrence Interval (ARI) reference flood level plus defined freeboard margins. Freeboard allows for such factors as wind and wave action and historical and modelling uncertainties.</p>

	<p>The developer must ensure ground mounted assets are installed above the following minimum flood level requirements and these localities not be subject to prolonged surface water pooling.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Distribution substation and HV switchgear sites: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1:100 year ARI event plus 500 mm freeboard. • May be greater at locations requiring increased flood security for example hospitals and essential services facilities. These to be determined on a case by case basis. 2. Mini and unipillars: 1:100 year ARI event plus 300mm. 3. Free standing low voltage (LV) frames, not forming part of a substation: 1:100 year ARI event plus 300mm. 4. Steel streetlight poles: 1:100 year ARI event. <p>Water table consideration</p> <p>High water table level above the underside of transformer concrete support base is considered to result in unacceptable settlement over time possibly affecting the reliability of cable terminations.</p> <p>Water table levels shall be addressed as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Less than 0.5 m below proposed substation level: Not suitable substation location. • Between 0.5 m and 1.0 m: Install the transformer support culvert on on a nonstandard concrete support base arrangement. Refer DSM • Greater than 1.0 m. Standard concrete base arrangement. Refer DSM drawings DSM-3-01 to 06 <p>Compliance documentation</p> <p>As part of the DCR submission the Developer will demonstrate compliance by provision of hydrology drawings indicating 1:100 year ARI and land contours and AHD values of substations. This information shall be in a suitable format to enable inclusion into Western Power's GIS for future project reference. Additionally water table levels are to be provided in those locations where substations are proposed to be installed.</p> <p>Where hydrology drawings as referred above are not being prepared for the subdivision then flood levels shall be demonstrated in others ways that may include local government, land owner or previous Developer records.</p>
5.3.4	<p>5.3.4 Point of Supply</p> <p>4th paragraph:</p> <p>For residential lots, one mini-pillar will be installed to serve two lots permitting a maximum of 2 consumers main connections per lot. If Developers intend to install one service pillar per lot due to special circumstances, such as parapet walls built</p>

	to property boundary or retaining walls higher than 300mm, they must provide justifications to Western Power and obtain the approval of Western Power. Refer clause 2.2.3.4 for details of dedicated pillar option for 3 and 4 lot s strata developments.
5.3.5.1	<p>5.3.5 Service pillars</p> <p>5.3.5.1 Service pillar location</p> <p>1st paragraph</p> <p>When lots face gazetted public road, service pillars must be located within the lot boundaries at the corner, as shown on:</p> <p>3rd dot point</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Utility Services Providers Code of Practice Addendum No. 1 Typical Lot Entry Arrangements. <p>2nd paragraph</p> <p>The Utility Providers Services Code of Practice Addendum No. 1 indicates several utility service lot entry arrangements, both front of lots and laneways, with the service pillar always located at the corner of the lot boundaries.</p>
5.3.5.2	<p>5.3.5.2 Service pillar exclusion zone</p> <p>1st paragraph</p> <p>An exclusion zone shall be maintained around network equipment to allow network staff, emergency personnel and electrical contractors sufficient room to gain access to or remove covers from network equipment, and to provide a safe working environment while operating switches, links, or fuses, completing or removing service connections or carrying out maintenance tasks. The exclusion zone land shall be as flat as possible and that any adjacent land and batters or retaining walls appropriate to ensure cable cover depth not reduced by soil erosion.</p>
5.3.5.3	<p>5.3.5.3 Service pillar identification</p> <p>Service pillars bearing Western Power's present or former embossed logos and utilising triangular keyed cover locking bolts shall not be used for private non Western Power electricity distribution systems. Developers using these types of pillars in private developments must ensure that plain dome covers and plain type "Allen" cover bolts are used. Refer to WADCM Clause 12.5.6.</p>
5.3.7	<p>5.3.7 HV cables</p> <p>2nd paragraph:</p> <p>Where the use of termite treated cables is proposed, approval must be obtained from Western Power at the design stage as environmental issues must be addressed. Where termite treated cables are agreed to be installed ensure that the joint kits include termite protection. Note that Western Power 33kV cables have termite treatment.</p>

<p>5.3.7</p>	<p>5.3.7 HV cables</p> <p>New paragraph</p> <p>Working ends</p> <p>HV cables that in the future are proposed to be extended beyond the subdivision project stage shall terminate into live end seals adjacent to the stage boundary as working ends.</p> <p>These HV network extensions may include network feeders and interconnections to meet network planning requirements and to supply transformers in adjacent subdivision stages.</p> <p>For details of working ends refer to Clause 6.2.8.20.</p>
<p>5.3.8</p>	<p>5.3.8 LV cables</p> <p>New paragraph at end of Clause</p> <p>Working ends</p> <p>LV feeder cables that in the future are to be extended beyond the subdivision project stage shall terminate into live end seals adjacent to the stage boundary as working ends.</p> <p>These proposed extensions into future adjacent stages are to provide improved utilisation and flexibility of the LV network to suit stage boundary delineation.</p> <p>For details of working ends refer to Clause 6.2.8.20.</p>
<p>5.3.9</p>	<p>5.3.9 Cable alignment</p> <p>3rd paragraph</p> <p>Any variation to the cable alignment, i.e. outside the 0 - 500mm alignment to the 2.7 2.4 – 3.0m alignment, requires the prior approval of Western Power. If the variation of the cable alignment affects other utility services, it must also be approved by all the affected utility providers.</p> <p>Where existing cable alignment is not available, the cable alignment on the opposite side of the road is to be used.</p> <p>The following should be considered prior to seeking Western Power approval for a variation to the cable alignment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cable trench layouts – see drawings UDS-6-2 in Appendix 13 • Access to the 0 -500mm alignment is obstructed (e.g. tress or other services) • Utilise the 0 – 500mm alignment on the other side of the road. • The 2.4 – 3.0m alignment should only be considered when no aerials are present and the 0 - 500mm alignment on both sides of the road are not feasible to utilise. <p>Last paragraph</p>

	Where Western Power permits streetlighting cables to be installed on the 2.7 2.4 - 3.0m alignment, the cables must be installed in heavy duty ducts.
5.3.10	<p>5.3.10 Permitted number of cables within nominal green field cable alignment</p> <p>The Designer is to determine the number of cables that can be installed in the nominal cable alignment in accordance with the requirements on Drawing No. UDS-6-2. The minimum depth of cover of conduits, cables and cable joints shall be 850 750 mm plus to ensure that adequate cover of 750mm is provided for cable joints and a tolerance to a below the expected finished ground level tolerance changes subsequent to completion of the subdivision. When HV or LV cables are installed in ducts, the minimum clearance of 100mm between property boundary and ducts is to be maintained. For HV feeder and transformer cables in ducts on the bottom layer, the separation of the ducts at 100mm is acceptable.</p>
5.3.14	<p>5.3.14 Cable easement</p> <p>If both Western Power and the local government authority approve the installation of cables in private properties, POS or PAW, they must be protected by an easement. Easements required for any overhead line shall be an easement in gross pursuant to the Energy Operators (Powers) Act. The Developer must arrange with Western Power Property Group for the creation of any required easement create the easement required in favour of Western Power at no cost to Western Power and shall be responsible for advising all potential land purchasers of the easement locations and its use and restrictions.</p> <p>Section 167 easement (previously section 27A easement) 2nd paragraph</p> <p>It is created when new Titles of lots or POS within the subdivision are created, to facilitate the installation of and ongoing access for roads and utility services including Western Power transmission and distribution systems. The easement must be shown on the deposited plans submitted to the DLI for the issuing of land titles</p> <p>Section 136C easement</p> <p>An easement created on both new and existing Crown and freehold titles including survey strata lots and plans under Section 136C of the <i>Transfer of Land Act 1893</i> to provide for consumer owned services such as electrical and plumbing connections to the requisite utility network. It can be created by the registration of a deed signed by the grantor and grantee and witnessed.</p> <p>Section 144 crown easement</p> <p>Crown easements are required to protect cables in existing POS, PAW or public road reserves. They can be granted by the Minister under the <i>Land Administration Act 1997</i>. Crown easements require the approval of the DLI.</p> <p>Energy Operators (Powers) Act 1979</p> <p>Easements for transmission and distribution overhead assets on freehold land within new subdivisions. Can be created with an easement in gross under the Energy Operators (Powers) Act 1979.</p>
5.3.18	5.3.18 Substations site

5.3.18.1**5.3.18.1 Substations site****1st paragraph**

When the installation of a substation (including package substations, transformers and switchgear) is required, the relevant clauses contained in the Western Power document Western Australian Distribution Connections Manual shall apply. The [WA Distribution Connections Manual](#) can be found on Western Power's website: <http://www.westernpower.com.au> . Refer Clause 5.3.3 for substation flood water mitigation requirements.

3rd paragraph.

Substation sites are to be located on public owned land (e.g. road reserve extension or public open space) or in the case of substations dedicated to a single lot they may be located within the lot adjacent to the road reserve. The Developer is responsible for providing all substation sites. Substation sites to be located within the road reserve must also be located in the indent of the road reserve and as close as possible to the road boundary line extension along normal gazetted public road reserve and shall include any retaining walls and batters. Retaining walls are preferred to batters. Refer substation site drawing example Appendix 13 Figure 16 Extended Substation Site. Where the Developer chooses to locate substation sites on POS, it shall take the following into consideration:

4th paragraph added

[Transfer of land for a substation site may not be appropriate in some situations.](#) Refer Clause 4.1.6.3 for consideration of these alternative arrangements.

Fire separation:**10th paragraph**

Where the above fire clearance requirements of commercial ,~~or~~ industrial ~~or~~ lots that are vested in the Crown are not mitigated to be contained within the substation site as part of the subdivision works the Developer shall place a restrictive covenant in the form of a section 129BA under the Land Titles Act 1893 to burden the affected lot/s and define substation to building clearance requirements or to discuss other options with Western Power. ~~Recommended wording can be provided by Western Power on request.~~ Lots that are vested in the Crown require consent from the Department of Lands or any management body or any utility or public authority that will be granted a management authority to enable the restrictive covenant to be placed. Design drawings for distribution transformer sites adjacent to or within commercial or industrial lots shall indicate dimensioned fire clearance area limit around the site and be submitted as part of the Design Conformance Review. ~~For preparation of Restrictive Covenant documents-Developers may use prescribed wording provided by Western Power or prepare their own document that would require Western Power's review.~~ Contact Western Power's Property Specialist for document preparation options and applicable fees.

Noise compliance for Distribution Transformers:

Noise emitted from distribution transformers located adjacent to lots where noise sensitive premises exist or are proposed shall be evaluated to ensure compliance with state government environmental protection requirements. Compliance shall be achieved by the following individual or combination

	<p>procedure considerations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adequate distance separation. • Compliance due to local environmental noise influencing factors, for example adjacent major roadways. • Substation walls or fences to attenuate sound pressure levels entering the adjacent properties. NER Engineer sign off if wall is an integral part of substation retaining. • Notifications on property titles or notes on development plans to identify the noise affected portion of the lot that may require building design features to address noise compliance. <p>Transformer noise assessment where required shall be undertaken to ensure compliance with Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 and particularly the Environmental Protection (Western Power Electrical Distribution Transformer Noise Emissions) Approval 2014 published in the Government Gazette No. 64 6 May 2014.</p> <p>Western Power have developed in conjunction with the Department of Environment Regulation and the UDIA a work instruction 'Noise Compliance Requirements for Distribution Transformers' for use by developers to assess noise compliance, assisting in the determination of distribution transformer siting and any attenuation or notification measures required to ensure compliance. This document can be found at http://www.westernpower.com.au/documents/work_instruction_noise_compliance_requirements_for_distribution_transformers.pdf.</p> <p>Design drawings for distribution transformer sites adjacent to existing or proposed noise sensitive premises shall indicate dimensioned noise affected area limit around the site and be submitted as part of the Design Conformance Review. Where necessary provide evidence of any notification (In the form of 70A Notification under the Transfer of Land Act (1893)) or clauses in the Detailed Area Plan when requesting subdivision clearance and note their requirement on the design drawing. Any 70A Notification shall be submitted to WP agreement and signing.</p>
<p>5.3.18.2</p>	<p>5.3.18.2 Substation equipment termination requirements</p> <p>HV cables shall be correctly terminated into HV switchgear. Incorrect terminated cables will create electrical hazards that will jeopardise the safety of Western Power's employee and persons engaged in the operation and maintenance of the equipment and the safety of the general public. Western Power. The configuration of switches and switchfuses and the layout of terminating HV cables shall be clearly shown on the design drawing submitted for Design Conformance Review. Refer Appendix 7 4 item 5 'Cable terminating and circuit labelling'.</p> <p>Terminating Cables Layout Requirements:</p> <p>The layout of terminating cables must be designed according to the following</p>

	<p>practice:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The 35 sqmm HV cable of the local transformer must be connected to the nearest switchfuse. 2. Crossing of HV cables must be avoided as far as practicable. 3. All 35 sqmm HV cables must not be connected to switches as they are not fault rated unless protected by fuses. 4. The destination of every HV cable must be clearly shown on the switchgear configuration and cable layout diagram.
5.3.19	<p>5.3.19 HV earths near to Telstra telecommunication equipment</p> <p>No HV earths (e.g., substation and HV cable pole terminations) shall be located within 15m of any existing or proposed Telstra telecommunications provider equipment pits.</p> <p>Where this is not possible, undertaken an assessment in accordance with AS/NZS 3835, obtain the telecommunication provider's (e.g. Telstra) written approval to allow HV earths to be installed within 15m of their equipment pits must be obtained by the developer and must be provided this approval to Western Power together with calculations as part of the DCR submission.</p> <p>Deep earths at pillars to assist in achieving substation earthing requirements are not considered HV earths for the purposes of this section.</p> <p>Refer to Western Power FAQ on Earthing Standards and Telecommunication equipment located in the vicinity of proposed distribution HV earths</p>
5.3.20	<p>5.3.20 Distribution HV power lines, cables and earths in proximity of metallic pipes</p> <p>Earth Potential Rise (EPR) between the HV earth and metallic pipeline can occur during an earth fault. Alternating current on a HV power line or cable can induce a low frequency voltage on a parallel metallic pipeline and is called Low Frequency Induction (LFI). The electrical effects can be on both buried and above ground metallic pipes.</p> <p>Where HV power lines, cables and earths are to be installed in proximity of metallic pipeline, the Designer must assess EPR and LFI on the pipeline in accordance with Australian Standard AS4853 and any design standard specified the pipeline owner and obtain approval from pipeline owner (e.g. Alinta) of the locations of HV cables and earths. The Designer must provide the assessment report and the pipeline owner's approval to Western Power as part of the DCR submission.</p> <p>The design shall include the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Perform EPR study to determine voltage contour from proposed HV earth.

~~2. Use this distance from the proposed HV earth to request DBYD information.~~

During an earth fault on the HV power network a potential difference, or voltage, can develop between a HV earth and metallic pipeline due to Earth Potential Rise (EPR). If the HV power line or cable is in parallel to a metallic pipeline, a power frequency voltage can be induced onto the metallic pipeline called Low Frequency Induction (LFI). These electrical effects can be on both buried and above ground metallic pipes.

Where HV power lines, cables and earths are to be installed in proximity of metallic pipeline(s), the Designer must assess EPR/LFI on the pipeline in accordance with Australian Standard AS/NZS 4853:2012 as set out below and must ensure the total site risk is As Low As Reasonably Practicable (ALARP).

The design shall follow the process steps below:

1. The first pass (Level 1) EPR/LFI assessment shall be done in accordance with the process in AS/NZS 4853:2012, Figure 4.1 using appropriate values from the relevant tables of the standard as a zone of interest to identify possible metallic pipeline assets (pipeline or appurtenances) of concern from DBYD.
 - a. If no metallic pipeline assets are identified within the zone of interest: Document the assessment for submission with the DCR. No further action is required.
 - b. If any part of a metallic pipeline is found within the zone of interest or the relevant tables in the standard do not cover the project's design parameters: Continue to step 2.
2. For metallic pipeline assets identified in the Level 1 assessment, a detailed (Level 2) EPR/LFI assessment shall be done as per AS/NZS 4853:2012 using site specific parameters to calculate a refined zone of interest.
 - a. If the Level 2 zone of interest contains no metallic pipeline assets: Document the assessment and parameters for submission with the DCR. No further action is required.
 - b. If only a buried pipeline(s) is still within the refined zone of interest but no above ground metallic pipeline assets: Calculate the touch voltage at the pipeline, document the assessment for submission with the DCR and notify the pipeline asset owner of the extent of pipeline within the hazard contour.
 - c. If there are still above ground metallic pipeline assets within the Level 2 zone of interest that cannot be avoided by design improvements / changes, continue to Step 3.
3. For metallic pipeline assets that remain within the zone of interest after the Level 2 assessment, the design shall be completed so as to ensure the total risk posed by the installation is As Low As Reasonably Practicable (ALARP) as per Level 3 assessment in AS/NZS 4853:2012. The assessment demonstrating ALARP shall be documented in full to produce a detailed report. The pipeline asset owner shall be notified and supplied with a copy of the report. Where mitigation options require works on or around the pipeline asset, approval from the pipeline owner for such works shall be obtained. Projects assessed to Level 3 ALARP risk shall be tested after construction before energisation to verify the design.

	<p>All assessment reports must be signed off by a NER Engineer. The Designer must provide the signed assessment report to Western Power as part of the DCR submission. Where the pipeline owner is required to be contacted, this shall be prior to the DCR submission and the assessment report, the notification letter to the pipeline owner and any required approvals from them shall be provided as part of the DCR submission.</p>
5.3.21	<p>5.3.21 Low voltage feeder design criteria</p> <p>1st dot point.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Voltage variations at the customer's point of attachment (i.e. service pillar) must be within the allowable limit of plus or minus 56% of the nominal voltage of 240V single phase or 415V three phase under normal conditions.
5.3.25.7	<p>5.3.25.7 Streetlighting outside gazetted public road reserve</p> <p>Western Power's streetlights, including decorative streetlights under a Synergy's Streetvision scheme, can only be installed in gazetted public road reserve.</p>
5.3.29	<p>5.3.29 Published design requirements and guidelines</p> <p>Developers must ensure that the UDS design of a subdivision meets all existing and future published "Subdivision Design Requirement" and Subdivision Design Guidelines. These requirements and guidelines can be found at:</p> <p>Existing "Subdivision Design Requirements" at the time of publication are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SUBDIVISION DESIGN REQUIREMENT NUMBER 01 (Revision 1, 27/10/2005) Land and earthing requirements for pre-approved non-standard Schneider RM6 switchgear in large subdivisions. SUBDIVISION DESIGN REQUIREMENT NUMBER 02 (Revision 1, 27/10/2005) Substation/switchgear layout requirements on subdivision design drawing submitted for Design Conformance Review. SUBDIVISION DESIGN REQUIREMENT NUMBER 03 (Revision 1, 27/10/2005) Installation requirement of culvert for 63kVA padmount 3-phase transformer. <p>Existing "Subdivision Design Guidelines" at the time of publication are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SUBDIVISION DESIGN GUIDELINE NUMBER 01 (Revision 1, 27/10/2005) Guideline for Ordering Cable End Caps and Working End Pillars. SUBDIVISION DESIGN GUIDELINE NUMBER 02 (Revision 1, 27/10/2005) Guideline for Requesting Design Information Package (DIP). SUBDIVISION DESIGN GUIDELINE NUMBER 03 (Revision 1, 27/10/05) Guideline For Completing Transformer Load Tables on Design Drawings. SUBDIVISION DESIGN GUIDELINE NUMBER 04 (Revision 0, 04/01/06)

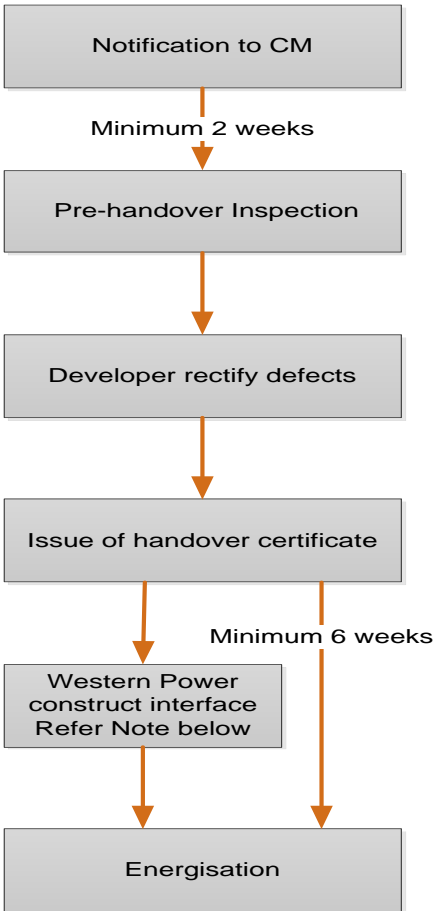
	<div><div>Bedding Sand And Backfill Sand Around Cables And General Backfill For Cable Trench—Material Selection Guidelines.</div><div><div><div>•</div><div>SUBDIVISION DESIGN GUIDELINE—NUMBER 05 (Revision 0, 05/01/06) Guideline for the Approval of Major or Minor Changes During Construction.</div></div></div></div>																					
5.6.1	<div><div>5.6.1 Western Power design manual/policy (available online. refer section 1.3)</div><div><div>FAQ on earthing standards</div></div></div>																					
6	<div><div>6</div><div>Installation policy and requirements</div><div>2nd paragraph:</div><div>The installation process cannot commence until the Developer’s UDS design conforms to Western Power’s requirements and the Developer has accepted the Western Power quotation. Where a decoupled project process is agreed then the construction works may commence prior to quote issue and payment. Refer Clauses 1.2, 4.3 and 6.2</div><div>Refer Utility Providers Code of Practice requirements. Specific clauses are referenced in this document.</div></div>																					
6.2 Table 11	<table><tr><th>Event No.</th><th>Activity Description (Activities may not necessarily be carried out in event No order.)</th><th>Responsibility of</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Scheme design drawing conforms DCR submitted and Quote issued by Western Power.</td><td>Western Power</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Accepts and pays Installation Quote. This may by agreement be deferred if the process is decoupled. Refer Figure 5.</td><td>Developer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Clears WAPC conditions when Deposited Plan submitted and accepted and either early clearance payments received, or Handover Inspection has been completed from the Developer. In both cases, the compliance of any easement or any other special conditions must be met by the Developer.</td><td>Western Power and Developer</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>The pre-start meeting held a minimum of one week before cable laying work commences. Provide construction administration package to Western Power</td><td>Developer and Western Power</td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td>Western Power’s QA Officer conducts inspection during progress of the construction work and testing. Developer’s contractor to assist with provision evidence information e.g. photos. Refer clause 6.2.2.4.</td><td>Western Power and Developer</td></tr><tr><td>17</td><td>Handover inspection (Pre-handover meeting) conducted by Western Power CM and the Site Superintendent/Project Engineer when practical</td><td>Developer & Western</td></tr></table>	Event No.	Activity Description (Activities may not necessarily be carried out in event No order.)	Responsibility of	1	Scheme design drawing conforms DCR submitted and Quote issued by Western Power.	Western Power	2	Accepts and pays Installation Quote. This may by agreement be deferred if the process is decoupled. Refer Figure 5.	Developer	3	Clears WAPC conditions when Deposited Plan submitted and accepted and either early clearance payments received, or Handover Inspection has been completed from the Developer. In both cases, the compliance of any easement or any other special conditions must be met by the Developer.	Western Power and Developer	6	The pre-start meeting held a minimum of one week before cable laying work commences. Provide construction administration package to Western Power	Developer and Western Power	14	Western Power’s QA Officer conducts inspection during progress of the construction work and testing. Developer’s contractor to assist with provision evidence information e.g. photos. Refer clause 6.2.2.4.	Western Power and Developer	17	Handover inspection (Pre-handover meeting) conducted by Western Power CM and the Site Superintendent/Project Engineer when practical	Developer & Western
Event No.	Activity Description (Activities may not necessarily be carried out in event No order.)	Responsibility of																				
1	Scheme design drawing conforms DCR submitted and Quote issued by Western Power.	Western Power																				
2	Accepts and pays Installation Quote. This may by agreement be deferred if the process is decoupled. Refer Figure 5.	Developer																				
3	Clears WAPC conditions when Deposited Plan submitted and accepted and either early clearance payments received, or Handover Inspection has been completed from the Developer. In both cases, the compliance of any easement or any other special conditions must be met by the Developer.	Western Power and Developer																				
6	The pre-start meeting held a minimum of one week before cable laying work commences. Provide construction administration package to Western Power	Developer and Western Power																				
14	Western Power’s QA Officer conducts inspection during progress of the construction work and testing. Developer’s contractor to assist with provision evidence information e.g. photos. Refer clause 6.2.2.4.	Western Power and Developer																				
17	Handover inspection (Pre-handover meeting) conducted by Western Power CM and the Site Superintendent/Project Engineer when practical	Developer & Western																				

	<table><tr><td></td><td>completion is achieved.</td><td>Power</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>19</td><td>Handover Inspection (Handover meeting) completed and accepted by Western Power CM.</td><td>Developer & Western Power</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>21</td><td>Completes interfacing work and—commission network.</td><td>Western Power or Developer by agreement.</td><td></td></tr></table>		completion is achieved.	Power		19	Handover Inspection (Handover meeting) completed and accepted by Western Power CM.	Developer & Western Power		21	Completes interfacing work and—commission network.	Western Power or Developer by agreement.	
	completion is achieved.	Power											
19	Handover Inspection (Handover meeting) completed and accepted by Western Power CM.	Developer & Western Power											
21	Completes interfacing work and—commission network.	Western Power or Developer by agreement.											
	Table 11: Large Subdivision Process & Responsibilities												
6.2.1.1	<p>6.2.1.1 Developer’s site</p> <p>The Developer is responsible for the workplace created by all work undertaken on or in connection with a development and the UDS for that development.</p> <p>Refer Clause 1.2 for a definition of ‘site’.</p> <p>Before any works are undertaken on the development site in connection with a UDS, the Developer must:-</p> <p>□ prepare and approve a Site Safety Management Plan for its Development. This Plan must incorporate Western Power’s Contractor Safety Guidelines; and</p> <p>□ give the CM a copy of its Site Safety Management Plan prior to or at the pre-start meeting.</p> <p>Western Power’s CM will liaise with the Developer’s Site Superintendent to ensure all Western Power’s personnel who will come onto the Developer’s site are inducted according to the Developer’s Site Safety Management Plan.</p> <p>The CM will ensure that Western Power’s personnel and contractors follow the Developer’s Site Safety Plan and all lawful directions given by the Site Superintendent in connection with site safety.</p> <p>To the extent that Western Power’s own work safety practices and procedures are:-</p> <p>□ more specific to the UDS works to be undertaken; or</p> <p>□ more exhaustive than those of the Developer’s Site Safety Management Plan;</p> <p>□ the CM will ensure Western Power’s personnel and contractors follow those practices and procedure</p>												
6.2.1.2	<p>6.2.1.2 Site Safety</p> <p>Before any works are undertaken on the development site in connection with a UDS, the Developer must:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Prepare and approve a Site Safety Management Plan for its Development. This Plan must incorporate Western Power’s <u>Contractor Safety Guidelines</u>; and												

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide a copy of its Site Safety Management Plan to Western Power prior to construction of works on site. (Refer Clause 6.2.2.2) • Western Power's representative will liaise with the Developer's Site Superintendent to ensure all Western Power's personnel who will come onto the Developer's site are inducted according to the Developer's Site Safety Management Plan. • Western Power's personnel and contractors shall follow the Developer's Site Safety Management Plan and all lawful directions given by the Site Superintendent in connection with site safety. <p>To the extent that Western Power's own work safety practices and procedures are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • more specific to the UDS works to be undertaken; or • more exhaustive than those of the Developer's Site Safety Management Plan; <p>Western Power's personnel and contractors shall follow those practices and procedures.</p>
6.2.1.3	<p>6.2.1.23 Liaison and cooperation for site safety</p> <p>2nd paragraph</p> <p>The Developer's Site Superintendent and the CM Western Power's representatives will liaise and cooperate to:</p> <p>3rd dot point</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that as far as reasonably practicable, Western Power will have continuous, uninterrupted and exclusive access to that site at all times while it completes the inspection and interface UDS works
6.2.2.1	<p>6.2.2.1 Pre-start meeting</p> <p>Upon receipt of the completed Acceptance of Quote form, accompanied by payment in full of the quoted price and GST, the installation phase will commence. Western Power will, 3 days after receipt of payment send a letter to the Developer acknowledging payment and advising the name of Western Power's nominated representative.</p> <p>After a further 5 days the Developer or their representative contacts Western Power's nominated representative to arrange a date and time for a pre-start meeting.</p> <p>Delay in commencement of work on site may result in reissue or cancellation of the issued Quote. Refer to Section 4.3.2.11.</p> <p>The following day, Western Power responds with a pre-start date. Those who must attend the pre-start meeting with Western Power's nominated representatives are:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The Developer or the Developer's representative (Consultant Engineer).</p>

	<p>□ Site Superintendent/Project Engineer.</p> <p>□ Civil Engineer.</p> <p>□ Civil contractor.</p> <p>□ Cable laying contractor; and</p> <p>□ Preferably, the Electrical Designer.</p> <p>The pre-start meeting must be held at least one week before cable laying for the subdivision commences. The meeting should be held as early as possible to raise any materials or resource issues that may impact the proposed programme. The Developer shall provide the following information to the CM at least two working days prior to the pre-start meeting:</p> <p>□ The name of the Site Superintendent/Project Engineer.</p> <p>□ The name of Civil Engineer.</p> <p>□ The name of the cable laying contractor.</p> <p>□ The name of electrical contractors/workers assigned to the Electrical Infrastructure installation.</p> <p>□ A letter authorising the above people to carry out the subdivision work and to hand over their work to Western Power.</p> <p>□ Confirmation of the latest design revision.</p> <p>□ Commencement date of the construction works; and</p> <p>□ An up-to-date construction project programme and schedule of site meetings.</p> <p>At the pre-start meeting the following matters will be addressed:</p> <p>□ Site access and security arrangements.</p> <p>□ Site safety risk assessment.</p> <p>□ Materials availability and timing of materials release.</p> <p>□ Project construction timetable and schedule of site visits, and</p> <p>□ QA requirements for the civil works, cable laying and electrical works.</p>
6.2.2.1	<p>6.2.2.1 Commencement of construction</p> <p>The construction phase of the UDS will commence upon either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receipt of the completed Acceptance of Quote form, accompanied by payment in full of the quoted price and GST, or

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Issue of a DCR completion letter for projects agreed to be decoupled. <p>Delay in commencement of work on site may result in reissue or cancellation of the issued Quote. Refer to Clause 4.3.2.11</p>
6.2.2.2	<p>6.2.2.2 Information to be provided prior to commencement of construction</p> <p>The Developer shall provide the following as a package information to Western Power's subdivision administration (Email: subdivisionsadmin@westernpower.com.au) to include all information as a zip file at least two working days prior to commencement of construction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Copy of the Site Safety Management Plan. Refer Clause 6.2.1.2. • The name of the Site Superintendent/Project Engineer. • The name of Civil Engineer. • The name of the cable laying contractor. • The name of electrical contractors/workers assigned to the Electrical Infrastructure installation and a copy of their qualifications to demonstrate compliance with Clause 6.2.7. • A letter authorising the above people to carry out the subdivision work and to hand over their work to Western Power. • Confirmation of the latest design revision. • Commencement date of the construction works; and • An up-to-date construction project programme and schedule of site meetings. Refer Figure (TBA) 'Construction timeline for large subdivisions' below. (Refer end of table for this diagram). This shall include installation events detailed in Clause 6.2.2.6 Inspection. • Western Power to be advised of any change of personnel. <p>Submission of these documents does not constitute Western Power's endorsement or approval of the contents therein.</p>

	 <pre> graph TD A[Notification to CM] -- "Minimum 2 weeks" --> B[Pre-handover Inspection] B --> C[Developer rectify defects] C --> D[Issue of handover certificate] D -- "Minimum 6 weeks" --> E[Western Power construct interface Refer Note below] E --> F[Energisation] </pre> <p>Figure 7: Construction timeline for large subdivisions</p> <p>Note: Western Power may construct the interface works at any stage following receiving the project depending upon the site situation.</p>
<p>6.2.2.3</p>	<p>6.2.2.3 Project programme</p> <p>The Developer must submit the Project Programme to the CM at least seven working days prior to the pre-start meeting to enable the CM to confirm availability of resources and materials at that meeting.</p>
<p>6.2.2.3</p>	<p>6.2.2.3 Site queries</p> <p>Any site queries related to the electrical installation shall be directed to the Developer's electrical designer as per the process diagram below.</p>

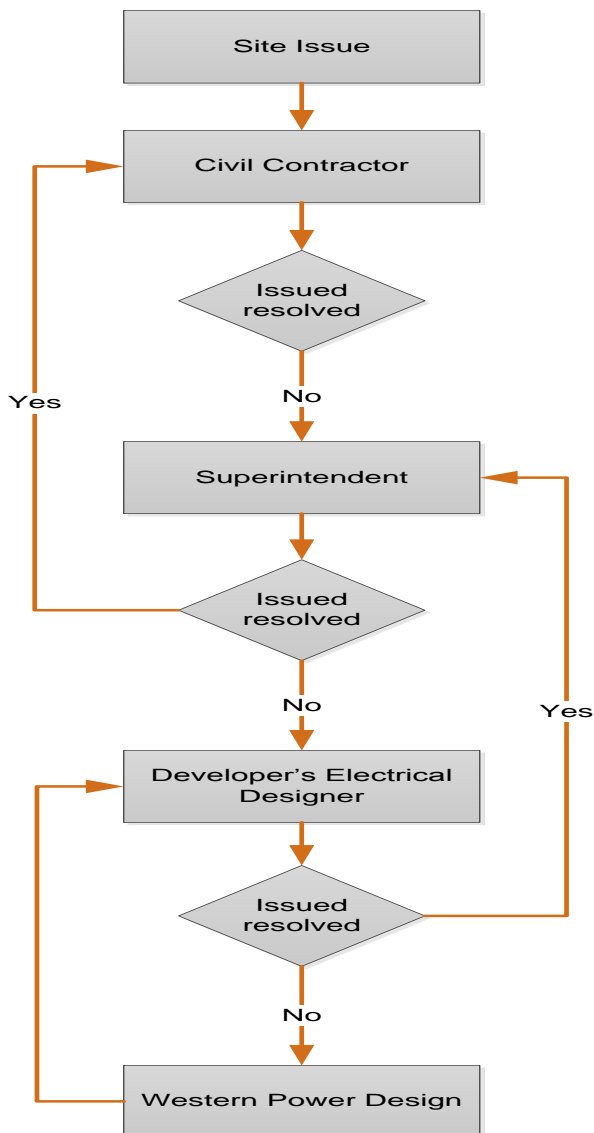


Figure 8: Site query process

6.2.2.24

6.2.2.24 Key project personnel

Site Superintendent/Project Engineer

1st dot point

- ~~The Developer shall provide~~ the CM Western Power with a copy of the site safety management plan.

~~The CM shall comply with this, providing there is no conflict with Western Power's safety requirements.~~

4th dot point

- Ensuring Western Power receives the signed-off electrical cable test schedules and HV cable joint schedule.

	<p>New dot point</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Referring all technical matters to their Designer representative. Refer Clause 5.2.2. <p>Construction Manager (CM)</p> <p>The CM is appointed by Western Power as its site representative to whom all technical and contract issues must be directed to be responsible for pre handover inspection, testing and commissioning, interface works and energisation</p> <p>The Developer should refer all technical and contractual matters to the CM.</p> <p>Quality Assurance Officer</p> <p>2nd paragraph</p> <p>The QA Officer will conduct random and periodic inspections during the progress of the installation construction work. The QA officer may assist the CM At the Handover inspection stage of the subdivision, the QA Officer conducts a final check to ensure all requirements have been met and advises the CM that handover can proceed. Developer's representatives may contact the QA officer by email to quality.wpdt@westernpower.com.au including Western Power project reference.</p> <p>3rd paragraph</p> <p>The QA Officer can also be the CM or can be a person or organisation independent of the construction contractors and/or Western Power.</p>
6.2.2.4 5	<p>6.2.2.4 5 Inspection</p> <p>1st paragraph</p> <p>A QA Officer will conduct random and periodic inspections during the progress of the Electricity Infrastructure installation. The Developer must give the QA Officer site and equipment access to conduct all inspections required.</p> <p>3rd paragraph</p> <p>With at least one working day's notice of the following key milestones, The Developers project program must provide the QA Officer and the CM dates (and any progressive updates) for the following key milestones:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The commencements of any cable pull to enable inspection of equipment and methodology. Trenches being backfilled to enable inspection of duct/cable alignment and separation and check the suitability of backfill. Cable jointing, termination and testing of high voltage cables, switchgear, transformers and substation earthing. <p>4th paragraph</p>

	<p>The Site Superintendent/Project Engineer must allow one working day for the QA Officer to inspect trenches prior to being backfilled. In case trenches are backfilled before the expiry of inspection duration, the Developer is responsible for providing inspection pot holes, and associated costs, as required by the QA Officer for inspection. To assist the QA officer in confirming installation compliance and reducing the requirement for potholing and other invasive procedures it is required that the contractor progressively record evidence photographs. These shall be of underground cable installations prior to and after backfilling to indicate cable arrangements and depth below finished ground level, at least one per cable run. This photographic evidence shall be of good quality and include some adjacent features to help identify the relevant subdivision. Photographs shall be submitted with test sheets.</p> <p>For any Western Power requested potholing the Developer's contractor will be responsible for DBYD requests and any associated services damage.</p>
6.2.2.56	6.2.2.56 Testing
6.2.2.67	<p>6.2.2.67 As constructed drawings</p> <p>2nd dot point</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Is in DGN (Micro-station - Bentley) format incorporating the MGA94 grid system. Refer Clause 4.4.4 Table 5. <p>4th dot point</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes dimensioned locations of all underground in-line, breech joints, working ends and all off-alignment cables are detailed using standard symbols. <p>5th dot point – new</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nominate cable depths that are greater than 1200 below finished ground level <p>New paragraph</p> <p>Refer <u>Utility Providers Code of Practice</u> Clause 6.4. regarding DBYD drawing information that proves to be inaccurate.</p>
6.2.2.7 8	<p>6.2.2.7 8 As constructed records</p> <p>1st dot point</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The records shall include locations of pillars, road crossings, cable pits, cable joints, working ends, substations, streetlights, cables through a non standard alignment or a POS, PAW, ROW or private property and cables in the allocated alignment at minimum 100m intervals and at changes of direction. All shall be dimensioned from the nearest property boundary. The cable installation records must be signed off by either a surveyor who is eligible for membership of IEMSA or ISA or the Developer's contractor.

	<p>5th dot point - new</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Photographs to assist QA review. Refer Clause 6.2.2.5 <p>2nd paragraph</p> <p>The Developer must ensure that the “As Constructed” records are provided to the CM at least two working days prior to the scheduled date of the pre handover inspection.</p>
6.2.2.8 9	<p>6.2.2.8 9 Pre hHandover inspection</p> <p>The handover inspection is a key milestone for large subdivisions for the following reasons;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ the provision of WAPC clearance, □ the transfer of ownership and operational control of the equipment to Western Power to enable connection to its network and live commissioning checks to be conducted. <p>The Developer shall provide a notice for the pre handover inspection as shown in Figure 7 ‘Construction Timeline for Large Subdivisions’.</p> <p>Pre Hhandover inspection occurs when, in the CM’s opinion, all Electricity Infrastructure in the UDS is substantially completed (i.e. practical completion is achieved). to permit connection of the UDS. Connection works include Reinforcing and Interfacing Works carried out by the Developer’s contractor and those carried out by Western Power.</p> <p>During the pre handover inspection, the CM will indicate to the Site Superintendent/Project Engineer any defects or outstanding items to be rectified. The Site Superintendent/Project Engineer is responsible for recording any defects or outstanding items.</p>
6.2.2.810	<p>6.2.2.810 Handover inspection</p> <p>1st paragraph</p> <p>The handover inspection is deemed to be completed only when all electrical connections including working ends have been are completed and tested, all covers and safety equipment and signs are in place and any remaining minor works can be carried out without removing safety covers or access to electrical connections. An example of such further works would be the repair of paint damage on pad-mounted equipment or the replacing of a temporary label with a permanent one.</p> <p>3rd dot point</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All tests have been carried out by the Developer and endorsed by Western Power. • Western Power has received the Cadastre Survey Data (CSD) file at least five working days prior to handover inspection.

6.2.2.911	<p>6.2.2.911 Handover</p> <p>New 1st paragraph transferred from Handover Inspection Clause above.</p> <p>The handover is a key milestone for large subdivisions to enable;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">the provision of WAPC clearance,the transfer of ownership and operational control of the equipment to Western Power to enable connection to its network and live commissioning checks to be conducted.												
6.2.2.4012	<p>6.2.2.4012 Commissioning</p> <p>Western Power commissioning requires the energisation of equipment therefore can only commence after handover and completion of interface works by Western Power. all electrical permits are relinquished</p>												
6.2.2.4413	<p>6.2.2.4413 Early clearance and partial bond</p> <p>In accordance with Section Clause 4.1.5, the Developer can request early clearance of large subdivisions from Western Power. The quote payment is a requirement for decoupled and non decoupled projects where early clearance is requested.</p> <p>Early clearance will be provided when the Bond Terms and Conditions have been satisfied.</p> <p>The bond will usually be discharged once the handover inspection is completed.</p> <p>However, an optional facility for providing partial bond refunds is available to the Developer. Partial bond refunds occur at three project milestones, viz: cable laying, high voltage equipment delivery and handover inspection.</p> <p>At these events, the Developer can submit the required information to Western Power to trigger partial refund of the bond. The following table summarises the milestone events, refund amounts and associated information requirements. Underground Distribution Schemes Manual Tenth Edition September 2013</p> <p>Uncontrolled document when printed. Printed copy expires one week from print date. Printed 7/11/2013 Page 89 MILESTONE</p> <table><tr><th>MILESTONE</th><th>BOND-REFUND</th><th>INFORMATION REQUIREMENT</th></tr><tr><td>1. Cable installed.</td><td>50% for project with low voltage equipment only</td><td>CM carries out QA and the Developer completes 'Cable Installation Certificate'.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>OR</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>25% for projects with High Voltage and Low</td><td>If All Clear given by CM, provide copy of certificate to Works Administration for bond refund</td></tr></table>	MILESTONE	BOND-REFUND	INFORMATION REQUIREMENT	1. Cable installed.	50% for project with low voltage equipment only	CM carries out QA and the Developer completes 'Cable Installation Certificate'.		OR			25% for projects with High Voltage and Low	If All Clear given by CM, provide copy of certificate to Works Administration for bond refund
MILESTONE	BOND-REFUND	INFORMATION REQUIREMENT											
1. Cable installed.	50% for project with low voltage equipment only	CM carries out QA and the Developer completes 'Cable Installation Certificate'.											
	OR												
	25% for projects with High Voltage and Low	If All Clear given by CM, provide copy of certificate to Works Administration for bond refund											

	Test work instructions are provided in “ Network Standard NS 1105-2013, Testing & Commissioning ”. When completing the test work instructions include the Western Power project reference e.g. MS/SS number in the ‘Work Package No.’ location.
6.2.7	<p>6.2.7 Installer requirements, qualifications and responsibilities</p> <p>All persons who undertake work associated with a UDS in subdivisions must be accredited and approved by Western Power and hold all necessary licences and authorisations for that work. The Developer must ensure that all work associated with a UDS is carried out by qualified persons as required by the applicable written laws and as a minimum are qualified as below.</p>
6.2.7.1	<p>6.2.7.1 Cable Laying Contractor</p> <p>The cable laying contractor must employ suitably qualified accredited cable layers supervisors and/or nationally accredited cable layers in for the installation of underground cables and streetlight columns.</p>
6.2.7.2	<p>6.2.7.2 Cable Laying Supervisor</p> <p>Category “A” Cable Laying Supervisor accreditation will no longer be issued—in its place is Category “A” Cable Laying accreditation. People who currently hold a Category “A” Cable Laying Supervisor accreditation are still permitted to supervise the installation of cables and streetlight columns, including the pulling-in of cables into enclosure housing electrical apparatus that is completely disconnected from source of electricity supply.</p> <p>People who will supervise others in the installation of cables will require structured training delivered by Western Power that is in part aligned to national competency standards. On successful completion of this training (or recognition of prior learning if appropriate), the person will be issued with a Category “A” Cable Laying accreditation.</p>
6.2.7.32	<p>6.2.7.32 Cable Layer</p> <p>A person undertaking cable laying must have Statement of Attainment for the nationally accredited unit of competence AQF training ‘UETTDRCJ21A (or current update) – Lay ESI electrical cables’. Refer Table 13.</p> <p>Note: A person who has previously completed ‘PTS 287 Lay underground electrical cables’ at PTSWA can continue to undertaking cable laying.</p> <p>A person supervising the installation of underground cables and streetlight columns, including the pulling-in of cables into enclosure housing electrical apparatus that is completely disconnected from source of electricity supply must have successfully completed Western Power’s course “PTS 287 – Lay Underground Electrical Supply cables”.</p> <p>The “PTS 287 – Lay Underground Electrical Supply Cables” course conducted by Power Training Services (PTS) of Western Power consists of two parts as follows:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Part 1 – A one-day classroom session on laying underground cables. Part 2 – An on-the-job competency assessment program which must be completed and certified within 12 months from the date of satisfactory completion of Part 1. <p>A person who has previously completed 'Lay underground electrical cables' at PTSWA Part 1 can lay underground cables under the supervision of either a Category "A" accredited cable laying supervisor or an accredited qualified cable layer, or a fully qualified cable jointer.</p>
6.2.7.43	<p>6.2.7.43 Cable Jointer</p> <p>Nationally accredited Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) standard training is required for any person who carries out cable jointing work.</p> <p>A person engaged in carrying out cable jointing work must hold AQF Certificate III in Cable Jointing and must be accredited by Western Power. This applies to all jointing and termination work on low and high voltage cables up to 33KV in underground where cables are completely disconnected from the source of electricity supply.</p> <p>Persons who hold the following accreditation under the Accreditation System of Western Power can continue to install underground cables and their accreditation will be updated or transferred to the new accreditation by a scheme which to be announced by Power Training Services.</p> <p>A person engaged in carrying out cable jointing work must hold qualifications suitable for the work they are to undertake, these being:</p> <p>AQF UET30812 (or current update) Certificate III in ESI – Power Systems – Distribution Cable Jointing. This applies to all jointing and termination work on low and high voltage cables up to 33KV where cables are completely disconnected from the source of electricity supply.</p> <p>Or,</p> <p>Statement of Attainment from a Recognised Training Organisation in UETTDRCJ27A (or current update) 'Install and maintain de-energised high voltage underground polymeric cables' (for HV) and/or UETTDRCJ26A(or current update) 'Install and maintain de-energised low voltage underground polymeric cables' (for LV) undertaken by recognised current trade or industry qualified electrical or electricity workers</p> <p>Or,</p> <p>Holders of the following Western Power accreditation can continue to joint underground cables.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Category D – Cable jointer underground HV up to 33kV (XLPE). This category applies to all jointing and termination work on low and high voltage cables in underground where cables are completely disconnected from the source of electricity supply. Category E – Cable jointer underground LV to 600Volts (XLPE). This category applies to all jointing and termination work carried out on low voltage cables underground where cables are completely disconnected from the

	<p>source of electricity supply.</p> <p>Western Power qualified Accredited cable jointers may perform cable insulation testing, continuity and core-to-core testing of underground cables, provided they have previously completed the necessary training as required by Power Training Services (PTS) 289 Low Voltage Cable Jointing and PTS 290 High Voltage Cable Jointing.</p>
6.2.7.6 4	<p>6.2.7.6 5 UDS subdivision installer qualification matrix</p> <p>Table 14-115: UDS Installer Qualification Requirement</p> <p>Refer below for this table.</p> <p>Note 2: Permitted only for a maximum period of 12 months and must be supervised by either an qualified cable layer or fully qualified cable jointer.</p> <p>Note 4 3:</p>
6.2.8.6	<p>6.2.8.6 Trenching</p> <p>2nd paragraph</p> <p>When crossing a road reserve, the trenching must be such that a minimum of 8750mm of cover is maintained over the cables-conduits at all points to ensure present and future joints have minimum of 750mm cover. Maximum depth, if required, of 1100mm at the crown of the road. The trenching must be such that the final contour of the road reserve is followed.</p> <p>4th paragraph</p> <p>Machine excavation of trenches shall not be used where there are existing cables within required minimum approach distances one metre. Refer Clause 6.2.8.27.</p>
6.2.8.8	<p>6.2.8.8 Cable laying</p> <p>6th paragraph</p> <p>The ends of cut cable must be capped with mastic-lined, heat shrink-water sealing cable end caps immediately after cutting to prevent water ingress. Refer Network Standard NS 14.2 – Underground Cable Installation Manual Part 2- Technical Requirements clause 16.11 and UDS Manual Appendix 13 for end cap requirements.</p> <p>These cables shall include</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cables, both HV and LV laid in the ground for future use (working ends). • LV cables including 25mm service cables to be terminated into pillars or pole termination. • LV cables to be terminated into the transformer or pole termination. • HV cables to be terminated into switchgear or pole termination. <p>Refer Clause 6.2.8.20 for working end live end seal requirements.</p>

6.2.8.9	6.2.8.9 Crossings: Road Railway, utility services, road and vehicle crossings
6.2.8.10	<p>6.2.8.10 Backfilling</p> <p>Delete dot point</p> <p>• Backfilling does not commence until approved by the CM.</p> <p>1st dot point</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bedding and backfilling meets the requirements of Western Power's Network Standard NS 14.2 – Underground Cable Installation Clause 16.12 'Exposed Underground Cables'. This refers to backfilling and trench protection. Developers are encouraged to adapt these requirements.
6.2.8.15	<p>6.2.8.15 Cable installed in easement</p> <p>Where cable is to be installed in an easement, the Developer must supply and install the cable ducts as detailed in the conformed design drawing with the cross-section details of cable easement in Figure 16 15.</p>
6.2.8.17	<p>6.2.8.17 LV cable joints and terminations</p> <p>1st paragraph</p> <p>The Developer shall ensure that low voltage cables are jointed and/or terminated only by Western Power accredited suitably qualified cable jointers using techniques and work practices as detailed from time-to-time by the manufacturer or by Western Power.</p> <p>2nd paragraph</p> <p>When terminating low voltage three phase cables the core numbers and colours must always match each other and cores one, two and three must be terminated red, white, blue respectively. All LV cable terminations should be undertaken prior to termination at equipment of origin.</p> <p>3rd paragraph</p> <p>The cable jointer shall complete and label the installer identification tag and fit the tag to each joint or termination in accordance with the drawing in Appendix 17.</p>
6.2.8.18	<p>6.2.8.18 HV cable joints and terminations</p> <p>1st paragraph</p> <p>The Developer shall ensure that HV cables are jointed and/or terminated only by Western Power accredited suitably qualified cable jointers using techniques and work practices as detailed from time-to-time by the manufacturer or by Western Power. All cable joints must be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions supplied with the cable joint kit.</p> <p>2nd paragraph</p>

	<p>Cables should be terminated and connected at both ends on the same day and if terminating into a working end this shall be undertaken prior to terminating onto equipment of origin. Particular care should be taken to ensure correct phase connection occurs. Sufficient slack through extra depth or looping is to be left to enable re-termination if required.</p> <p>3rd paragraph</p> <p>The cable jointer must complete and label the installer identification tag and fit the tag to each joint or termination in accordance to the drawings in Appendix 17</p>
6.2.8.19	<p>6.2.8.19 Service pillars installation</p> <p>3rd paragraph</p> <p>Mini and Uni pillars have embossed marking to indicate at what depth below finished ground level the base shall be buried. For subdivisions pillar locations where gardens have not been established ensure this mark is approximately 100mm above the ground level to allow for future landscaping that typically raises the finished ground level. Pillars shall preferably be installed on flat ground. In situations where sloping ground is accepted the 100mm shall be the average height of the embossed mark above ground. To assist with minor pillar height adjustment additional length of service cable is recommended.</p>
6.2.8.20	<p>6.2.8.20 Working end pillars terminations</p> <p>Cables for both HV and LV may be extended to beyond the subdivision scheme boundary for future extension into the next stage. The Developer shall ensure these working end cables are terminated into live end seals as detailed below.</p> <p>Working end pillars must not be installed inside any lot boundaries (including POS lots) and must be painted white and labelled "Working end only – not for connection".</p> <p>Previous working ends comprised cable ends brought out of the ground into pillars with white painted lids labelled 'Working end only – not for connection'. These white pillars are not permitted to indicate existing working ends in the future.</p> <p>Live end seal terminations:</p> <p>Terminate the cables into HV and LV live end seals, install underground to beyond the last lot boundary, provide a protective cable cover and identify the location with a marker post. Termination into live end seals should be undertaken prior to termination of the cable at its origin irrespective of whether this equipment is live.</p> <p>For detailed instruction on the equipment design and construction refer to the following documents:</p> <p>Distribution Construction Standards Handbook: R34-2 (HV) and R34-1 (LV).</p> <p>Distribution Design Catalogue: HU3 (HV) and LU62 (LV)</p> <p>Ensure working end locations are accurately detailed on the As Constructed</p>

	<p>drawings including dimensions beyond the subdivision.</p> <p>Also refer to Western Power's Work Practices Manual Clause 7.4 for additional information on future connection of LV and HV cables in greenfield subdivisions.</p>
6.2.8.26	<p>6.2.8.26 Access to electrical equipment</p> <p>The Developer must ensure that all contractors and personnel working on or near Western Power's network comply with Safety Manual work in vicinity requirements – 'Work near electricity'.</p>
6.2.8.27	<p>6.2.8.27 Excavation near to existing asset</p> <p>The Developer must ensure that when excavation work is to be carried out near Western Power underground and overhead electrical networks, the contractor complies with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Working near electricity – Safe distance and network assets. Guidelines for Excavation near Western Powers Underground and Overhead Electrical Networks published by Western Power, and can be found on the Western Power website. http://www.westernpower.com.au/documents/LR_working_near_electricity_information_sheet_27072012.pdf • WorkSafe Western Australia, Code of Practice: Excavations. Information on the Code of Practice: Excavation, which can be found at the WorkSafe Western Australia website <p>3rd dot point - new</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utility Providers Code of Practice
6.2.8.28	<p>6.2.8.28 Working in the vicinity of overhead power lines</p> <p>3rd dot point</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When planning above ground work near a power line, the contractor must lodge a Request to Work Near Overhead Power Lines with Western Power. The application information pack is available at on the Western Power Website. is advised to refer to Western Power website for information on 'Working near electricity'
6.2.8.29	<p>6.2.8.29 Minor changes during construction</p> <p>2nd paragraph</p> <p>All minor changes approved by the CM must be shown on the "As Constructed" drawing.</p>
7.4.7	<p>7.4.7 List of existing approved alternative equipment</p> <p>A list of approved alternative equipment that can be used can be found at Western Power's website.</p>

	Each time an alternative type of equipment is approved it will be added to this list.
Appendix 2	Appendix 2 – Developer’s Authorisation and Design Information Package Request
Appendix 32	Appendix 3-2 - Request for Variation to Western Power Design or Standard
Appendix 4	Appendix 4 – Design Information Package Check List
Appendix 5	Appendix 5 – Conformance Checklist
Appendix 6 3	Appendix 6 3- Subdivision Design Submission NPER Engineer Certification Refer below this changes table.
Appnedix 7 4	<p>Appendix 7 4 - Subdivision Design Drawing Minimum Requirements</p> <p>1A. Title block that must include the following information: 17 Western Power logos must not be shown on Electrical Designers drawings</p> <p>4. Feeder loading, naming and volt drop table (as per Subdivision Design Guideline #03)</p> <p>All subdivisions must show:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tx name size and location, including type of land use if known e.g. primary school or POS etc. 2. Transformer voltages, kVA and rated current. <p>5 Cable termination and circuit naming.</p> <p>Substation configuration diagram Requirements:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Switches and switchfuses must be labelled on the configuration diagram. 2 Switches and switchfuses must be shown in the same order of the physical arrangement of the switchgear. 3 If the substation contains a transformer, the transformer must be shown on the left of the switchgear as viewed from the front. <p>Circuits should be named as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If the load is contiguous with transformer substation site, it must be named “CONTIGUOUS SUPPLY” with the nature of land use, e.g. “EXISTING SCHOOL”. See circuit No. 1 of the above table. 2. If the feeder supplies only a pump via a pillar, it must be named “PUMP SUPPLY” with pump size in kVA, the nature of land use and Lot number, e.g. “PUMP SUPPLY 3.5kVA (POS LOT 400)”. 3. Use Lot numbers of the last pillar fed by that feeder or the Lot number where the feeder ends as a working end along the longest route. 4. For existing circuit, name the feeder “EXISTING CIRCUIT “ with street name or the lot number at the end of the LV feeder, such as “POS LOT 400”. Circuits which are not used should be marked ‘SPARE’ or ‘FUTURE’. <p>Circuits should be numbered from left to right when viewed from the front of the LV frame.</p> <p>5.6 Street Lighting must show:</p>

	<p>6.7 Substation and Switchgear land requirements drawing (as per Subdivision Design Requirement #02)</p> <p>1. Show substation detail with dimensions of land including allowance for proposed batters and retaining walls.</p> <p>2. Note requirement for additional support base in high water table areas.</p> <p>40.11 Easements and Restrictive Covenants</p> <p>6. Any substation fire clearance Restrictive Covenant must be shown.</p> <p>44.12 Design drawing must include:</p> <p>7. HV and LV working ends pillars.</p> <p>14. Identification of dedicated pillars 'DEDICATED PILLAR TO LOT (NUMBER)'.</p>										
Appendix 8 5	Appendix 8 5 - Decorative Street Lights Approval Forms										
Appendix 9 6	<p>Appendix 9 6 - Cable Duct Specification</p> <p>MATERIALS</p> <p>All cable ducts must comply with AS 2053.1:2001 – Conduits and Fittings for electrical installations – general requirements.</p> <p>They shall be heavy duty (HD) category and either light orange in colour or black with an orange stripe in colour. In addition, all ducts must be non-metallic and comply with AS2053.</p>										
Appendix 10 7	<p>Appendix 10 7 - Sample Operational Label</p> <p>LABEL SPECIFICATIONS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aluminised, Weatherproof and Self adhesive . Ensure adhesive is effective for all weather conditions, durable and applied to the complete label area, , 										
Appendix 11 8	<p>Appendix 11 8 - HV Cable Joint Schedule (Page 1 of 1)</p> <p>Subdivision Name: _____ Stage: _____</p> <p>Subdivision No. : _____ Date: _____</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LOCATION (Lot Number)</th> <th>Type of Joint (Straight or Breech)</th> <th>Manufacturer</th> <th>Manufacturer's Cat. No.</th> <th>Date of Installation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Cable Jointer or Cable Jointer in Charge : _____ Western Power Rep : _____</p>	LOCATION (Lot Number)	Type of Joint (Straight or Breech)	Manufacturer	Manufacturer's Cat. No.	Date of Installation					
LOCATION (Lot Number)	Type of Joint (Straight or Breech)	Manufacturer	Manufacturer's Cat. No.	Date of Installation							

	<div> <div>Accreditation No. Signature</div> <div>Pay No :</div> </div>																				
Appendix 12 9	<p>Appendix 12 9 - Site Inspection Schedule (Page 1 of 1)</p> <p>Stage 1 Trench Requirement</p> <p>Cable:-Minimum cover 850-750</p>																				
Appendix 13 10	<p>Appendix 13 10 - Site Inspection Reports</p> <p>Pre-start Meeting (Page 1 of 8) deleted</p>																				
Appendix 14 11	<p>Appendix 14-11 - Completion Check List</p>																				
Appendix 15 12	<p>Appendix 15 12 - Handover Certificate</p>																				
Appendix 16 13	<p>Appendix 16 13 - Equipment and Installation Drawings</p> <p>Low voltage Equipment Drawings</p> <p>Index of Drawings</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Drawing Number</th><th>Drawing Title</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>R 32</td><td>Wavecon Mimi pillar Terminal Block Termination Details</td></tr> <tr> <td>R 33</td><td>Mini Pillar Wavecon Working End</td></tr> <tr> <td>R 35 series</td><td>Mini pillar supply arrangements (Various)</td></tr> <tr> <td>R 39</td><td>Installer Identification Tag</td></tr> <tr> <td>U8</td><td>URD Mini Pillar Installation Guide</td></tr> <tr> <td>U9</td><td>UDS Universal Pillar Installation Details</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Working end drawings</p> <p>Listed below are drawings references for HV and LV live end seals.</p> <p>The following standard equipment drawings are available in the Distribution Design Catalogue</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Drawing Number</th><th>Drawing Title</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HU3</td><td>HV CABLE END SEAL</td></tr> <tr> <td>LU62</td><td>LV LIVE END SEAL</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The following standard installation drawings are available in the Distribution construction standards handbook.</p>	Drawing Number	Drawing Title	R 32	Wavecon Mimi pillar Terminal Block Termination Details	R 33	Mini Pillar Wavecon Working End	R 35 series	Mini pillar supply arrangements (Various)	R 39	Installer Identification Tag	U8	URD Mini Pillar Installation Guide	U9	UDS Universal Pillar Installation Details	Drawing Number	Drawing Title	HU3	HV CABLE END SEAL	LU62	LV LIVE END SEAL
Drawing Number	Drawing Title																				
R 32	Wavecon Mimi pillar Terminal Block Termination Details																				
R 33	Mini Pillar Wavecon Working End																				
R 35 series	Mini pillar supply arrangements (Various)																				
R 39	Installer Identification Tag																				
U8	URD Mini Pillar Installation Guide																				
U9	UDS Universal Pillar Installation Details																				
Drawing Number	Drawing Title																				
HU3	HV CABLE END SEAL																				
LU62	LV LIVE END SEAL																				

	<table><tr><th>Drawing Number</th><th>Drawing Title</th></tr><tr><td>R34 - 1</td><td>LV CABLE LIVE END SEAL</td></tr><tr><td>R34 - 2</td><td>HV CABLE END SEAL</td></tr></table>	Drawing Number	Drawing Title	R34 - 1	LV CABLE LIVE END SEAL	R34 - 2	HV CABLE END SEAL
	Drawing Number	Drawing Title					
	R34 - 1	LV CABLE LIVE END SEAL					
	R34 - 2	HV CABLE END SEAL					
	<p>Cable end cap drawing</p> <p>The following standard equipment drawing is available in the Distribution Design Catalogue.</p>						
	<table><tr><th>Drawing Number</th><th>Drawing Title</th></tr><tr><td>CN73</td><td>CABLE END CAP</td></tr></table>	Drawing Number	Drawing Title	CN73	CABLE END CAP		
	Drawing Number	Drawing Title					
	CN73	CABLE END CAP					
	<p>Figure 13 15 Cross Section Details of Cable Easement.</p> <p>Refer drawing below this table.</p>						
Appendix 17	Appendix 17 – Electrical Installer Tag						

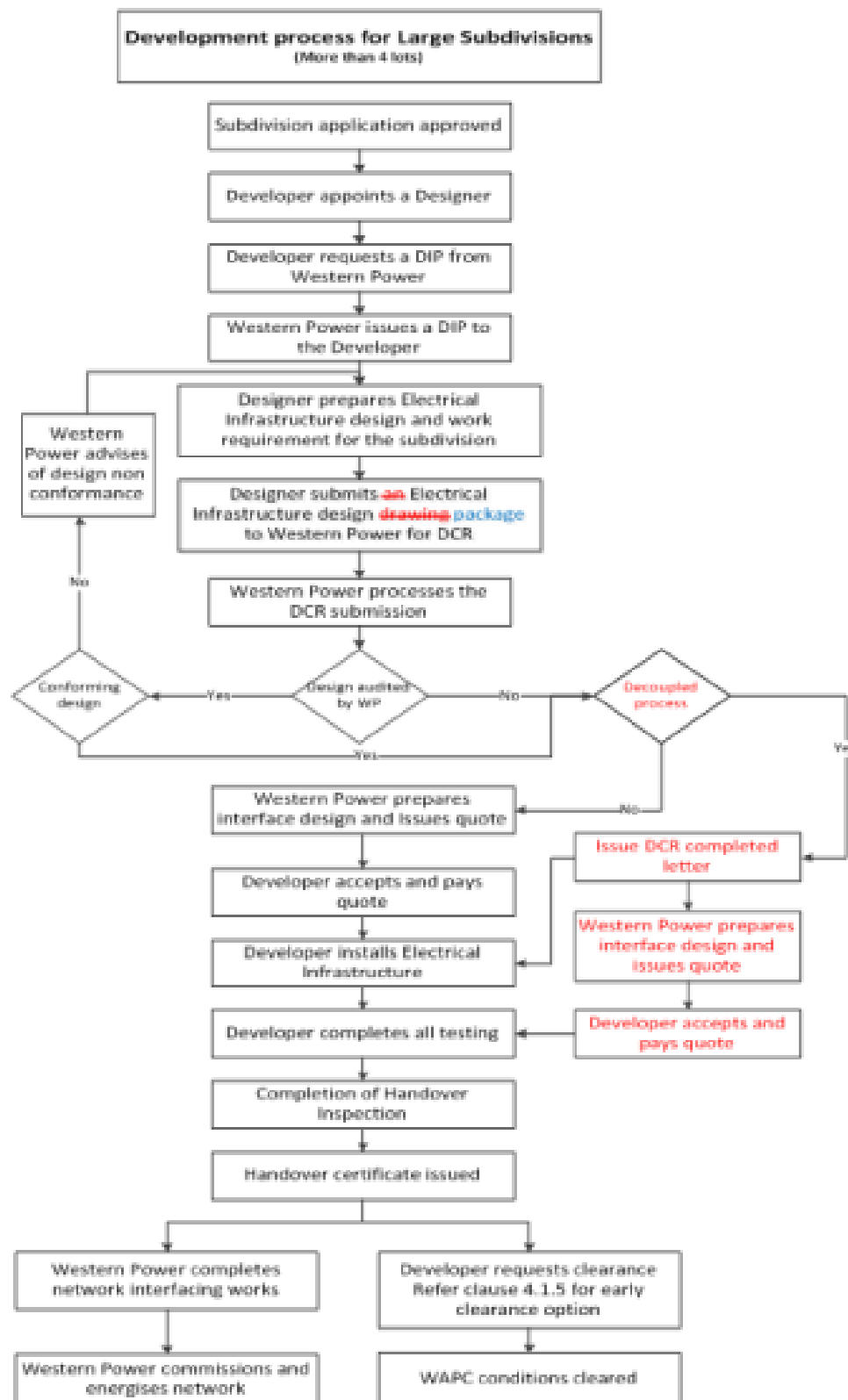
Figure 2 5: Development Process for Large Subdivisions

Table 14 13: UDS Installer Qualification Requirement

QUALIFICATION	LAY CABLE	JOINT CABLES (UP TO 33KV)	JOINT CABLES (UP TO 600V)	TEST excluding Earth & Very Low Frequency (VLF) Tests	Earth & VLF Tests	CABLE TERMINATION	CABLE & CIRCUIT CONNECTION (see Note 1)
Accredited Cable Layer Completed AQF training 'UETTDRCJ21A - Lay ESI electrical cables', or lay underground Electrical Supply Cables conducted by PTS). Refer to Clause 6.2.7. Pts 1 & 2 of Lay Underground Electrical Supply Cables conducted by PTS.	P	N	N	N	N	N	N
Person completed only Pt 1 of Lay Underground Electrical Supply Cables conducted by PTS.	P (see Note 2)	N	N	N	N	N	N
Category A Cable Laying Supervisor	P	N	N	N	N	N	N
AQF Cert. III - Cable Jointing or Statement of Attainment	N	P	P	N	N	P	N
Category D Cable Joiner	N	P	P	P (see Note 23)	N	P (UP 33KV CABLE)	N
Category E Cable Joiner	N	N	P	P (see Note 23)	N	P (UP TO 600V CABLE)	N
Electrical Worker [licensed under the Electricity (Licensing) Regulations 1991]	N	N	N	P (see Note 34)	P (see Note 34)	N	P (see Note 34)

Appendix 6 3- Subdivision Design Submission NPER Engineer Certification (Part)

Subdivision Design Submission NPER Engineer Certification

(Must form part of conformance review submission)

Western Power ref: MS/SS/NS_____ Designer/Consultant ref: _____

Designer's Drawing No. _____ / _____ / Sheet 1 Rev. ____ Date: _____

Designer's Drawing No. _____ / _____ / Sheet 2 Rev. ____ Date: _____

Designer's Drawing No. _____ / _____ / Sheet 3 Rev. ____ Date: _____

The above submitted subdivision **drawings design** meets Western Power's requirements. This includes (but is not limited to) the following:

HV Network

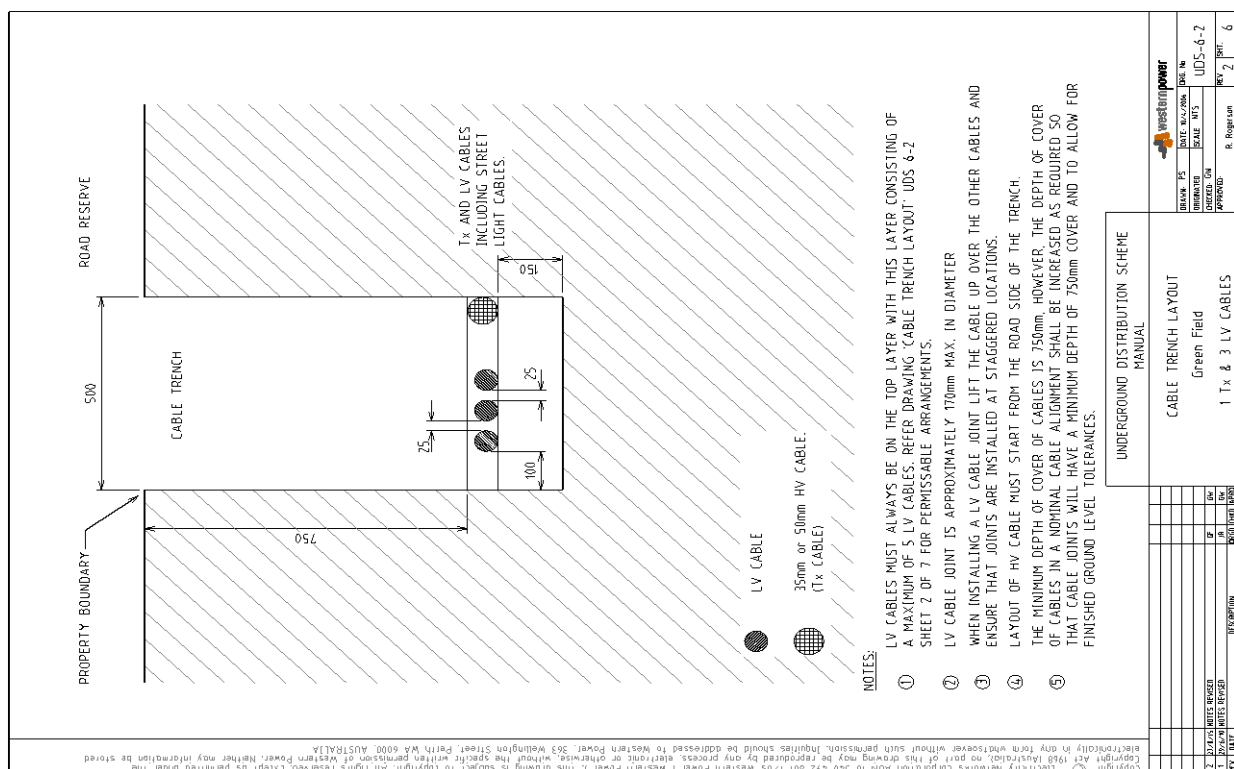
ITEM	Description	Y	N/A
1.1	HV entry and exit points are as per DIP or as agreed.		
1.2	Correct size HV cable has been used as per DIP or as agreed.		
1.3	HV design is optimum with minimum number of switchgear.		
1.4	Correct land size has been allocated for transformers and RMU's.		
1.5	Substation HV cable layout and connections are correct.		
1.6	All non standard equipment clearly identified and clearance given by Western Power for its use.		
1.7	No HV earths located within 15m of Telstra pits unless approved by Telstra in accordance with AS/NZS 3835.		
1.8	Effect of EPR and LFI on metallic pipelines assessed in accordance with AS/NZS 4853 and pipeline owner approval received (where applicable).		
1.9	Effect of EPR on metallic substation fencing assessed in accordance with AS 2067 and suitable mitigation applied (where applicable).		
1.10	129BA restrictive covenant for fire protection applied around substations on commercial/industrial lots.		
1.11	Substation site civil works (i.e. battered slopes or retaining walls) are structurally sound and suitable for their purpose (certified by civil NPER engineer).		
1.12	Transformers sites compliant with noise requirements.		
1.13	All equipment sites shall comply with flood level requirements.		
1.14	Substation sites compliance with ground water level requirements.		

LV Network

ITEM	Description	Y	N/A
2.1	Correct data are used in LV Design calculations.		
2.2	LV Design calculations (including cable capacity & current) are within Western Power's limits.		
2.3	All motor Flicker are within acceptable limits defined in AS/NZS 61000.3.5.		
2.4	Transformer capacity is enough for this subdivision stage.		
2.5	LV feeders are as evenly loaded as practical.		
2.6	Transformer and feeder load details are correct and are clearly shown on the submitted drawings.		
2.7	Street lighting design complies with local government authority requirements, AS/NZS 7000 safe clearances from existing power lines, pole setbacks calculator and AS/NZS 1158.		

Other

ITEM	Description	Y	N/A
3.1	Appropriate design loads for each lot as per DIP or as agreed.		
3.2	Design satisfies WAPC conditions.		
3.3	Distribution easements applied over cables to be installed as required.		
3.4	Transmission easements applied to existing transmission power lines.		
3.5	Proposed work in vicinity (WIV) of existing energised Western Power assets can be constructed in accordance with Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) and Worksafe requirements.		
3.6	Bill of materials is correct.		
3.7	Design drawing minimum requirements satisfied.		
3.8	Appropriate 3 rd party approvals received (e.g. Local Government Authority, Main Roads, Public Transport Authority).		
3.9	All non-standard equipment clearly identified and agreement by Western Power for its use.		



Appendix 16 13 Equipment and Installation Drawings

Cable Trench Drawing Sheet 2. Changes apply to all drawings sheets 3 to 7.
Proposed amendment is cable depth and Note 5.

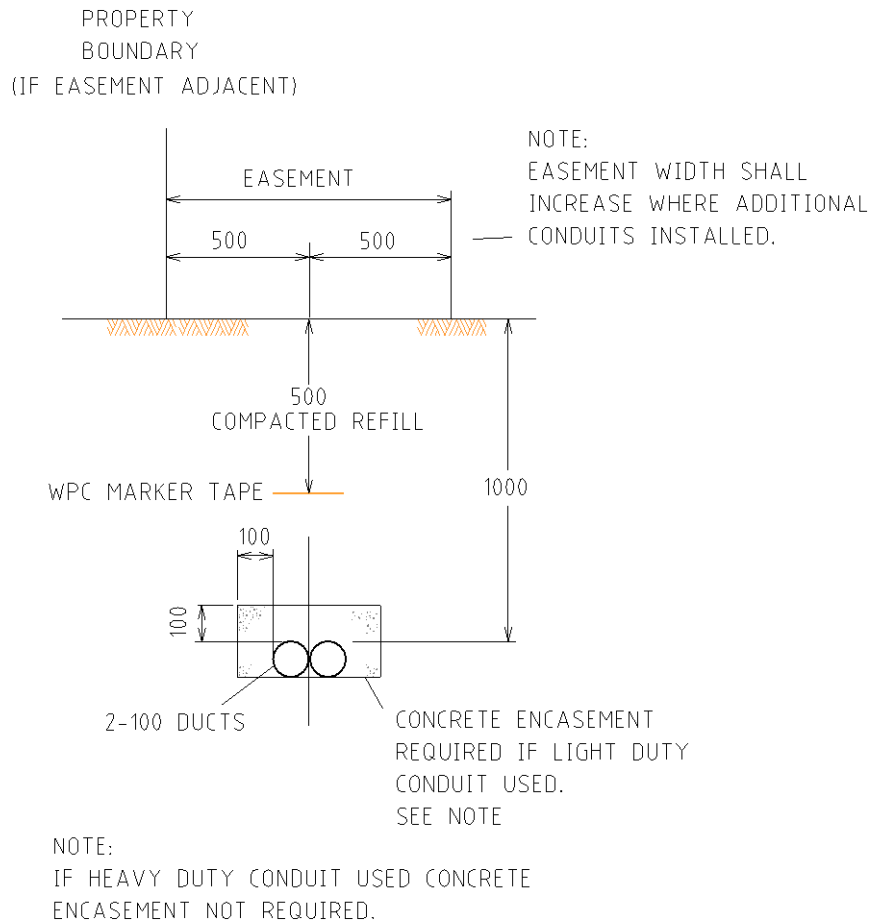


Figure 13 15: Cross Section Details of Cable Encasement

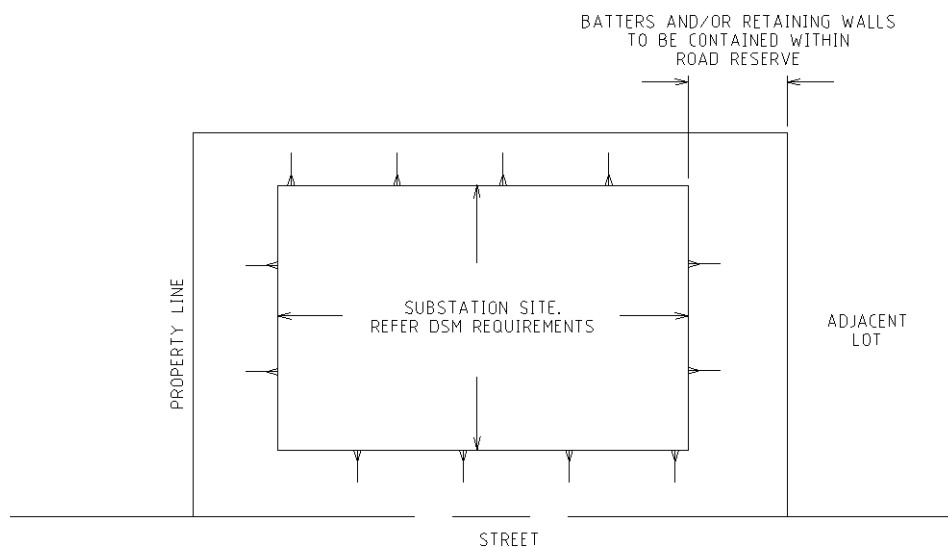


Figure 18: Extended Substation Site

BLANK